A.
Data Definition Tables

A.1 APPENDIX A CONTENTS

A.1 APPENDIX A CONTENTS A-1

A.2 INTRODUCTION A-1

A.3 MESSAGE TYPES A-2

A.4 SEGMENTS A-5

A.5 HL7 AND USER-DEFINED TABLES - ALPHABETIC SORT A-10

A.6 HL7 AND USER-DEFINED TABLES - NUMERIC SORT A-25

A.7 DATA ELEMENT NAMES A-190

A.2 INTRODUCTION

The HL7 specifications were prepared using a data dictionary database. Certain outputs from that database are included in the chapters that define the abstract messages. These outputs list the data fields and field notes associated with a segment. Other Data Dictionary outputs are included here to comprise appendix A. These include:

- a list of the message types that comprise the HL7 protocol
- a list of the segment IDs and segment names
- a list of each data element organized alphabetically by name
- a list of the IDs and names of all tables of coded values
- a cross reference of table IDs vs. data element names
- a list of the contents of each table
- a list of all data element names.

A.3 MESSAGE TYPES

Message	Description	Chapter(s)
ACK	General acknowledgment message	3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.3.5, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, 3.3.8, 3.3.9, 3.3.10, 3.3.11, 3.3.12, 3.3.13, 3.3.14, 3.3.15, 3.3.16, 3.3.17, 3.3.20, 3.3.21, 3.3.22, 3.3.23, 3.3.24, 3.3.25, 3.3.26, 3.3.27, 3.3.28, 3.3.29, 3.3.31, 3.3.32, 3.3.33, 3.3.37, 3.3.38, 3.3.40, 3.3.41, 3.3.42, 3.3.43, 3.3.44, 3.3.45, 3.3.47, 3.3.49, 3.3.50, 3.3.51, 3.3.52, 3.3.53, 3.3.54, 3.3.55, 3.3.60, 3.3.61, 3.3.62, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.5, 15.3.6, 15.3.8, 15.3.9, 11.3.7, 5.4.6, 5.4.7, 14.3.2, 6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.4.3, 6.4.5, 6.4.6, 6.4.7, 6.4.8, 6.4.9, 12.3.2, 12.3.1, 12.3.3, 12.3.4, 5.10.1.1, 5.4.4, 5.4.5, 7.3.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 10.4, 17.5.1, 17.5.2, 17.5.3, 17.5.4, 17.5.5, 17.6.1, 17.6.2, 17.6.3, 17.6.4, 17.6.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.6, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 9.6.9, 9.6.10, 9.6.11, 13.3.1, 13.3.2, 13.3.3, 13.3.4, 13.3.5, 13.3.6, 13.3.7, 13.3.8, 13.3.9, 13.3.10, 13.3.11, 13.3.12, 13.3.13, 2.13.1
ADT	ADT message	3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.3.5, 3.3.6, 3.3.7, 3.3.8, 3.3.9, 3.3.10, 3.3.11, 3.3.12, 3.3.13, 3.3.14, 3.3.15, 3.3.16, 3.3.17, 3.3.20, 3.3.21, 3.3.22, 3.3.23, 3.3.24, 3.3.25, 3.3.26, 3.3.27, 3.3.28, 3.3.29, 3.3.31, 3.3.32, 3.3.33, 3.3.37, 3.3.38, 3.3.40, 3.3.41, 3.3.42, 3.3.43, 3.3.44, 3.3.45, 3.3.47, 3.3.49, 3.3.50, 3.3.51, 3.3.52, 3.3.53, 3.3.54, 3.3.55, 3.3.60, 3.3.61, 3.3.62
BAR	Add/change billing account	6.4.1, 6.4.2, 6.4.5, 6.4.6, 6.4.7, 6.4.9
BPS	Blood product dispense status message	4.13.3
BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message	4.13.4
BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message	4.13.6
BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message	4.13.5
CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch	11.7.2
CCI	Collaborative Care Information	
CCM	Collaborative Care Message	11.6.1
CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral	11.7.1
CCR		11.6.2
CCU	Collaborative Care Referral	11.6.6
CQU	Collaborative Care Referral	11.7.1
CRM	Clinical study registration message	7.7.1
CSU	Unsolicited study data message	7.7.2
DBC		4.4.18
DBU		4.4.19
DEL		4.16.13
DEO		4.16.12

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

DER		4.16.11
DFT	Detail financial transactions	6.4.3, 6.4.8
DPR		4.16.15
DRC		4.16.14
DRG		4.4.20
EAC	Automated equipment command message	13.3.7
EAN	Automated equipment notification message	13.3.9
EAR	Automated equipment response message	13.3.8
EHC	Health Care Invoice	16.3.1, 16.3.2, 16.3.5, 16.3.6, 16.3.7, 16.3.8, 16.3.9, 16.3.10, 16.3.11, 16.3.14
ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message	13.3.2
ESU	Automated equipment status update message	13.3.1
INR	Automated equipment inventory request message	13.3.6
INU	Automated equipment inventory update message	13.3.5
LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message	13.3.13
LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message	13.3.12
MDM	Medical document management	9.6.1, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.5, 9.6.6, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 9.6.9, 9.6.10, 9.6.11
MFK	Master files application acknowledgment	8.7.1, 8.10.1, 8.9.1, 8.11.1, 8.8.3, 8.8.4, 8.8.5, 8.8.6, 8.8.7, 8.4.2, 8.4.3, 8.12.1, 8.12.2, 8.13.1
MFN	Master files notification	8.7.1, 8.10.1, 8.9.1, 8.11.1, 8.8.3, 8.8.4, 8.8.5, 8.8.6, 8.8.7, 8.4.2, 8.4.3, 8.12.1, 8.12.2, 8.13.1
NMD	Application management data message	14.3.2
OMB	Blood product order message	4.13.1
OMD	Dietary order	4.7.1
OMG	General clinical order message	4.4.4
OMI	Imaging order	4.4.14
OML	Laboratory order message	4.4.6, 4.4.8, 4.4.10, 4.4.12
OMN	Non-stock requisition order message	4.10.3
OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message	4.A.3
OMQ		4.4.19
OMS	Stock requisition order message	4.10.1
OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message	4.4.16
OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message	4.4.17
OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message	7.3.11
ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment	7.3.7, 7.3.13
ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message	4.13.2

ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message	4.7.2
ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message	4.4.5
ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message	4.4.15
ORL	Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited)	4.4.7, 4.4.9, 4.4.11, 4.4.13
ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message	4.10.4
ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message	4.A.4
ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message	4.10.2
ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message	7.3.1, 7.3.4, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7.3.12
ORX		4.4.20
OSM	Specimen Shipment Message	7.18.1
OSU		4.4.18
OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message	7.3.8, 7.3.9, 7.3.10
PEX	Product experience message	7.11.1
PGL	Patient goal message	12.3.1
PIN	Patient insurance information	11.3.7
PMU	Add personnel record	15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.3.4, 15.3.5, 15.3.6, 15.3.8, 15.3.9
PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)	12.3.4
PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)	12.3.3
PPR	Patient problem message	12.3.2
QBP	Query by parameter	16.3.3, 16.3.12, 5.4.1, 5.4.3, 3.3.56, 3.3.57, 3.3.58, 3.3.59, 15.3.7, 4.A.20, 3.3.63, 4.16.6, 4.16.8, 4.6.2, 5.9.2.1.1, 5.9.2.4, 5.3.1.2, 5.3.2.3
QCN	Cancel query	5.4.6
QSB	Create subscription	5.4.4, 5.7.3.1
QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message	5.4.7
QVR	Query for previous events	5.4.5
RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message	4.A.11
RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message	4.A.5, 4.A.13
RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information	5.9.1.1
RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message	4.A.7
RDY	Display based response	5.4.3, 5.9.6.1, 5.9.5.1
REF	Patient referral	11.5.1
RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message	4.A.9
RPA	Return patient authorization	11.4.1
RPI	Return patient information	11.3.1, 11.3.4
RPL	Return patient display list	11.3.2
RPR	Return patient list	11.3.3

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

RQA	Request patient authorization	11.4.1
RQI	Request patient information	11.3.1, 11.3.2, 11.3.3
RQP	Request patient demographics	11.3.4
RRA	Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message	4.A.12
RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message	4.A.8
RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message	4.A.6, 4.A.14
RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message	4.A.10
RRI	Return referral information	11.5.1
RSP	Segment pattern response	16.3.3, 16.3.12, 5.4.1, 3.3.56, 3.3.57, 3.3.58, 3.3.59, 15.3.7, 4.A.20, 3.3.63, 4.16.7, 4.16.9, 5.9.1.1.1, 5.3.1.2, 5.9.1.2.1, 5.9.2.1.1, 5.9.2.4
RTB	Tabular response	5.4.2, 4.6.2, 5.9.7.2, 5.9.7.1, 5.9.3.1.1, 5.9.3.2.1, 5.9.4.1.1, 5.3.2.3
SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data	17.6.5
SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data	17.6.4
SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request	17.5.4
SIU	Schedule information unsolicited	10.4
SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot	17.6.2, 17.6.3
SLR	Sterilization lot request	17.5.1, 17.5.2
SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request	17.5.5
SRM	Schedule request message	10.3
SRR	Scheduled request response	
SSR	Specimen status request message	13.3.4
SSU	Specimen status update message	13.3.3
STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration	17.6.1
STI	Sterilization item request	17.5.3
TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message	13.3.11
TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message	13.3.10
UDM	Unsolicited display update message	5.10.1.1
VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update	4.A.6

A.4 SEGMENTS

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
ABS	Abstract	6.5.12

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
ACC	Accident	6.5.9
ADD	Addendum	2.14.1
ADJ	Adjustment	16.4.7
AFF	Professional Affiliation	15.4.1
AIG	Appointment Information - General Resource	10.6.5
AIL	Appointment Information - Location Resource	10.6.6
AIP	Appointment Information - Personnel Resource	10.6.7
AIS	Appointment Information	10.6.4
AL1	Patient Allergy Information	3.4.6
APR	Appointment Preferences	10.6.8
ARQ	Appointment Request	10.6.1
ARV	Access Restriction	3.4.14
AUT	Authorization Information	11.8.2
BHS	Batch Header	2.14.2
BLC	Blood Code	6.5.13
BLG	Billing	4.5.2
BPO	Blood product order	4.14.1
BPX	Blood product dispense status	4.14.2
BTS	Batch Trailer	2.14.3
BTX	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition	4.14.3
BUI	Blood Unit Information	4.17.2
CDM	Charge Description Master	8.10.2
CDO	Cumulative Dosage	4.A.9
CER	Certificate Detail	15.4.2
CM0	Clinical Study Master	8.11.2
CM1	Clinical Study Phase Master	8.11.3
CM2	Clinical Study Schedule Master	8.11.4
CNS	Clear Notification	13.4.8
CON	Consent Segment	9.7.1
CSP	Clinical Study Phase	7.8.2
CSR	Clinical Study Registration	7.8.1
CSS	Clinical Study Data Schedule Segment	7.8.3
CTD	Contact Data	11.8.4
CTI	Clinical Trial Identification	7.8.4
DB1	Disability	3.4.12
DG1	Diagnosis	6.5.2
DMI	DRG Master File Information	8.13.2
DON	Donation	4.17.1

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
DRG	Diagnosis Related Group	6.5.3
DSC	Continuation Pointer	2.14.4
DSP	Display Data	5.5.1
ECD	Equipment Command	13.4.5
ECR	Equipment Command Response	13.4.6
EDU	Educational Detail	15.4.3
EQP	Equipment/log Service	13.4.12
EQU	Equipment Detail	13.4.1
ERR	Error	2.14.5
EVN	Event Type	3.4.1
FAC	Facility	7.12.6
FHS	File Header	2.14.6
FT1	Financial Transaction	6.5.1
FTS	File Trailer	2.14.7
GOL	Goal Detail	12.4.1
GP1	Grouping/Reimbursement - Visit	6.5.15
GP2	Grouping/Reimbursement - Procedure Line Item	6.5.16
GT1	Guarantor	6.5.5
Hxx	any HL7 segment	
IAM	Patient Adverse Reaction Information	3.4.7
IAR	allergy reaction	3.4.8
IIM	Inventory Item Master	17.4.1
ILT	Material Lot	17.4.8
IN1	Insurance	6.5.6
IN2	Insurance Additional Information	6.5.7
IN3	Insurance Additional Information, Certification	6.5.8
INV	Inventory Detail	13.4.4
IPC	Imaging Procedure Control Segment	4.5.6
IPR	Invoice Processing Results	16.4.9
ISD	Interaction Status Detail	13.4.2
ITM	Material Item	17.4.2
IVC	Invoice Segment	16.4.2
IVT	Material Location	17.4.7
LAN	Language Detail	15.4.4
LCC	Location Charge Code	8.9.6
LCH	Location Characteristic	8.9.3
LDP	Location Department	8.9.5
LOC	Location Identification	8.9.2

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
LRL	Location Relationship	8.9.4
MFA	Master File Acknowledgment	8.5.3
MFE	Master File Entry	8.5.2
MFI	Master File Identification	8.5.1
MRG	Merge Patient Information	3.4.10
MSA	Message Acknowledgment	2.14.8
MSH	Message Header	2.14.9
NCK	System Clock	14.4.1
NDS	Notification Detail	13.4.7
NK1	Next of Kin / Associated Parties	3.4.5
NPU	Bed Status Update	3.4.9
NSC	Application Status Change	14.4.2
NST	Application control level statistics	14.4.3
NTE	Notes and Comments	2.14.10
OBR	Observation Request	4.5.3
OBX	Observation/Result	7.4.2
ODS	Dietary Orders, Supplements, and Preferences	4.8.1
ODT	Diet Tray Instructions	4.8.2
OM1	General Segment	8.8.8
OM2	Numeric Observation	8.8.9
OM3	Categorical Service/Test/Observation	8.8.10
OM4	Observations that Require Specimens	8.8.11
OM5	Observation Batteries (Sets)	8.8.12
OM6	Observations that are Calculated from Other Observations	8.8.13
OM7	Additional Basic Attributes	8.8.14
ORC	Common Order	4.5.1
ORG	Practitioner Organization Unit	15.4.5
OVR	Override Segment	2.14.11
PAC	Shipment Package	7.18.3
PCE	Patient Charge Cost Center Exceptions	17.4.6
PCR	Possible Causal Relationship	7.12.3
PD1	Patient Additional Demographic	3.4.11
PDA	Patient Death and Autopsy	3.4.13
PDC	Product Detail Country	7.12.5
PEO	Product Experience Observation	7.12.2
PES	Product Experience Sender	7.12.1
PID	Patient Identification	3.4.2
PKG	Item Packaging	17.4.5

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
PMT	Payment Information	16.4.8
PR1	Procedures	6.5.4
PRA	Practitioner Detail	15.4.6
PRB	Problem Details	12.4.2
PRC	Pricing	8.10.3
PRD	Provider Data	11.8.3
PRT	Participation Information	7.4.4
PSG	Product/Service Group	16.4.5
PSH	Product Summary Header	7.12.4
PSL	Product/Service Line Item	16.4.6
PSS	Product/Service Section	16.4.4
PTH	Pathway	12.4.3
PV1	Patient Visit	3.4.3
PV2	Patient Visit - Additional Information	3.4.4
PYE	Payee Information	16.4.3
QAK	Query Acknowledgment	5.5.2
QID	Query Identification	5.5.3
QPD	Query Parameter Definition	5.5.4
QRD	withdrawn	
QRF	withdrawn	
QRI	Query Response Instance	5.5.5
RCP	Response Control Parameter	5.5.6
RDF	Table Row Definition	5.5.7
RDT	Table Row Data	5.5.8
REL	Clinical Relationship Segment	12.4.5
RF1	Referral Information	11.8.1
RFI	Request for Information	16.4.1
RGS	Resource Group	10.6.3
RMI	Risk Management Incident	6.5.14
ROL	Role	15.4.7
RQ1	Requisition Detail-1	4.11.2
RQD	Requisition Detail	4.11.1
RXA	Pharmacy/Treatment Administration	4.A.7
RXC	Pharmacy/Treatment Component Order	4.A.3
RXD	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense	4.A.5
RXE	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order	4.A.4
RXG	Pharmacy/Treatment Give	4.A.6
RXO	Pharmacy/Treatment Order	4.A.1

Segment	Description	Chapter(s)
RXR	Pharmacy/Treatment Route	4.A.2
RXV	Pharmacy/Treatment Infusion	4.A.8
SAC	Specimen Container detail	13.4.3
SCD	Anti-Microbial Cycle Data	17.7.4
SCH	Scheduling Activity Information	10.6.2
SCP	Sterilizer Configuration (Anti-Microbial Devices)	17.7.1
SDD	Sterilization Device Data	17.7.3
SFT	Software Segment	2.14.12
SGH	Segment Group Header	2.14.13
SGT	Segment Group Trailer	2.14.14
SHP	Shipment	7.18.2
SID	Substance Identifier	13.4.11
SLT	Sterilization Lot	17.7.2
SPM	Specimen	7.4.3
STF	Staff Identification	15.4.8
STZ	Sterilization Parameter	17.4.3
TCC	Test Code Configuration	13.4.9
TCD	Test Code Detail	13.4.10
TQ1	Timing/Quantity	4.5.4
TQ2	Timing/Quantity Relationship	4.5.5
TXA	Transcription Document Header	9.7.3
UAC	User Authentication Credential Segment	2.14.15
UB1		6.5.10
UB2	Uniform Billing Data	6.5.11
URD	withdrawn	
URS	withdrawn	
VAR	Variance	12.4.4
VND	Purchasing Vendor	17.4.4
ZL7	(proposed example only)	8.6.1
Zxx	any Z-Segment	

A.5 HL7 AND USER-DEFINED TABLES - ALPHABETIC SORT

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0155	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions	2.C.2.102
User	0719	Access Restriction Reason Code	2.C.2.494
User	0717	Access Restriction Value	2.C.2.493
User	0050	Accident Code	2.C.2.26

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0129	Accommodation Code	2.C.2.80
User	0117	Account Status	2.C.2.69
HL7	0008	Acknowledgment Code	2.C.2.7
User	0910	Acquisition Modality	2.C.2.534
HL7	0251	Action Taken in Response to the Event	2.C.2.185
HL7	0183	Active/Inactive	2.C.2.126
HL7	0371	Additive/Preservative	2.C.2.295
User	0616	Address Expiration Reason	2.C.2.479
HL7	0190	Address Type	2.C.2.133
HL7	0617	Address Usage	2.C.2.480
User	0569	Adjustment Action	2.C.2.474
User	0564	Adjustment Category Code	2.C.2.469
User	0164	Administration Device	2.C.2.108
User	0165	Administration Method	2.C.2.109
User	0001	Administrative Sex	2.C.2.0
User	0432	Admission Level of Care Code	2.C.2.348
User	0007	Admission Type	2.C.2.6
User	0023	Admit Source	2.C.2.15
User	0435	Advance Directive Code	2.C.2.351
User	0339	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	2.C.2.266
HL7	0552	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason	2.C.2.458
User	0437	Alert Device Code	2.C.2.353
HL7	0367	Alert Level	2.C.2.291
User	0127	Allergen Type	2.C.2.78
User	0438	Allergy Clinical Status	2.C.2.354
User	0128	Allergy Severity	2.C.2.79
HL7	0161	Allow Substitution	2.C.2.105
User	0279	Allow Substitution Codes	2.C.2.211
HL7	0356	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	2.C.2.280
HL7	0211	Alternate Character Sets	2.C.2.147
User	0466	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code	2.C.2.380
User	0009	Ambulatory Status	2.C.2.8
User	0193	Amount Class	2.C.2.135
User	0146	Amount Type	2.C.2.94
HL7	0389	Analyte Repeat Status	2.C.2.313
User	0019	Anesthesia Code	2.C.2.12
User	0317	Annotations	2.C.2.246
User	0345	Appeal Reason	2.C.2.272

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0361	Application	2.C.2.285
User	0409	Application Change Type	2.C.2.328
User	0533	Application Error Code	2.C.2.442
User	0276	Appointment reason codes	2.C.2.208
User	0277	Appointment Type Codes	2.C.2.209
User	0790	Approving Regulatory Agency	2.C.2.510
HL7	0927	Arm Stick	2.C.2.550
User	0375	Artificial Blood	2.C.2.299
User	0363	Assigning Authority	2.C.2.287
User	0135	Assignment of Benefits	2.C.2.84
HL7	0483	Authorization Mode	2.C.2.396
User	0021	Bad Debt Agency Code	2.C.2.13
User	0304	Bed	2.C.2.235
User	0116	Bed Status	2.C.2.68
User	0556	Benefit Group	2.C.2.462
User	0293	Billing Category	2.C.2.224
User	0022	Billing Status	2.C.2.14
User	0426	Blood Product Code	2.C.2.342
HL7	0510	Blood Product Dispense Status	2.C.2.422
User	0508	Blood Product Processing Requirements	2.C.2.420
HL7	0513	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status	2.C.2.425
HL7	0566	Blood Unit Type	2.C.2.471
HL7	0550	Body Parts	2.C.2.457
HL7	0163	Body Site	2.C.2.107
HL7	0495	Body Site Modifier	2.C.2.407
HL7	0917	Bolus Type	2.C.2.540
HL7	0511	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation	2.C.2.423
User	0447	Breed Code	2.C.2.362
User	0307	Building	2.C.2.238
HL7	0527	Calendar Alignment	2.C.2.437
User	0381	Cap Type	2.C.2.305
User	0378	Carrier Type	2.C.2.302
User	0423	Case Category Code	2.C.2.339
User	0412	Category Identifier	2.C.2.330
HL7	0252	Causality Observations	2.C.2.186
User	0728	CCL Value	2.C.2.496
User	0288	Census Tract	2.C.2.220
User	0536	Certificate Status	2.C.2.445

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0346	Certification Agency	2.C.2.273
User	0922	Certification Category Code	2.C.2.545
User	0150	Certification Patient Type	2.C.2.98
HL7	0337	Certification Status	2.C.2.264
User	0921	Certification Type Code	2.C.2.544
User	0269	Charge On Indicator	2.C.2.202
User	0032	Charge Price Indicator	2.C.2.18
HL7	0122	Charge Type	2.C.2.73
User	0475	Charge Type Reason	2.C.2.389
HL7	0061	Check Digit Scheme	2.C.2.32
User	0171	Citizenship	2.C.2.115
User	0297	CN ID Source	2.C.2.228
HL7	0396	Coding System	2.C.2.319
User	0387	Command Response	2.C.2.311
User	0364	Comment Type	2.C.2.288
User	0512	Commercial Product	2.C.2.424
User	0042	Company Plan Code	2.C.2.20
HL7	0322	Completion Status	2.C.2.250
HL7	0523	Computation Type	2.C.2.434
User	0043	Condition Code	2.C.2.21
User	0177	Confidentiality Code	2.C.2.120
User	0499	Consent Bypass Reason	2.C.2.411
User	0059	Consent Code	2.C.2.31
HL7	0500	Consent Disclosure Level	2.C.2.412
User	0413	Consent Identifier	2.C.2.331
HL7	0497	Consent Mode	2.C.2.409
User	0501	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason	2.C.2.413
HL7	0498	Consent Status	2.C.2.410
User	0496	Consent Type	2.C.2.408
User	0222	Contact Reason	2.C.2.157
User	0131	Contact Role	2.C.2.82
User	0544	Container Condition	2.C.2.453
HL7	0370	Container Status	2.C.2.294
HL7	0398	Continuation Style Code	2.C.2.321
User	0044	Contract Code	2.C.2.22
User	0477	Controlled Substance Schedule*	2.C.2.391
User	0173	Coordination of Benefits	2.C.2.117
User	0539	Cost Center Code	2.C.2.448

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
External	0399	Country Code [ISO-3166-1]	2.C.2.558
User	0289	County/Parish	2.C.2.221
User	0045	Courtesy Code	2.C.2.23
User	0309	Coverage Type	2.C.2.240
HL7	0298	CP Range Type	2.C.2.229
User	0046	Credit Rating	2.C.2.24
User	0924	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM	2.C.2.547
HL7	0353	CWE statuses	2.C.2.277
User	0702	Cycle Type	2.C.2.492
HL7	0505	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator	2.C.2.417
HL7	0440	Data Types	2.C.2.355
User	0653	Date Format	2.C.2.486
User	0149	Day Type	2.C.2.97
HL7	0267	Days of the Week	2.C.2.200
User	0360	Degree/License/Certificate	2.C.2.284
User	0111	Delete Account Code	2.C.2.63
User	0460	Denial or Rejection Code	2.C.2.374
User	0184	Department	2.C.2.127
User	0049	Department Code	2.C.2.25
User	0319	Department Cost Center	2.C.2.247
HL7	0170	Derived Specimen	2.C.2.114
User	0667	Device Data State	2.C.2.489
User	0682	Device Status	2.C.2.491
User	0657	Device Type	2.C.2.487
User	0228	Diagnosis Classification	2.C.2.162
User	0051	Diagnosis Code	2.C.2.27
HL7	0359	Diagnosis Priority	2.C.2.283
User	0055	Diagnosis Related Group	2.C.2.29
User	0052	Diagnosis Type	2.C.2.28
HL7	0074	Diagnostic Service Section ID	2.C.2.43
HL7	0159	Diet Code Specification Type	2.C.2.103
User	0114	Diet Type	2.C.2.66
User	0334	Disabled Person Code	2.C.2.261
User	0112	Discharge Disposition	2.C.2.64
User	0113	Discharged to Location	2.C.2.65
HL7	0321	Dispense Method	2.C.2.249
User	0484	Dispense Type	2.C.2.397
HL7	0273	Document Availability Status	2.C.2.206

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0271	Document Completion Status	2.C.2.204
HL7	0272	Document Confidentiality Status	2.C.2.205
HL7	0275	Document Storage Status	2.C.2.207
User	0270	Document Type	2.C.2.203
HL7	0932	Donation Duration Units	2.C.2.554
User	0731	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status	2.C.2.497
User	0056	DRG Grouper Review Code	2.C.2.30
User	0749	DRG Grouping Status	2.C.2.501
User	0229	DRG Payor	2.C.2.163
User	0761	DRG Procedure Determination Status	2.C.2.505
User	0763	DRG Procedure Relevance	2.C.2.506
User	0742	DRG Status Financial Calculation	2.C.2.500
User	0739	DRG Status Patient	2.C.2.499
User	0755	DRG Status Weight at Birth	2.C.2.502
User	0415	DRG Transfer Type	2.C.2.333
User	0333	Driver's License Issuing Authority	2.C.2.260
User	0382	Drug Interference	2.C.2.306
User	0255	Duration Categories	2.C.2.189
User	0144	Eligibility Source	2.C.2.92
User	0328	Employee Classification	2.C.2.255
User	0139	Employer Information Data	2.C.2.87
User	0066	Employment Status	2.C.2.37
HL7	0299	Encoding	2.C.2.230
HL7	0365	Equipment State	2.C.2.289
HL7	0516	Error Severity	2.C.2.428
HL7	0225	Escort Required	2.C.2.160
User	0189	Ethnic Group	2.C.2.132
HL7	0240	Event Consequence	2.C.2.174
HL7	0239	Event Expected	2.C.2.173
HL7	0237	Event Qualification	2.C.2.171
User	0062	Event Reason	2.C.2.33
HL7	0528	Event Related Period	2.C.2.438
HL7	0236	Event Reported To	2.C.2.170
HL7	0238	Event Seriousness	2.C.2.172
HL7	0003	Event Type	2.C.2.2
HL7	0450	Event Type	2.C.2.364
HL7	0919	Exclusive Test	2.C.2.542
HL7	0532	Expanded Yes/no Indicator	2.C.2.441

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0485	Extended Priority Codes	2.C.2.398
User	0362	Facility	2.C.2.286
User	0464	Facility ID	2.C.2.378
HL7	0331	Facility Type	2.C.2.258
User	0024	Fee Schedule	2.C.2.16
HL7	0178	File Level Event Code	2.C.2.121
User	0278	Filler status codes	2.C.2.210
User	0064	Financial Class	2.C.2.35
User	0308	Floor	2.C.2.239
HL7	0478	Formulary Status	2.C.2.387
User	0473	Formulary Status	2.C.2.392
User	0249	Generic Product	2.C.2.183
User	0424	Gestation Category Code	2.C.2.340
User	0401	Government Reimbursement Program	2.C.2.322
User	0734	Grouper Status	2.C.2.498
User	0341	Guarantor Credit Rating Code	2.C.2.268
User	0068	Guarantor Type	2.C.2.38
User	0295	Handicap	2.C.2.226
HL7	0454	Health Care Provider Area of Specialization	2.C.2.368
HL7	0453	Health Care Provider Classification	2.C.2.367
HL7	0452	Health Care Provider Type Code	2.C.2.366
User	0069	Hospital Service	2.C.2.39
HL7	0203	Identifier Type	2.C.2.139
HL7	0243	Identity May Be Divulged	2.C.2.177
User	0445	Identity Reliability Code	2.C.2.360
User	0441	Immunization Registry Status	2.C.2.356
User	0540	Inactive Reason Code	2.C.2.449
User	0428	Incident Type Code	2.C.2.344
User	0509	Indication for Use	2.C.2.421
HL7	0253	Indirect Exposure Mechanism	2.C.2.187
User	0517	Inform Person Code	2.C.2.429
User	0537	Institution	2.C.2.440
User	0531	Institution	2.C.2.446
User	0538	Institution Relationship Type	2.C.2.447
User	0232	Insurance Company Contact Reason	2.C.2.166
User	0285	Insurance Company ID Codes	2.C.2.217
User	0072	Insurance plan ID	2.C.2.41
HL7	0933	Intended Procedure Type	2.C.2.555

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0073	Interest Rate Code	2.C.2.42
User	0078	Interpretation Codes	2.C.2.45
User	0463	Inventory Number	2.C.2.377
HL7	0100	Invocation event	2.C.2.58
User	0553	Invoice Control Code	2.C.2.459
User	0571	Invoice Processing Results Status	2.C.2.476
User	0554	Invoice Reason Codes	2.C.2.460
User	0555	Invoice Type	2.C.2.461
External	0913	ISO-4217 Monetary Denomination Code	2.C.2.536
User	0634	Item Importance Codes	2.C.2.483
User	0320	Item Natural Account Code	2.C.2.248
User	0776	Item Status	2.C.2.508
User	0625	Item Status Codes	2.C.2.482
User	0778	Item Type	2.C.2.509
User	0327	Job Code	2.C.2.254
User	0311	Job Status	2.C.2.241
User	0547	Jurisdictional Breadth	2.C.2.454
HL7	0254	Kind of Quantity	2.C.2.188
User	0651	Labor Calculation Type	2.C.2.485
HL7	0403	Language Ability	2.C.2.324
HL7	0404	Language Proficiency	2.C.2.325
User	0263	Level of Care	2.C.2.197
User	0461	License Number	2.C.2.375
User	0220	Living Arrangement	2.C.2.156
User	0223	Living Dependency	2.C.2.158
User	0315	Living Will Code	2.C.2.244
User	0669	Load Status	2.C.2.490
HL7	0366	Local/Remote Control State	2.C.2.290
User	0324	Location Characteristic ID	2.C.2.251
User	0462	Location Cost Center	2.C.2.376
User	0264	Location Department	2.C.2.198
User	0261	Location Equipment	2.C.2.195
User	0325	Location Relationship ID	2.C.2.252
User	0442	Location Service Code	2.C.2.357
User	0306	Location Status	2.C.2.237
User	0659	Lot Control	2.C.2.488
User	0137	Mail Claim Party	2.C.2.86
User	0809	Maintenance Cycle	2.C.2.513

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0811	Maintenance Type	2.C.2.514
User	0118	Major Diagnostic Category	2.C.2.70
User	0385	Manufacturer Identifier	2.C.2.309
undefined	0227	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)	2.C.2.161
User	0002	Marital Status	2.C.2.11
HL7	0330	Marketing Basis	2.C.2.257
HL7	0175	Master File Identifier Code	2.C.2.119
User	0393	Match Algorithms	2.C.2.316
User	0392	Match Reason	2.C.2.315
User	0882	Medical Role Executing Physician	2.C.2.525
User	0476	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	2.C.2.390
HL7	0357	Message Error Condition Codes	2.C.2.281
HL7	0354	Message Structure	2.C.2.278
HL7	0076	Message Type	2.C.2.44
HL7	0520	Message Waiting Priority	2.C.2.432
User	0181	MFN Record-level Error Return	2.C.2.124
User	0343	Military Handicapped Program Code	2.C.2.270
User	0141	Military Rank/Grade	2.C.2.89
User	0342	Military Recipient	2.C.2.269
User	0140	Military Service	2.C.2.88
User	0142	Military Status	2.C.2.90
External	0834	MIME Types	2.C.2.516
User	0259	Modality	2.C.2.193
User	0430	Mode of Arrival Code	2.C.2.346
User	0467	Modifier Edit Code	2.C.2.381
HL7	0395	Modify Indicator	2.C.2.318
External	0913	Monetary Denomination Code	2.C.2.96
HL7	0148	Money or Percentage Indicator	2.C.2.495
HL7	0725	Mood Codes	2.C.2.359
HL7	0444	Name Assembly Order	2.C.2.363
User	0448	Name Context	2.C.2.136
HL7	0200	Name Type	2.C.2.379
HL7	0465	Name/Address Representation	2.C.2.231
User	0300	Namespace ID	2.C.2.148
User	0212	Nationality	2.C.2.46
HL7	0080	Nature of Abnormal Testing	2.C.2.191
HL7	0257	Nature of Challenge	2.C.2.118
User	0174	Nature of Service/Test/Observation	2.C.2.456

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0549	NDC Codes	2.C.2.341
User	0425	Newborn Code	2.C.2.167
User	0233	Non-Concur Code/Description	2.C.2.91
User	0143	Non-covered Insurance Code	2.C.2.414
User	0502	Non-Subject Consenter Reason	2.C.2.443
User	0534	Notify Clergy Code	2.C.2.419
User	0507	Observation Result Handling	2.C.2.49
HL7	0085	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation	2.C.2.275
HL7	0350	Occurrence Code	2.C.2.276
HL7	0351	Occurrence Span	2.C.2.372
User	0458	OCE Edit Code	2.C.2.131
User	0188	Operator ID	2.C.2.71
HL7	0119	Order Control Codes	2.C.2.19
HL7	0038	Order status	2.C.2.395
HL7	0482	Order Type	2.C.2.556
User	0316	Organ Donor Code	2.C.2.245
User	0405	Organization Unit	2.C.2.326
User	0474	Organization Unit Type	2.C.2.327
User	0406	Organization Unit Type	2.C.2.388
User	0530	Organization, Agency, Department	2.C.2.439
User	0204	Organizational Name Type	2.C.2.140
User	0377	Other Environmental Factors	2.C.2.301
User	0083	Outlier Type	2.C.2.47
User	0457	Overall Claim Disposition Code	2.C.2.371
User	0268	Override	2.C.2.201
User	0521	Override Code	2.C.2.433
User	0519	Override Reason	2.C.2.431
User	0518	Override Type	2.C.2.430
User	0818	Package	2.C.2.515
User	0908	Package Type	2.C.2.532
User	0469	Packaging Status Code	2.C.2.383
User	0912	Participation	2.C.2.535
User	0218	Patient Charge Adjustment	2.C.2.154
User	0004	Patient Class	2.C.2.3
User	0434	Patient Condition Code	2.C.2.350
User	0260	Patient Location Type	2.C.2.194
HL7	0241	Patient Outcome	2.C.2.175
HL7	0909	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme	2.C.2.533

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0216	Patient Status Code	2.C.2.152
User	0018	Patient Type	2.C.2.11
User	0344	Patient's Relationship to Insured	2.C.2.271
User	0558	Payee Relationship to Invoice	2.C.2.464
User	0557	Payee Type	2.C.2.463
User	0468	Payment Adjustment Code	2.C.2.382
User	0570	Payment Method Code	2.C.2.475
HL7	0918	PCA Type	2.C.2.541
User	0084	Performed by	2.C.2.48
User	0305	Person Location Type	2.C.2.236
User	0479	Pharmaceutical Substances	2.C.2.393
HL7	0480	Pharmacy Order Types	2.C.2.394
HL7	0925	Phlebotomy Issue	2.C.2.548
HL7	0926	Phlebotomy Status	2.C.2.549
User	0010	Physician ID	2.C.2.9
User	0086	Plan ID	2.C.2.50
User	0302	Point of Care	2.C.2.233
User	0312	Policy Scope	2.C.2.242
User	0313	Policy Source	2.C.2.243
User	0147	Policy Type	2.C.2.95
User	0186	Practitioner Category	2.C.2.129
User	0358	Practitioner Group	2.C.2.282
User	0338	Practitioner ID Number Type	2.C.2.265
User	0087	Pre-Admit Test Indicator	2.C.2.51
User	0433	Precaution Code	2.C.2.349
HL7	0185	Preferred Method of Contact	2.C.2.128
HL7	0920	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status	2.C.2.543
User	0895	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	2.C.2.527
HL7	0205	Price Type	2.C.2.141
HL7	0355	Primary Key Value Type	2.C.2.279
User	0296	Primary Language	2.C.2.227
HL7	0242	Primary Observer's Qualification	2.C.2.176
HL7	0027	Priority	2.C.2.17
User	0262	Privacy Level	2.C.2.196
User	0525	Privilege	2.C.2.435
User	0526	Privilege Class	2.C.2.436
User	0838	Problem Perspective	2.C.2.518
User	0836	Problem Severity	2.C.2.517

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0287	Problem/Goal Action Code	2.C.2.219
User	0088	Procedure Code	2.C.2.52
Exernal	0340	Procedure Code Modifier	2.C.2.267
User	0416	Procedure DRG Type	2.C.2.334
User	0230	Procedure Functional Type	2.C.2.164
HL7	0418	Procedure Priority	2.C.2.336
User	0915	Process Interuption	2.C.2.538
HL7	0923	Process Interuption Reason	2.C.2.546
HL7	0935	Process Consideration Codes	2.C.2.557
User	0562	Processing Consideration Codes	2.C.2.468
HL7	0103	Processing ID	2.C.2.59
HL7	0207	Processing Mode	2.C.2.143
HL7	0168	Processing Priority	2.C.2.112
HL7	0388	Processing Type	2.C.2.312
User	0246	Product Available for Inspection	2.C.2.180
User	0245	Product Problem	2.C.2.179
HL7	0248	Product Source	2.C.2.182
User	0879	Product/Service Code	2.C.2.522
User	0880	Product/Service Code Modifier	2.C.2.523
User	0559	Product/Service Status	2.C.2.465
User	0561	Product/Services Clarification Codes	2.C.2.467
User	0429	Production Class Code	2.C.2.345
User	0618	Protection Code	2.C.2.481
User	0565	Provider Adjustment Reason Code	2.C.2.470
HL7	0187	Provider Billing	2.C.2.130
User	0443	Provider Role	2.C.2.218
User	0286	Provider Role	2.C.2.358
User	0572	Provider Tax Status	2.C.2.477
User	0215	Publicity Code	2.C.2.151
User	0213	Purge Status Code	2.C.2.149
HL7	0126	Quantity Limited Request	2.C.2.77
HL7	0329	Quantity Method	2.C.2.256
User	0560	Quantity Units	2.C.2.466
User	0471	Query Name	2.C.2.385
HL7	0091	Query Priority	2.C.2.53
HL7	0208	Query Response Status	2.C.2.144
User	0005	Race	2.C.2.4
User	0092	Re-Admission Indicator	2.C.2.54

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0180	Record-level Event Code	2.C.2.123
User	0431	Recreational Drug Use Code	2.C.2.347
User	0219	Recurring Service Code	2.C.2.155
User	0284	Referral Category	2.C.2.216
User	0282	Referral Disposition	2.C.2.214
User	0865	Referral Documentation Completion Status	2.C.2.519
User	0280	Referral Priority	2.C.2.212
User	0336	Referral Reason	2.C.2.263
User	0283	Referral Status	2.C.2.215
User	0281	Referral Type	2.C.2.213
User	0459	Reimbursement Action Code	2.C.2.373
User	0470	Reimbursement Type Code	2.C.2.384
HL7	0250	Relatedness Assessment	2.C.2.184
HL7	0210	Relational Conjunction	2.C.2.146
HL7	0209	Relational Operator	2.C.2.145
User	0063	Relationship	2.C.2.34
HL7	0258	Relationship Modifier	2.C.2.192
User	0093	Release Information	2.C.2.55
User	0916	Relevant Clinical Information	2.C.2.539
User	0006	Religion	2.C.2.5
User	0368	Remote Control Command	2.C.2.292
User	0642	Reorder Theory Codes	2.C.2.484
User	0335	Repeat Pattern	2.C.2.262
HL7	0235	Report Source	2.C.2.169
HL7	0234	Report Timing	2.C.2.168
HL7	0169	Reporting Priority	2.C.2.113
User	0771	Resource Type or Category	2.C.2.507
HL7	0121	Response Flag	2.C.2.72
HL7	0179	Response Level	2.C.2.122
HL7	0394	Response Modality	2.C.2.317
HL	0123	Result Status	2.C.2.74
User	0456	Revenue code	2.C.2.370
User	0489	Risk Codes	2.C.2.401
User	0427	Risk Management Incident Code	2.C.2.343
User	0881	Role Executing Physician	2.C.2.524
User	0303	Room	2.C.2.234
Use	0145	Room Type	2.C.2.93
User	0914	Root Cause	2.C.2.537

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
User	0162	Route of Administration	2.C.2.106
User	0793	Ruling Act	2.C.2.511
HL7	0166	RX Component Type	2.C.2.110
User	0402	School Type	2.C.2.323
User	0152	Second Opinion Documentation Received	2.C.2.100
User	0151	Second Opinion Status	2.C.2.99
HL7	0904	Security Check Scheme	2.C.2.528
HL7	0206	Segment action code	2.C.2.142
HL7	0391	Segment Group	2.C.2.314
User	0436	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	2.C.2.352
User	0380	Separator Type	2.C.2.304
HL7	0504	Sequence Condition Code	2.C.2.416
HL7	0503	Sequence/Results Flag	2.C.2.415
HL7	0397	Sequencing	2.C.2.320
HL7	0506	Service Request Relationship	2.C.2.418
User	0115	Servicing Facility	2.C.2.67
User	0421	Severity of Illness Code	2.C.2.337
HL7	0907	Shipment Confidentiality	2.C.2.531
HL7	0906	Shipment Priority	2.C.2.530
User	0905	Shipment Status	2.C.2.529
User	0894	Side of body	2.C.2.526
User	0548	Signatory's Relationship to Subject	2.C.2.455
User	0535	Signature Code	2.C.2.444
User	0244	Single Use Device	2.C.2.178
HL7	0105	Source of Comment	2.C.2.61
HL7	0332	Source Type	2.C.2.259
User	0376	Special Handling Code	2.C.2.300
User	0214	Special Program Code	2.C.2.150
User	0265	Specialty Type	2.C.2.199
User	0446	Species Code	2.C.2.361
HL7	0065	Specimen Action Code	2.C.2.36
User	0492	Specimen Appropriateness	2.C.2.404
HL7	0494	Specimen Child Role	2.C.2.406
HL7	0488	Specimen Collection Method	2.C.2.400
User	0543	Specimen Collection Site	2.C.2.452
User	0372	Specimen Component	2.C.2.296
User	0493	Specimen Condition	2.C.2.405
User	0491	Specimen Quality	2.C.2.403

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0490	Specimen Reject Reason	2.C.2.402
User	0369	Specimen Role	2.C.2.293
Withdrawn	0070	Specimen Source Codes	2.C.2.40
User	0542	Specimen Source Type Modifier	2.C.2.451
HL7	0487	Specimen Type	2.C.2.399
User	0541	Specimen Type Modifier	2.C.2.450
User	0182	Staff type	2.C.2.125
User	0347	State/Province	2.C.2.274
User	0759	Status Admission	2.C.2.504
HL7	0247	Status of Evaluation	2.C.2.181
User	0757	Status Respiration Minutes	2.C.2.503
User	0806	Sterilization Type	2.C.2.512
User	0231	Student Status	2.C.2.165
User	0451	Substance Identifier	2.C.2.365
HL7	0383	Substance Status	2.C.2.307
HL7	0384	Substance Type	2.C.2.308
HL7	0167	Substitution Status	2.C.2.111
External	0291	Subtype of Referenced Data	2.C.2.222
User	0411	Supplemental Service Information Values	2.C.2.329
User	0386	Supplier Identifier	2.C.2.310
User	0871	Supply Risk Codes	2.C.2.521
User	0374	System Induced Contaminants	2.C.2.298
HL7	0202	Telecommunication Equipment Type	2.C.2.138
User	0868	Telecommunication Expiration Reason	2.C.2.520
HL7	0201	Telecommunication Use Code	2.C.2.137
HL7	0256	Time Delay Post Challenge	2.C.2.190
User	0294	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes	2.C.2.225
User	0417	Tissue Type Code	2.C.2.335
HL7	0472	TQ Conjunction ID	2.C.2.386
User	0132	Transaction Code	2.C.2.83
User	0017	Transaction Type	2.C.2.10
User	0110	Transfer to Bad Debt Code	2.C.2.62
User	0514	Transfusion Adverse Reaction	2.C.2.426
User	0515	Transfusion Interrupted Reason	2.C.2.427
HL7	0224	Transport Arranged	2.C.2.159
HL7	0931	Transport Temperature Units	2.C.2.553
HL7	0124	Transportation Mode	2.C.2.75
User	0379	Tray Type	2.C.2.104

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Chapter(s)
HL7	0160	Tray Type	2.C.2.303
User	0373	Treatment	2.C.2.297
User	0422	Triage Code	2.C.2.338
User	0098	Type of Agreement	2.C.2.56
User	0455	Type of Bill Code	2.C.2.369
HL7	0191	Type of Referenced Data	2.C.2.134
User	0414	Units of Time	2.C.2.332
HL7	0301	Universal ID Type	2.C.2.232
HL7	0615	User Authentication Credential Type Code	2.C.2.478
External	0292	Vaccines Administered (code = CVX) (parenteral, unless oral is noted)	2.C.2.223
External	0153	Value Code	2.C.2.101
HL7	0125	Value Type	2.C.2.76
HL7	0104	Version ID	2.C.2.60
User	0172	Veterans Military Status	2.C.2.116
User	0099	VIP Indicator	2.C.2.57
User	0326	Visit Indicator	2.C.2.253
User	0217	Visit Priority Code	2.C.2.153
User	0130	Visit User Code	2.C.2.81
HL7	0568	Volume Units	2.C.2.473
HL7	0930	Volume Units	2.C.2.552
HL7	0567	Weight Units	2.C.2.472
HL7	0929	Weight Units	2.C.2.551
HL7	0136	Yes/no Indicator	2.C.2.136

A.6 HL7 AND USER-DEFINED TABLES - NUMERIC SORT

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Administrative Sex		
	0001		F	Female
	0001		M	Male
	0001		O	Other
	0001		U	Unknown
	0001		A	Ambiguous
	0001		N	Not applicable
User		Marital Status		
	0002		A	Separated
	0002		D	Divorced
	0002		M	Married

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0002		S	Single
	0002		W	Widowed
	0002		C	Common law
	0002		G	Living together
	0002		P	Domestic partner
	0002		R	Registered domestic partner
	0002		E	Legally Separated
	0002		N	Annulled
	0002		I	Interlocutory
	0002		B	Unmarried
	0002		U	Unknown
	0002		O	Other
	0002		T	Unreported
HL7		Event Type		
	0003		A01	ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification
	0003		A02	ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient
	0003		A03	ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit
	0003		A04	ADT/ACK - Register a patient
	0003		A05	ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient
	0003		A06	ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient
	0003		A07	ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient
	0003		A08	ADT/ACK - Update patient information
	0003		A09	ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking
	0003		A10	ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking
	0003		A11	ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification
	0003		A12	ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer
	0003		A13	ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit
	0003		A14	ADT/ACK - Pending admit
	0003		A15	ADT/ACK - Pending transfer
	0003		A16	ADT/ACK - Pending discharge
	0003		A17	ADT/ACK - Swap patients
	0003		A18	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information
	0003		A19	QRY/ADR - Patient query
	0003		A20	ADT/ACK - Bed status update
	0003		A21	ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence"
	0003		A22	ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence"
	0003		A23	ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record
	0003		A24	ADT/ACK - Link patient information
	0003		A25	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		A26	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer
	0003		A27	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit
	0003		A28	ADT/ACK - Add person information
	0003		A29	ADT/ACK - Delete person information
	0003		A30	ADT/ACK - Merge person information
	0003		A31	ADT/ACK - Update person information
	0003		A32	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking
	0003		A33	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking
	0003		A34	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only
	0003		A35	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only
	0003		A36	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number
	0003		A37	ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information
	0003		A38	ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit
	0003		A39	ADT/ACK - Merge person – patient ID
	0003		A40	ADT/ACK - Merge patient – patient identifier list
	0003		A41	ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number
	0003		A42	ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number
	0003		A43	ADT/ACK - Move patient information – patient identifier list
	0003		A44	ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number
	0003		A45	ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number
	0003		A46	ADT/ACK - Change patient ID
	0003		A47	ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list
	0003		A48	ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID
	0003		A49	ADT/ACK - Change patient account number
	0003		A50	ADT/ACK - Change visit number
	0003		A51	ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID
	0003		A52	ADT/ACK – Cancel leave of absence for a patient
	0003		A53	ADT/ACK – Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence
	0003		A54	ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor
	0003		A55	ADT/ACK – Cancel change attending doctor
	0003		A60	ADT/ACK – Update allergy information
	0003		A61	ADT/ACK – Change consulting doctor
	0003		A62	ADT/ACK – Cancel change consulting doctor
	0003		B01	PMU/ACK – Add personnel record
	0003		B02	PMU/ACK – Update personnel record

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		B03	PMU/ACK – Delete personnel re cord
	0003		B04	PMU/ACK – Active practicing person
	0003		B05	PMU/ACK – Deactivate practicing person
	0003		B06	PMU/ACK – Terminate practicing person
	0003		B07	PMU/ACK – Grant Certificate/Permission
	0003		B08	PMU/ACK – Revoke Certificate/Permission
	0003		C01	CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial
	0003		C02	CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only)
	0003		C03	CRM - Correct/update registration information
	0003		C04	CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial
	0003		C05	CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial
	0003		C06	CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake)
	0003		C07	CRM - Correct/update phase information
	0003		C08	CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial
	0003		C09	CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly
	0003		C10	CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial
	0003		C11	CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial
	0003		C12	CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information
	0003		E01	Submit HealthCare Services Invoice
	0003		E02	Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice
	0003		E03	HealthCare Services Invoice Status
	0003		E04	Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request
	0003		E10	Edit/Adjudication Results
	0003		E12	Request Additional Information
	0003		E13	Additional Information Response
	0003		E15	Payment/Remittance Advice
	0003		E20	Submit Authorization Request
	0003		E21	Cancel Authorization Request
	0003		E22	Authorization Request Status
	0003		E24	Authorization Response
	0003		E30	Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request
	0003		E31	Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request
	0003		I01	RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information
	0003		I02	RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		I03	RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list
	0003		I04	RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data
	0003		I05	RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information
	0003		I06	RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing
	0003		I07	PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information
	0003		I08	RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information
	0003		I09	RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization
	0003		I10	RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization
	0003		I11	RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization
	0003		I12	REF/RRI - Patient referral
	0003		I13	REF/RRI - Modify patient referral
	0003		I14	REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral
	0003		I15	REF/RRI - Request patient referral status
	0003		I16	Collaborative Care Referral
	0003		I17	Modify Collaborative Care Referral
	0003		I18	Cancel Collaborative Care Referral
	0003		I19	Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update
	0003		I20	Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update
	0003		I21	Collaborative Care Message
	0003		I22	Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information
	0003		J01	QCN/ACK – Cancel query/acknowledge message
	0003		J02	QSX/ACK – Cancel subscription/acknowledge message
	0003		K11	RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11
	0003		K13	RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13
	0003		K15	RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15
	0003		K21	RSP – Get person demographics response
	0003		K22	RSP – Find candidates response
	0003		K23	RSP – Get corresponding identifiers response
	0003		K24	RSP – Allocate identifiers response
	0003		K25	RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response
	0003		K31	RSP –Dispense History Response
	0003		K32	Find Candidates including Visit Information Response
	0003		M01	MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified
	0003		M02	MFN/MFK - Master file – staff practitioner

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		M03	MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation
	0003		M04	MFN/MFK - Master files charge description
	0003		M05	MFN/MFK - Patient location master file
	0003		M06	MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file
	0003		M07	MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file
	0003		M08	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file
	0003		M09	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file
	0003		M10	MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file
	0003		M11	MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file
	0003		M12	MFN/MFK – Master file notification message
	0003		M13	MFN/MFK - Master file notification – general
	0003		M14	MFN/MFK - Master file notification – site defined
	0003		M15	MFN/MFK – Inventory item master file notification
	0003		M16	MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced
	0003		M17	DRG Master File Message
	0003		N01	NMQ/NMR - Application management query message
	0003		N02	NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited)
	0003		O01	ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS)
	0003		O02	ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA)
	0003		O03	OMD – Diet order
	0003		O04	ORD – Diet order acknowledgment
	0003		O05	OMS – Stock requisition order
	0003		O06	ORS – Stock requisition acknowledgment
	0003		O07	OMN – Non-stock requisition order
	0003		O08	ORN – Non-stock requisition acknowledgment
	0003		O09	OMP – Pharmacy/treatment order
	0003		O10	ORP – Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment
	0003		O11	RDE – Pharmacy/treatment encoded order
	0003		O12	RRE – Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment
	0003		O13	RDS – Pharmacy/treatment dispense
	0003		O14	RRD – Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment
	0003		O15	RGV – Pharmacy/treatment give
	0003		O16	RRG – Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment
	0003		O17	RAS – Pharmacy/treatment administration
	0003		O18	RRA – Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		O19	OMG – General clinical order
	0003		O20	ORG/ORL – General clinical order response
	0003		O21	OML - Laboratory order
	0003		O22	ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML
	0003		O23	OMI – Imaging order
	0003		O24	ORI – Imaging order response message to any OMI
	0003		O25	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request
	0003		O26	RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement
	0003		O27	OMB – Blood product order
	0003		O28	ORB – Blood product order acknowledgment
	0003		O29	BPS – Blood product dispense status
	0003		O30	BRP – Blood product dispense status acknowledgment
	0003		O31	BTS – Blood product transfusion/disposition
	0003		O32	BRT – Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment
	0003		O33	OML – Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen
	0003		O34	ORL – Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML
	0003		O35	OML – Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen
	0003		O36	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML
	0003		O37	OPL – Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message
	0003		O38	OPR – Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message
	0003		O39	Specimen shipment centric laboratory order
	0003		O40	Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message
	0003		O41	DBC - Create Donor Record Message
	0003		O42	DBU - Update Donor Record Message
	0003		O43	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message
	0003		P01	BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts
	0003		P02	BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts
	0003		P03	DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction
	0003		P04	QRY/DSP – Generate bill and A/R statements
	0003		P05	BAR/ACK – Update account
	0003		P06	BAR/ACK - End account
	0003		P07	PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				report
	0003		P08	PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report
	0003		P09	SUR - Summary product experience report
	0003		P10	BAR/ACK –Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC)
	0003		P11	DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New
	0003		P12	BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure
	0003		PC1	PPR - PC/ problem add
	0003		PC2	PPR - PC/ problem update
	0003		PC3	PPR - PC/ problem delete
	0003		PC4	QRY - PC/ problem query
	0003		PC5	PRR - PC/ problem response
	0003		PC6	PGL - PC/ goal add
	0003		PC7	PGL - PC/ goal update
	0003		PC8	PGL - PC/ goal delete
	0003		PC9	QRY - PC/ goal query
	0003		PCA	PPV - PC/ goal response
	0003		PCB	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add
	0003		PCC	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update
	0003		PCD	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete
	0003		PCE	QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query
	0003		PCF	PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response
	0003		PCG	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add
	0003		PCH	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update
	0003		PCJ	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete
	0003		PCK	QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query
	0003		PCL	PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response
	0003		Q01	QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response
	0003		Q02	QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response
	0003		Q03	DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query
	0003		Q05	UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message
	0003		Q06	OSQ/OSR - Query for order status
	0003		Q11	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response
	0003		Q13	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response
	0003		Q15	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response
	0003		Q16	QSB – Create subscription
	0003		Q17	QVR – Query for previous events

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		Q21	QBP – Get person demographics
	0003		Q22	QBP – Find candidates
	0003		Q23	QBP – Get corresponding identifiers
	0003		Q24	QBP – Allocate identifiers
	0003		Q25	QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query
	0003		Q26	ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response
	0003		Q27	RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information
	0003		Q28	RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information
	0003		Q29	RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information
	0003		Q30	RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information
	0003		Q31	QBP Query Dispense history
	0003		Q32	Find Candidates including Visit Information
	0003		R01	ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message
	0003		R02	QRY - Query for results of observation
	0003		R04	ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation
	0003		ROR	ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response
	0003		R21	OUL – Unsolicited laboratory observation
	0003		R22	OUL – Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message
	0003		R23	OUL – Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message
	0003		R24	OUL – Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message
	0003		R25	OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message
	0003		R26	OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message
	0003		R30	ORU – Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order – Place An Order
	0003		R31	ORU – Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message – Search For An Order
	0003		R32	ORU – Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation
	0003		R33	ORA – Observation Report Acknowledgement
	0003		R40	ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm
	0003		S01	SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking
	0003		S02	SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling
	0003		S03	SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification
	0003		S04	SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation
	0003		S05	SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		S06	SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion
	0003		S07	SRM/SRR - Request addition of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S08	SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S09	SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S10	SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S11	SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S12	SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking
	0003		S13	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling
	0003		S14	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification
	0003		S15	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation
	0003		S16	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation
	0003		S17	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion
	0003		S18	SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S19	SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S20	SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S21	SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S22	SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment
	0003		S23	SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s)
	0003		S24	SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s)
	0003		S25	SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response
	0003		S26	SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment
	0003		S27	SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments
	0003		S28	SLR/SLS – Request new sterilization lot
	0003		S29	SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion
	0003		S30	STI/STS - Request item
	0003		S31	SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data
	0003		S32	SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data
	0003		S33	STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization configuration
	0003		S34	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot
	0003		S35	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0003		S36	SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data
	0003		S37	SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data
	0003		T01	MDM/ACK - Original document notification
	0003		T02	MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content
	0003		T03	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification
	0003		T04	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content
	0003		T05	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification
	0003		T06	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content
	0003		T07	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification
	0003		T08	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content
	0003		T09	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification
	0003		T10	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content
	0003		T11	MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification
	0003		T12	QRY/DOC - Document query
	0003		U01	ESU/ACK – Automated equipment status update
	0003		U02	ESR/ACK – Automated equipment status request
	0003		U03	SSU/ACK - Specimen status update
	0003		U04	SSR/ACK - specimen status request
	0003		U05	INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update
	0003		U06	INR/ACK – Automated equipment inventory request
	0003		U07	EAC/ACK – Automated equipment command
	0003		U08	EAR/ACK – Automated equipment response
	0003		U09	EAN/ACK – Automated equipment notification
	0003		U10	TCU/ACK – Automated equipment test code settings update
	0003		U11	TCR/ACK – Automated equipment test code settings request
	0003		U12	LSU/ACK – Automated equipment log/service update
	0003		U13	LSR/ACK – Automated equipment log/service request
	0003		V01	VXQ - Query for vaccination record
	0003		V02	VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches
	0003		V03	VXR - Vaccination record response
	0003		V04	VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update
	0003		Varies	MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location)
	0003		W01	ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				requested information
	0003		W02	QRF - Waveform result, response to query
User		Patient Class		
	0004		E	Emergency
	0004		I	Inpatient
	0004		O	Outpatient
	0004		P	Preadmit
	0004		R	Recurring patient
	0004		B	Obstetrics
	0004		C	Commercial Account
	0004		N	Not Applicable
	0004		U	Unknown
User		Race		
	0005		1002-5	American Indian or Alaska Native
	0005		2028-9	Asian
	0005		2054-5	Black or African American
	0005		2076-8	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
	0005		2106-3	White
	0005		2131-1	Other Race
User		Religion		
	0006		AGN	Agnostic
	0006		ATH	Atheist
	0006		BAH	Baha'i
	0006		BRE	Brethren
	0006		BUD	Buddhist
	0006		BMA	Buddhist: Mahayana
	0006		BTH	Buddhist: Theravada
	0006		BTA	Buddhist: Tantrayana
	0006		BOT	Buddhist: Other
	0006		CFR	Chinese Folk Religionist
	0006		CHR	Christian
	0006		ABC	Christian: American Baptist Church
	0006		AMT	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal
	0006		AME	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion
	0006		ANG	Christian: Anglican
	0006		AOG	Christian: Assembly of God
	0006		BAP	Christian: Baptist
	0006		CRR	Christian: Christian Reformed
	0006		CHS	Christian: Christian Science

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0006		CMA	Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance
	0006		COC	Christian: Church of Christ
	0006		COG	Christian: Church of God
	0006		COI	Christian: Church of God in Christ
	0006		COM	Christian: Community
	0006		COL	Christian: Congregational
	0006		EOT	Christian: Eastern Orthodox
	0006		EVC	Christian: Evangelical Church
	0006		EPI	Christian: Episcopalian
	0006		FWB	Christian: Free Will Baptist
	0006		FRQ	Christian: Friends
	0006		FUL	Christian: Full Gospel
	0006		GRE	Christian: Greek Orthodox
	0006		JWN	Christian: Jehovah's Witness
	0006		MOM	Christian: Latter-day Saints
	0006		LUT	Christian: Lutheran
	0006		LMS	Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod
	0006		MEN	Christian: Mennonite
	0006		MET	Christian: Methodist
	0006		NAZ	Christian: Church of the Nazarene
	0006		ORT	Christian: Orthodox
	0006		PEN	Christian: Pentecostal
	0006		COP	Christian: Other Pentecostal
	0006		PRE	Christian: Presbyterian
	0006		PRO	Christian: Protestant
	0006		PRC	Christian: Other Protestant
	0006		REC	Christian: Reformed Church
	0006		REO	Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS
	0006		CAT	Christian: Roman Catholic
	0006		SAA	Christian: Salvation Army
	0006		SEV	Christian: Seventh Day Adventist
	0006		SOU	Christian: Southern Baptist
	0006		UCC	Christian: United Church of Christ
	0006		UMD	Christian: United Methodist
	0006		UNI	Christian: Unitarian
	0006		UNU	Christian: Unitarian Universalist
	0006		WES	Christian: Wesleyan
	0006		WMC	Christian: Wesleyan Methodist
	0006		COT	Christian: Other

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0006		CNF	Confucian
	0006		DOC	Disciples of Christ
	0006		ERL	Ethnic Religionist
	0006		HIN	Hindu
	0006		HSH	Hindu: Shaivites
	0006		HVA	Hindu: Vaishnavites
	0006		HOT	Hindu: Other
	0006		JAI	Jain
	0006		JEW	Jewish
	0006		JCO	Jewish: Conservative
	0006		JOR	Jewish: Orthodox
	0006		JRC	Jewish: Reconstructionist
	0006		JRF	Jewish: Reform
	0006		JRN	Jewish: Renewal
	0006		JOT	Jewish: Other
	0006		MOS	Muslim
	0006		MSH	Muslim: Shiite
	0006		MSU	Muslim: Sunni
	0006		MOT	Muslim: Other
	0006		NAM	Native American
	0006		NRL	New Religionist
	0006		NOE	Nonreligious
	0006		SHN	Shintoist
	0006		SIK	Sikh
	0006		SPI	Spiritist
	0006		OTH	Other
	0006		VAR	Unknown
User		Admission Type		
	0007		A	Accident
	0007		E	Emergency
	0007		L	Labor and Delivery
	0007		R	Routine
	0007		N	Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility)
	0007		U	Urgent
	0007		C	Elective
HL7		Acknowledgment Code		
	0008		AA	Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept
	0008		AE	Original mode: Application Error – Enhanced mode:

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				Application acknowledgment: Error
	0008		AR	Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject
	0008		CA	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept
	0008		CE	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error
	0008		CR	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject
User		Ambulatory Status		
	0009		A0	No functional limitations
	0009		A1	Ambulates with assistive device
	0009		A2	Wheelchair/stretcher bound
	0009		A3	Comatose; non-responsive
	0009		A4	Disoriented
	0009		A5	Vision impaired
	0009		A6	Hearing impaired
	0009		A7	Speech impaired
	0009		A8	Non-English speaking
	0009		A9	Functional level unknown
	0009		B1	Oxygen therapy
	0009		B2	Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters)
	0009		B3	Amputee
	0009		B4	Mastectomy
	0009		B5	Paraplegic
	0009		B6	Pregnant
User		Physician Id		
	0010		...	No suggested values defined
User		Transaction Type		
	0017		CG	Charge
	0017		CD	Credit
	0017		PY	Payment
	0017		AJ	Adjustment
	0017		CO	Co-payment
User		Patient Type		
	0018		...	No suggested values defined
User		Anesthesia Code		
	0019		...	No suggested values defined
User		Bad Debt Agency Code		
	0021		...	No suggested values defined

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Billing Status		
	0022		...	No suggested values defined
User		Admit Source		
	0023		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Fee Schedule		
	0024		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Priority		
	0027		S	Stat (do immediately)
	0027		A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)
	0027		R	Routine
	0027		P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)
	0027		T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)
User		Charge Price Indicator		
	0032		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Order status		
	0038		A	Some, but not all, results available
	0038		CA	Order was canceled
	0038		CM	Order is completed
	0038		DC	Order was discontinued
	0038		ER	Error, order not found
	0038		HD	Order is on hold
	0038		IP	In process, unspecified
	0038		RP	Order has been replaced
	0038		SC	In process, scheduled
User		Company Plan Code		
	0042		...	No suggested values defined
User		Condition Code		
	0043		...	No suggested values defined
User		Contract Code		
	0044		...	No suggested values defined
User		Courtesy Code		
	0045		...	No suggested values defined
User		Credit Rating		
	0046		...	No suggested values defined
User		Department Code		
	0049		...	No suggested values defined
User		Accident Code		
	0050		...	No suggested values defined

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.
Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Diagnosis Code		
	0051		...	No suggested values defined
User		Diagnosis Type		
	0052		A	Admitting
	0052		W	Working
	0052		F	Final
External		Diagnosis Related Group		
	0055		...	No suggested values defined
User		DRG Grouper Review Code		
	0056		...	No suggested values defined
User		Consent Code		
	0059		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Check Digit Scheme		
	0061		BCV	Bank Card Validation Number
	0061		NPI	Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier
	0061		ISO	ISO 7064: 1983
	0061		M10	Mod 10 algorithm
	0061		M11	Mod 11 algorithm
User		Event Reason		
	0062		01	Patient request
	0062		02	Physician/health practitioner order
	0062		03	Census management
	0062		O	Other
	0062		U	Unknown
User		Relationship		
	0063		SEL	Self
	0063		SPO	Spouse
	0063		DOM	Life partner
	0063		CHD	Child
	0063		GCH	Grandchild
	0063		NCH	Natural child
	0063		SCH	Stepchild
	0063		FCH	Foster child
	0063		DEP	Handicapped dependent
	0063		WRD	Ward of court
	0063		PAR	Parent
	0063		MTH	Mother

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0063		FTH	Father
	0063		CGV	Care giver
	0063		GRD	Guardian
	0063		GRP	Grandparent
	0063		EXF	Extended family
	0063		SIB	Sibling
	0063		BRO	Brother
	0063		SIS	Sister
	0063		FND	Friend
	0063		OAD	Other adult
	0063		EME	Employee
	0063		EMR	Employer
	0063		ASC	Associate
	0063		EMC	Emergency contact
	0063		OWN	Owner
	0063		TRA	Trainer
	0063		MGR	Manager
	0063		NON	None
	0063		UNK	Unknown
	0063		OTH	Other
User		Financial Class		
	0064		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Specimen Action Code		
	0065		A	Add ordered tests to the existing specimen
	0065		G	Generated order; reflex order
	0065		L	Lab to obtain specimen from patient
	0065		O	Specimen obtained by service other than Lab
	0065		P	Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery
	0065		R	Revised order
	0065		S	Schedule the tests specified below
User		Employment Status		
	0066		1	Full time employed
	0066		2	Part time employed
	0066		4	Self-employed,
	0066		C	Contract, per diem
	0066		L	Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.)
	0066		T	Temporarily unemployed
	0066		3	Unemployed
	0066		5	Retired

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0066		6	On active military duty
	0066		O	Other
	0066		9	Unknown
User		Guarantor Type		
	0068		...	No suggested values defined
User		Hospital Service		
	0069		MED	Medical Service
	0069		SUR	Surgical Service
	0069		URO	Urology Service
	0069		PUL	Pulmonary Service
	0069		CAR	Cardiac Service
User		Specimen Source Codes		
	0070			Table Withdrawn
User		Insurance Plan ID		
	0072		...	No suggested values defined
User		Interest Rate Code		
	0073		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Diagnostic Service Section ID		
	0074		AU	Audiology
	0074		BG	Blood Gases
	0074		BLB	Blood Bank
	0074		CUS	Cardiac Ultrasound
	0074		CTH	Cardiac Catheterization
	0074		CT	CAT Scan
	0074		CH	Chemistry
	0074		CP	Cytopathology
	0074		EC	Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter)
	0074		EN	Electroneuro (EEG, EMG,EP,PSG)
	0074		HM	Hematology
	0074		ICU	Bedside ICU Monitoring
	0074		IMM	Immunology
	0074		LAB	Laboratory
	0074		MB	Microbiology
	0074		MCB	Mycobacteriology
	0074		MYC	Mycology
	0074		NMS	Nuclear Medicine Scan
	0074		NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance
	0074		NRS	Nursing Service Measures
	0074		OUS	OB Ultrasound

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0074		OT	Occupational Therapy
	0074		OTH	Other
	0074		OSL	Outside Lab
	0074		PHR	Pharmacy
	0074		PT	Physical Therapy
	0074		PHY	Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.)
	0074		PF	Pulmonary Function
	0074		RAD	Radiology
	0074		RX	Radiograph
	0074		RUS	Radiology Ultrasound
	0074		RC	Respiratory Care (therapy)
	0074		RT	Radiation Therapy
	0074		SR	Serology
	0074		SP	Surgical Pathology
	0074		TX	Toxicology
	0074		VUS	Vascular Ultrasound
	0074		VR	Virology
	0074		XRC	Cineradiograph
HL7		Message Type		
	0076		ACK	General acknowledgment message
	0076		ADR	ADT response
	0076		ADT	ADT message
	0076		BAR	Add/change billing account
	0076		CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch
	0076		CCI	Collaborative Care Information
	0076		CCM	Collaborative Care Message
	0076		CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral
	0076		CCU	Collaborative Care Referral
	0076		CQU	Collaborative Care Referral
	0076		CRM	Clinical study registration message
	0076		BPS	Blood product dispense status message
	0076		BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message
	0076		BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message
	0076		BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message
	0076		CSU	Unsolicited study data message
	0076		DBC	Create Donor Record
	0076		DBU	Update Donor Record

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0076		DEL	Donor Eligibility
	0076		DEO	Donor Eligibility Observation
	0076		DER	Donor Eligibility Request
	0076		DFT	Detail financial transactions
	0076		DOC	Document response
	0076		DPR	Donation Procedure
	0076		DRC	Donor Request to Collect
	0076		DSR	Display response
	0076		EAC	Automated equipment command message
	0076		EAN	Automated equipment notification message
	0076		EAR	Automated equipment response message
	0076		EHC	Health Care Invoice
	0076		ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message
	0076		ESU	Automated equipment status update message
	0076		INR	Automated equipment inventory request message
	0076		INU	Automated equipment inventory update message
	0076		LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message
	0076		LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message
	0076		MDM	Medical document management
	0076		MFD	Master files delayed application acknowledgment
	0076		MFK	Master files application acknowledgment
	0076		MFN	Master files notification
	0076		MFQ	Master files query
	0076		MFR	Master files response
	0076		NMD	Application management data message
	0076		NMQ	Application management query message
	0076		NMR	Application management response message
	0076		OMB	Blood product order message
	0076		OMD	Dietary order
	0076		OMG	General clinical order message
	0076		OMI	Imaging order
	0076		OML	Laboratory order message
	0076		OMN	Non-stock requisition order message
	0076		OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message
	0076		OMQ	General order message with document payload
	0076		OMS	Stock requisition order message
	0076		OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message
	0076		OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				Acknowledgment Message
	0076		OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message
	0076		ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment
	0076		ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message
	0076		ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message
	0076		ORF	Query for results of observation
	0076		ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message
	0076		ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message
	0076		ORL	Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited)
	0076		ORM	Pharmacy/treatment order message
	0076		ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message
	0076		ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message
	0076		ORR	General order response message response to any ORM
	0076		ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message
	0076		ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message
	0076		ORX	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement
	0076		OSM	Specimen Shipment Message
	0076		OSQ	Query response for order status
	0076		OSR	Query response for order status
	0076		OSU	Order status update
	0076		OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message
	0076		PEX	Product experience message
	0076		PGL	Patient goal message
	0076		PIN	Patient insurance information
	0076		PMU	Add personnel record
	0076		PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)
	0076		PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)
	0076		PPR	Patient problem message
	0076		PPT	Patient pathway goal-oriented response
	0076		PPV	Patient goal response
	0076		PRR	Patient problem response
	0076		PTR	Patient pathway problem-oriented response
	0076		QBP	Query by parameter
	0076		QCK	Deferred query
	0076		QCN	Cancel query
	0076		QRY	Query, original mode
	0076		QSB	Create subscription

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0076		QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message
	0076		QVR	Query for previous events
	0076		RAR	Pharmacy/treatment administration information
	0076		RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message
	0076		RCI	Return clinical information
	0076		RCL	Return clinical list
	0076		RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message
	0076		RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information
	0076		RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message
	0076		RDY	Display based response
	0076		REF	Patient referral
	0076		RER	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information
	0076		RGR	Pharmacy/treatment dose information
	0076		RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message
	0076		ROR	Pharmacy/treatment order response
	0076		RPA	Return patient authorization
	0076		RPI	Return patient information
	0076		RPL	Return patient display list
	0076		RPR	Return patient list
	0076		RQA	Request patient authorization
	0076		RQC	Request clinical information
	0076		RQI	Request patient information
	0076		RQP	Request patient demographics
	0076		RRA	Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message
	0076		RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message
	0076		RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message
	0076		RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message
	0076		RRI	Return referral information
	0076		RSP	Segment pattern response
	0076		RTB	Tabular response
	0076		SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data
	0076		SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data
	0076		SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request
	0076		SIU	Schedule information unsolicited
	0076		SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot
	0076		SLR	Sterilization lot request
	0076		SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0076		SQM	Schedule query message
	0076		SQR	Schedule query response
	0076		SRM	Schedule request message
	0076		SRR	Scheduled request response
	0076		SSR	Specimen status request message
	0076		SSU	Specimen status update message
	0076		STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration
	0076		STI	Sterilization item request
	0076		SUR	Summary product experience report
	0076		TBR	Tabular data response
	0076		TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message
	0076		TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message
	0076		UDM	Unsolicited display update message
	0076		VXQ	Query for vaccination record
	0076		VXR	Vaccination record response
	0076		VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update
	0076		VXX	Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches
User		Interpretation Codes		
	0078		L	Below low normal
	0078		H	Above high normal
	0078		LL	Below lower panic limits
	0078		HH	Above upper panic limits
	0078		<	Below absolute low-off instrument scale
	0078		>	Above absolute high-off instrument scale
	0078		N	Normal (applies to non-numeric results)
	0078		A	Abnormal (applies to non-numeric results)
	0078		AA	Very abnormal (applies to non-numeric units, analogous to panic limits for numeric units)
	0078		null	No range defined, or normal ranges don't apply
	0078		U	Significant change up
	0078		D	Significant change down
	0078		B	Better-use when direction not relevant
	0078		W	Worse-use when direction not relevant
	0078		S	Susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.
	0078		R	Resistant. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.
	0078		I	Intermediate. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0078		MS	Moderately susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.
	0078		VS	Very susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.
	0078		POS	Positive
	0078		NEG	Negative
	0078		IND	Indeterminate
	0078		DET	Detected
	0078		ND	Not Detected
	0078		AC	Anti-complementary substances present
	0078		TOX	Cytotoxic substance present
	0078		QCF	Quality Control Failure
	0078		RR	Reactive
	0078		WR	Weakly reactive
	0078		NR	Non-reactive
	0078		OBX	Interpretation qualifiers in separate OBX segments
	0078		HM	Hold for Medical Review
HL7		Nature of Abnormal Testing		
	0080		A	An age-based population
	0080		N	None - generic normal range
	0080		R	A race-based population
	0080		S	A sex-based population
	0080		SP	Species
	0080		B	Breed
	0080		ST	Strain
User		Outlier Type		
	0083		D	Outlier days
	0083		C	Outlier cost
User		Performed by		
	0084		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation		
	0085		A	Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information
	0085		B	Appended Report – Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values.
	0085		C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result
	0085		D	Deletes the OBX record
	0085		F	Final results

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0085		I	Specimen in lab; results pending
	0085		N	Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought.
	0085		O	Order detail description only (no result)
	0085		P	Preliminary results
	0085		R	Results entered -- not verified
	0085		S	Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6.
	0085		V	Verified – Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag
	0085		X	Results cannot be obtained for this observation
	0085		U	Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as 'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final
	0085		W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient
User		Plan ID		
	0086		...	No suggested values defined
User		Pre-Admit Test Indicator		
	0087		...	No suggested values defined
External		Procedure Code		
	0088		C4	CPT-4
	0088		C5	CPT-5
	0088		HCPCS	CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System
	0088		HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA)Procedure Codes (HCPCS)
	0088		I10P	ICD-10 Procedure Codes
	0088		SCT	SNOMED CT
HL7		Query Priority		
	0091		D	Deferred
	0091		I	Immediate
User		Re-Admission Indicator		
	0092		R	Re-admission
User		Release Information		
	0093		Y	Yes
	0093		N	No
	0093		...	user-defined codes
User		Type of Agreement		
	0098		S	Standard

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0098		U	Unified
	0098		M	Maternity
User		VIP Indicator		
	0099		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Invocation event		
	0100		D	On discharge
	0100		O	On receipt of order
	0100		R	At time service is completed
	0100		S	At time service is started
	0100		T	At a designated date/time
HL7		Processing ID		
	0103		D	Debugging
	0103		P	Production
	0103		T	Training
HL7		Version ID		
	0104		2.0	Release 2.0
	0104		2.0D	Demo 2.0
	0104		2.1	Release 2.1
	0104		2.2	Release 2.2
	0104		2.3	Release 2.3
	0104		2.3.1	Release 2.3.1
	0104		2.4	Release 2.4
	0104		2.5	Release 2.5
	0104		2.5.1	Release 2.5.1
	0104		2.6	Release 2.6
	0104		2.7	Release 2.7
	0104		2.7.1	Release 2.7.1
	0104		2.8	Release 2.8
HL7		Source of Comment		
	0105		L	Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment
	0105		P	Orderer (placer) is source of comment
	0105		O	Other system is source of comment
User		Transfer to Bad Debt Code		
	0110		...	No suggested values defined
User		Delete Account Code		
	0111		...	No suggested values defined
User		Discharge Disposition		
	0112		...	No suggested values defined
User		Discharged to Location		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0113		...	No suggested values defined
User		Diet Type		
	0114		...	No suggested values defined
User		Servicing Facilities		
	0115		...	No suggested values defined
User		Bed Status		
	0116		C	Closed
	0116		H	Housekeeping
	0116		O	Occupied
	0116		U	Unoccupied
	0116		K	Contaminated
	0116		I	Isolated
User		Account Status		
	0117		...	No suggested values defined
External		Major Diagnostic Category		
	0118		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Order Control Codes		
	0119		AF	Order/service refill request approval
	0119		CA	Cancel order/service request
	0119		CH	Child order/service
	0119		CN	Combined result
	0119		CP	Cancel process step
	0119		CR	Canceled as requested
	0119		DC	Discontinue order/service request
	0119		DE	Data errors
	0119		DF	Order/service refill request denied
	0119		DR	Discontinued as requested
	0119		FU	Order/service refilled, unsolicited
	0119		HD	Hold order request
	0119		HR	On hold as requested
	0119		LI	Link order/service to patient care problem or goal
	0119		NA	Number assigned
	0119		NW	New order/service
	0119		OC	Order/service canceled
	0119		OD	Order/service discontinued
	0119		OE	Order/service released
	0119		OF	Order/service refilled as requested
	0119		OH	Order/service held

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0119		OK	Order/service accepted & OK
	0119		OP	Notification of order for outside dispense
	0119		OR	Released as requested
	0119		PA	Parent order/service
	0119		PR	Previous Results with new order/service
	0119		PY	Notification of replacement order for outside dispense
	0119		RE	Observations/Performed Service to follow
	0119		RF	Refill order/service request
	0119		RL	Release previous hold
	0119		RO	Replacement order
	0119		RP	Order/service replace request
	0119		RQ	Replaced as requested
	0119		RR	Request received
	0119		RU	Replaced unsolicited
	0119		SC	Status changed
	0119		SN	Send order/service number
	0119		SR	Response to send order/service status request
	0119		SS	Send order/service status request
	0119		UA	Unable to accept order/service
	0119		UC	Unable to cancel
	0119		UD	Unable to discontinue
	0119		UF	Unable to refill
	0119		UH	Unable to put on hold
	0119		UM	Unable to replace
	0119		UN	Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal
	0119		UR	Unable to release
	0119		UX	Unable to change
	0119		XO	Change order/service request
	0119		XR	Changed as requested
	0119		XX	Order/service changed, unsol.
	0119		MC	Miscellaneous Charge – not associated with an order
HL7		Response Flag		
	0121		E	Report exceptions only
	0121		R	Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child
	0121		D	Same as R, also other associated segments
	0121		F	Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly
	0121		N	Only the MSA segment is returned
HL7		Charge Type		
	0122		CH	Charge

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0122		CO	Contract
	0122		CR	Credit
	0122		DP	Department
	0122		GR	Grant
	0122		NC	No Charge
	0122		PC	Professional
	0122		RS	Research
HL7		Result Status		
	0123		O	Order received; specimen not yet received
	0123		I	No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete
	0123		S	No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done
	0123		A	Some, but not all, results available
	0123		P	Preliminary: A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained
	0123		C	Correction to results
	0123		R	Results stored; not yet verified
	0123		F	Final results; results stored and verified. Can only be changed with a corrected result.
	0123		X	No results available; Order canceled.
	0123		Y	No order on record for this test. (Used only on queries)
	0123		Z	No record of this patient. (Used only on queries)
HL7		Transportation Mode		
	0124		CART	Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney
	0124		PORT	The examining device goes to patient's location
	0124		WALK	Patient walks to diagnostic service
	0124		WHLC	Wheelchair
HL7		Value Type		
	0125		AD	Address
	0125		CNE	Coded with No Exceptions
	0125		CWE	Coded Entry
	0125		CF	Coded Element With Formatted Values
	0125		CK	Composite ID With Check Digit
	0125		CN	Composite ID And Name
	0125		CP	Composite Price
	0125		CX	Extended Composite ID With Check Digit
	0125		DR	Date/Time Range
	0125		DT	Date
	0125		DTM	Time Stamp (Date & Time)
	0125		ED	Encapsulated Data

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0125		FT	Formatted Text (Display)
	0125		ID	Coded Value for HL7 Defined Tables
	0125		IS	Coded Value for User-Defined Tables
	0125		MA	Multiplexed Array
	0125		MO	Money
	0125		NA	Numeric Array
	0125		NM	Numeric
	0125		PN	Person Name
	0125		RP	Reference Pointer
	0125		SN	Structured Numeric
	0125		ST	String Data.
	0125		TM	Time
	0125		TN	Telephone Number
	0125		TX	Text Data (Display)
	0125		XAD	Extended Address
	0125		XCN	Extended Composite Name And Number For Persons
	0125		XON	Extended Composite Name And Number For Organizations
	0125		XPN	Extended Person Name
	0125		XTN	Extended Telecommunications Number
HL7		Quantity Limited Request		
	0126		CH	Characters
	0126		LI	Lines
	0126		PG	Pages
	0126		RD	Records
	0126		ZO	Locally defined
User		llergen Type		
	0127		DA	Drug allergy
	0127		FA	Food allergy
	0127		MA	Miscellaneous allergy
	0127		MC	Miscellaneous contraindication
	0127		EA	Environmental Allergy
	0127		AA	Animal Allergy
	0127		PA	Plant Allergy
	0127		LA	Pollen Allergy
User		Allergy Severity		
	0128		SV	Severe
	0128		MO	Moderate
	0128		MI	Mild

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0128		U	Unknown
User		Accommodation Code		
	0129		...	No suggested values defined
User		Visit user Code		
	0130		TE	Teaching
	0130		HO	Home
	0130		MO	Mobile Unit
	0130		PH	Phone
User		Contact Role		
	0131		E	Employer
	0131		C	Emergency Contact
	0131		F	Federal Agency
	0131		I	Insurance Company
	0131		N	Next-of-Kin
	0131		S	State Agency
	0131		O	Other
	0131		U	Unknown
User		Transaction Code		
	0132		...	No suggested values defined
User		Assignment of Benefits		
	0135		Y	Yes
	0135		N	No
	0135		M	Modified assignment
HL7		Yes/no Indicator		
	0136		Y	Yes
	0136		N	No
User		Mail Claim Party		
	0137		E	Employer
	0137		G	Guarantor
	0137		I	Insurance company
	0137		O	Other
	0137		P	Patient
User		Employer Information Data		
	0139		...	No suggested values defined
User		Military Service		
	0140		USA	US Army
	0140		USN	US Navy
	0140		USAF	US Air Force
	0140		USMC	US Marine Corps

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0140		USCG	US Coast Guard
	0140		USPHS	US Public Health Service
	0140		NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
	0140		NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
	0140		AUSA	Australian Army
	0140		AUSN	Australian Navy
	0140		AUSAF	Australian Air Force
User		Military Rank/Grade		
	0141		E1... E9	Enlisted
	0141		O1 ... O9	Officers
	0141		W1 ... W4	Warrant Officers
User		Military Status		
	0142		ACT	Active duty
	0142		RET	Retired
	0142		DEC	Deceased
User		Non-covered Insurance Code		
	0143		...	No suggested values defined
User		Eligibility Source		
	0144		1	Insurance company
	0144		2	Employer
	0144		3	Insured presented policy
	0144		4	Insured presented card
	0144		5	Signed statement on file
	0144		6	Verbal information
	0144		7	None
User		Room Type		
	0145		PRI	Private room
	0145		2PRI	Second private room
	0145		SPR	Semi-private room
	0145		2SPR	Second semi-private room
	0145		ICU	Intensive care unit
	0145		2ICU	Second intensive care unit
User		Amount Type		
	0146		DF	Differential
	0146		LM	Limit
	0146		PC	Percentage
	0146		RT	Rate
	0146		UL	Unlimited
User		Policy Type		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0147		ANC	Ancillary
	0147		2ANC	Second ancillary
	0147		MMD	Major medical
	0147		2MMD	Second major medical
	0147		3MMD	Third major medical
HL7		Money or Percentage Indicator		
	0148		AT	Currency amount
	0148		PC	Percentage
User		Day Type		
	0149		AP	Approved
	0149		DE	Denied
	0149		PE	Pending
User		Certification Patient Type		
	0150		ER	Emergency
	0150		IPE	Inpatient elective
	0150		OPE	Outpatient elective
	0150		UR	Urgent
User		Second Opinion Status		
	0151		...	No suggested values defined
User		Second Opinion Documentation Received		
	0152		...	No suggested values defined
External		Value Code		
	0153		...	See NUBC codes
HL7		Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions		
	0155		AL	Always
	0155		NE	Never
	0155		ER	Error/reject conditions only
	0155		SU	Successful completion only
HL7		Diet Code Specification Type		
	0159		D	Diet
	0159		S	Supplement
	0159		P	Preference
HL7		Tray Type		
	0160		EARLY	Early tray
	0160		LATE	Late tray
	0160		GUEST	Guest tray
	0160		NO	No tray

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0160		MSG	Tray message only
HL7		Allow Substitution		
	0161		N	Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.)
	0161		G	Allow generic substitutions.
	0161		T	Allow therapeutic substitutions
User		Route of Administration		
	0162		AP	Apply Externally
	0162		B	Buccal
	0162		DT	Dental
	0162		EP	Epidural
	0162		ET	Endotrachial Tube*
	0162		GTT	Gastrostomy Tube
	0162		GU	GU Irrigant
	0162		IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part
	0162		IA	Intra-arterial
	0162		IB	Intrabursal
	0162		IC	Intracardiac
	0162		ICV	Intracervical (uterus)
	0162		ID	Intradermal
	0162		IH	Inhalation
	0162		IHA	Intrahepatic Artery
	0162		IM	Intramuscular
	0162		IN	Intranasal
	0162		IO	Intraocular
	0162		IP	Intraperitoneal
	0162		IS	Intrasynovial
	0162		IT	Intrathecal
	0162		IU	Intrauterine
	0162		IV	Intravenous
	0162		MTH	Mouth/Throat
	0162		MM	Mucous Membrane
	0162		NS	Nasal
	0162		NG	Nasogastric
	0162		NP	Nasal Prongs*
	0162		NT	Nasotrachial Tube
	0162		OP	Ophthalmic
	0162		OT	Otic
	0162		OTH	Other/Miscellaneous

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0162		PF	Perfusion
	0162		PO	Oral
	0162		PR	Rectal
	0162		RM	Rebreather Mask*
	0162		SD	Soaked Dressing
	0162		SC	Subcutaneous
	0162		SL	Sublingual
	0162		TP	Topical
	0162		TRA	Tracheostomy*
	0162		TD	Transdermal
	0162		TL	Translingual
	0162		UR	Urethral
	0162		VG	Vaginal
	0162		VM	Ventimask
	0162		WND	Wound
HL7		Body Site		
	0163		BE	Bilateral Ears
	0163		OU	Bilateral Eyes
	0163		BN	Bilateral Nares
	0163		BU	Buttock
	0163		CT	Chest Tube
	0163		LA	Left Arm
	0163		LAC	Left Anterior Chest
	0163		LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa
	0163		LD	Left Deltoid
	0163		LE	Left Ear
	0163		LEJ	Left External Jugular
	0163		OS	Left Eye
	0163		LF	Left Foot
	0163		LG	Left Gluteus Medius
	0163		LH	Left Hand
	0163		LIJ	Left Internal Jugular
	0163		LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant
	0163		LLFA	Left Lower Forearm
	0163		LMFA	Left Mid Forearm
	0163		LN	Left Naris
	0163		LPC	Left Posterior Chest
	0163		LSC	Left Subclavian
	0163		LT	Left Thigh

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0163		LUA	Left Upper Arm
	0163		LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant
	0163		LUFA	Left Upper Forearm
	0163		LVG	Left Ventragluteal
	0163		LVL	Left Vastus Lateralis
	0163		NB	Nebulized
	0163		PA	Perianal
	0163		PERIN	Perineal
	0163		RA	Right Arm
	0163		RAC	Right Anterior Chest
	0163		RACF	Right Antecubital Fossa
	0163		RD	Right Deltoid
	0163		RE	Right Ear
	0163		REJ	Right External Jugular
	0163		OD	Right Eye
	0163		RF	Right Foot
	0163		RG	Right Gluteus Medius
	0163		RH	Right Hand
	0163		RIJ	Right Internal Jugular
	0163		RLAQ	Rt Lower Abd Quadrant
	0163		RLFA	Right Lower Forearm
	0163		RMFA	Right Mid Forearm
	0163		RN	Right Naris
	0163		RPC	Right Posterior Chest
	0163		RSC	Right Subclavian
	0163		RT	Right Thigh
	0163		RUA	Right Upper Arm
	0163		RUAQ	Right Upper Abd Quadrant
	0163		RUFA	Right Upper Forearm
	0163		RVL	Right Vastus Lateralis
	0163		RVG	Right Ventragluteal
User		Administration Device		
	0164		AP	Applicator
	0164		BT	Buretrol
	0164		HL	Heparin Lock
	0164		IPPB	IPPB
	0164		IVP	IV Pump
	0164		IVS	IV Soluset
	0164		MI	Metered Inhaler

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0164		NEB	Nebulizer
	0164		PCA	PCA Pump
User		Administration Method		
	0165		CH	Chew
	0165		DI	Dissolve
	0165		DU	Dust
	0165		IF	Infiltrate
	0165		IS	Insert
	0165		IR	Irrigate
	0165		IVPB	IV Piggyback
	0165		IVP	IV Push
	0165		NB	Nebulized
	0165		PT	Paint
	0165		PF	Perfuse
	0165		SH	Shampoo
	0165		SO	Soak
	0165		WA	Wash
	0165		WI	Wipe
HL7		RX Component Type		
	0166		B	Base
	0166		A	Additive
HL7		Substitution Status		
	0167		N	No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value.
	0167		G	A generic substitution was dispensed.
	0167		T	A therapeutic substitution was dispensed.
	0167		0	No product selection indicated
	0167		1	Substitution not allowed by prescriber
	0167		2	Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed
	0167		3	Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed
	0167		4	Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock
	0167		5	Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic
	0167		7	Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law
	0167		8	Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace
HL7		Processing Priority		
	0168		S	Stat (do immediately)

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0168		A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)
	0168		R	Routine
	0168		P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)
	0168		T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)
	0168		C	Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure)
	0168		B	Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes)
HL7		Reporting Priority		
	0169		C	Call back results
	0169		R	Rush reporting
HL7		Derived Specimen		
	0170		P	Parent Observation
	0170		C	Child Observation
	0170		N	Not Applicable
User		Citizenship		
	0171		...	No suggested values defined
User		Veterans Military Status		
	0172		...	No suggested values defined
User		Coordination of Benefits		
	0173		CO	Coordination
	0173		IN	Independent
User		Nature of Service/Test/Observation		
	0174		P	Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen
	0174		F	Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens
	0174		A	Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code)
	0174		S	Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes.
	0174		C	Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar—arterial ratio, cardiac output)

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Master File Identifier Code		
	0175		CDM	Charge description master file
	0175		CMA	Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file
	0175		CMB	Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file
	0175		LOC	Location master file
	0175		OMA	Numerical observation master file
	0175		OMB	Categorical observation master file
	0175		OMC	Observation batteries master file
	0175		OMD	Calculated observations master file
	0175		PRA	Practitioner master file
	0175		STF	Staff master file
	0175		CLN	Clinic master file
	0175		OME	Other Observation/Service Item master file
	0175		INV	Inventory master file
User		Confidentiality Code		
	0177		V	Very restricted
	0177		R	Restricted
	0177		U	Usual control
	0177		EMP	Employee
	0177		UWM	Unwed mother
	0177		VIP	Very important person or celebrity
	0177		PSY	Psychiatric patient
	0177		AID	AIDS patient
	0177		HIV	HIV(+) patient
	0177		ETH	Alcohol/drug treatment patient
HL7		File Level Event Code		
	0178		REP	Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message
	0178		UPD	Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows
HL7		Response Level		
	0179		NE	Never. No application-level response needed
	0179		ER	Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message
	0179		AL	Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message
	0179		SU	Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Record-level Event Code		
	0180		MAD	Add record to master file
	0180		MDL	Delete record from master file
	0180		MUP	Update record for master file
	0180		MDC	Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database
	0180		MAC	Reactivate deactivated record
User		MFN Record-level Error Return		
	0181		S	Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment
	0181		U	Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment
User		Staff Type		
	0182		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Active/Inactive		
	0183		A	Active Staff
	0183		I	Inactive Staff
User		Department		
	0184		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Preferred Method of Contact		
	0185		B	Beeper Number
	0185		C	Cellular Phone Number
	0185		E	E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility)
	0185		F	FAX Number
	0185		H	Home Phone Number
	0185		O	Office Phone Number
User		Practitioner Category		
	0186		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Provider Billing		
	0187		I	Institution bills for provider
	0187		P	Provider does own billing
User		Operator ID		
	0188		...	No suggested values defined
User		Ethnic Group		
	0189		H	Hispanic or Latino
	0189		N	Not Hispanic or Latino
	0189		U	Unknown
HL7		Address Type		
	0190		BA	Bad address
	0190		BI	Billing Address

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0190		N	Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified)
	0190		BDL	Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred)
	0190		F	Country Of Origin
	0190		C	Current Or Temporary
	0190		B	Firm/Business
	0190		H	Home
	0190		L	Legal Address
	0190		M	Mailing
	0190		O	Office/Business
	0190		P	Permanent
	0190		RH	Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services.
	0190		BR	Residence at birth (home address at time of birth)
	0190		S	Service Location
	0190		SH	Shipping Address
	0190		TM	Tube Address
	0190		V	Vacation
HL7		Type of Referenced Data		
	0191		AP	Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
	0191		AU	Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
	0191		FT	Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only)
	0191		IM	Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later)
	0191		multipart	MIME multipart package
	0191		NS	Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)
	0191		SD	Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only)
	0191		SI	Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)
	0191		TEXT	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)
	0191		TX	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only)
User		Amount Class		
	0193		AT	Amount
	0193		LM	Limit
	0193		PC	Percentage
	0193		UL	Unlimited
HL7		Name Type		
	0200		A	Assigned

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0200		B	Birth name
	0200		BAD	Bad Name
	0200		C	Adopted Name
	0200		D	Customary Name
	0200		F	Fathers Name
	0200		I	Licensing Name
	0200		K	Business name
	0200		L	Official Registry Name
	0200		M	Maiden Name
	0200		MSK	Masked
	0200		N	Nickname
	0200		NAV	Temporarily Unavailable
	0200		NB	Newborn Name
	0200		NOUSE	No Longer To Be Used
	0200		P	Name of Partner/Spouse
	0200		R	Registered Name
	0200		REL	Religious
	0200		S	Pseudonym
	0200		T	Indigenous/Tribal
	0200		TEMP	Temporary Name
	0200		U	Unknown
HL7		Telecommunication Use Code		
	0201		PRN	Primary Residence Number
	0201		ORN	Other Residence Number
	0201		WPN	Work Number
	0201		VHN	Vacation Home Number
	0201		ASN	Answering Service Number
	0201		EMR	Emergency Number
	0201		NET	Network (email) Address
	0201		BPN	Beeper Number
	0201		PRS	Personal
HL7		Telecommunication Equipment Type		
	0202		PH	Telephone
	0202		FX	Fax
	0202		MD	Modem
	0202		CP	Cellular or Mobile Phone
	0202		SAT	Satellite Phone
	0202		BP	Beeper

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0202		Internet	Internet Address
	0202		X.400	X.400 email address
	0202		TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf
	0202		TTY	Teletypewriter
HL7		Identifier Type		
	0203		ACSN	Accession ID
	0203		AM	American Express
	0203		AMA	American Medical Association Number
	0203		AN	Account number
	0203		ANON	Anonymous identifier
	0203		ANC	Account number Creditor
	0203		AND	Account number debitor
	0203		ANT	Temporary Account Number
	0203		APRN	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number
	0203		ASID	Ancestor Specimen ID
	0203		BA	Bank Account Number
	0203		BC	Bank Card Number
	0203		BCT	Birth Certificate
	0203		BR	Birth registry number
	0203		BRN	Breed Registry Number
	0203		BSNR	Primary physician office number
	0203		CC	Cost Center number
	0203		CONM	Change of Name Document
	0203		CZ	Citizenship Card
	0203		CY	County number
	0203		DDS	Dentist license number
	0203		DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration registration number
	0203		DI	Diner’s Club card
	0203		DFN	Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number
	0203		DL	Driver’s license number
	0203		DN	Doctor number
	0203		DO	Osteopathic License number
	0203		DP	Diplomatic Passport
	0203		DPM	Podiatrist license number
	0203		DR	Donor Registration Number
	0203		DS	Discover Card
	0203		EI	Employee number
	0203		EN	Employer number
	0203		ESN	Staff Enterprise Number

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0203		FI	Facility ID
	0203		GI	Guarantor internal identifier
	0203		GL	General ledger number
	0203		GN	Guarantor external identifier
	0203		HC	Health Card Number
	0203		JHN	Jurisdictional health number (Canada)
	0203		IND	Indigenous/Aboriginal
	0203		LACSN	Laboratory Accession ID
	0203		LANR	Lifelong physician number
	0203		LI	Labor and industries number
	0203		LN	License number
	0203		LR	Local Registry ID
	0203		MA	Patient Medicaid number
	0203		MB	Member Number
	0203		MC	Patient's Medicare number
	0203		MCD	Practitioner Medicaid number
	0203		MCN	Microchip Number
	0203		MCR	Practitioner Medicare number
	0203		MCT	Marriage Certificate
	0203		MD	Medical License number
	0203		MI	Military ID number
	0203		MR	Medical record number
	0203		MRT	Temporary Medical Record Number
	0203		MS	MasterCard
	0203		NBSNR	Secondary physician office number
	0203		NCT	Naturalization Certificate
	0203		NE	National employer identifier
	0203		NH	National Health Plan Identifier
	0203		NI	National unique individual identifier
	0203		NII	National Insurance Organization Identifier
	0203		NIIP	National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor)
	0203		NNxxx	National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code
	0203		NP	Nurse practitioner number
	0203		NPI	National provider identifier
	0203		OD	Optometrist license number
	0203		PA	Physician Assistant number
	0203		PC	Parole Card
	0203		PCN	Penitentiary/correctional institution Number

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0203		PE	Living Subject Enterprise Number
	0203		PEN	Pension Number
	0203		PI	Patient internal identifier
	0203		PN	Person number
	0203		PNT	Temporary Living Subject Number
	0203		PPIN	Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number
	0203		PPN	Passport number
	0203		PRC	Permanent Resident Card Number
	0203		PRN	Provider number
	0203		PT	Patient external identifier
	0203		QA	QA number
	0203		RI	Resource identifier
	0203		RPH	Pharmacist license number
	0203		RN	Registered Nurse Number
	0203		RR	Railroad Retirement number
	0203		RRI	Regional registry ID
	0203		RRP	Railroad Retirement Provider
	0203		SID	Specimen ID
	0203		SL	State license
	0203		SN	Subscriber Number
	0203		SP	Study Permit
	0203		SR	State registry ID
	0203		SS	Social Security number
	0203		TAX	Tax ID number
	0203		TN	Treaty Number/ (Canada)
	0203		TPR	Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada)
	0203		U	Unspecified identifier
	0203		UPIN	Medicare/CMS (formerly HCFA)'s Universal Physician Identification numbers
	0203		USID	Unique Specimen ID
	0203		VN	Visit number
	0203		VP	Visitor Permit
	0203		VS	VISA
	0203		WC	WIC identifier
	0203		WCN	Workers' Comp Number
	0203		WP	Work Permit
	0203		XX	Organization identifier
User		Organizational Name Type		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0204		A	Alias name
	0204		L	Legal name
	0204		D	Display name
	0204		SL	Stock exchange listing name
HL7		Price Type		
	0205		AP	administrative price or handling fee
	0205		DC	direct unit cost
	0205		IC	indirect unit cost
	0205		PF	professional fee for performing provider
	0205		TF	technology fee for use of equipment
	0205		TP	total price
	0205		UP	unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service
HL7		Segment Action Code		
	0206		A	Add/Insert
	0206		D	Delete
	0206		U	Update
	0206		X	No Change
HL7		Processing Mode		
	0207		A	Archive
	0207		R	Restore from archive
	0207		I	Initial load
	0207		T	Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand)
	0207		Not present	Not present (the default, meaning current processing)
HL7		Query Response Status		
	0208		OK	Data found, no errors (this is the default)
	0208		NF	No data found, no errors
	0208		AE	Application error
	0208		AR	Application reject
HL7		Relational Operator		
	0209		EQ	Equal
	0209		NE	Not Equal
	0209		LT	Less than
	0209		GT	Greater than
	0209		LE	Less than or equal
	0209		GE	Greater than or equal
	0209		CT	Contains
	0209		GN	Generic

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Relational Conjunction		
	0210		AND	Default
	0210		OR	
HL7		Alternate Character Sets		
	0211		ASCII	The printable 7-bit ASCII character set.
	0211		8859/1	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set
	0211		8859/2	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set
	0211		8859/3	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set
	0211		8859/4	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set
	0211		8859/5	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set
	0211		8859/6	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set
	0211		8859/7	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set
	0211		8859/8	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set
	0211		8859/9	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set
	0211		8859/15	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15)
	0211		ISO IR6	ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters.
	0211		ISO IR14	Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976).
	0211		ISO IR87	Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990),
	0211		ISO IR159	Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990).
	0211		GB 18030-2000	Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000)
	0211		KS X 1001	Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001)
	0211		CNS 11643-1992	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992)
	0211		BIG-5	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5)
	0211		UNICODE	The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993
	0211		UNICODE UTF-8	UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form
User		Nationality		
	0212		...	No suggested values defined
User		Purge Status Code		
	0213		P	Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				visit.
	0213		D	The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it.
	0213		I	The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it.
User		Special Program Code		
	0214		CH	Child Health Assistance
	0214		ES	Elective Surgery Program
	0214		FP	Family Planning
	0214		O	Other
	0214		U	Unknown
User		Publicity Code		
	0215		F	Family only
	0215		N	No Publicity
	0215		O	Other
	0215		U	Unknown
User		Patient Status Code		
	0216		AI	Active Inpatient
	0216		DI	Discharged Inpatient
User		Visit Priority Code		
	0217		1	Emergency
	0217		2	Urgent
	0217		3	Elective
User		Patient Charge Adjustment		
	0218		...	No suggested values defined
User		Recurring Service Code		
	0219		...	No suggested values defined
User		Living Arrangements		
	0220		A	Alone
	0220		F	Family
	0220		I	Institution
	0220		R	Relative
	0220		U	Unknown
	0220		S	Spouse Only
User		Contact Reason		
	0222		...	No suggested values defined
User		Living Dependency		
	0223		S	Spouse Dependent
	0223		M	Medical Supervision Required

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0223		C	Small Children Dependent
	0223		O	Other
	0223		U	Unknown
HL7		Transport Arranged		
	0224		A	Arranged
	0224		N	Not Arranged
	0224		U	Unknown
HL7		Escort Required		
	0225		R	Required
	0225		N	Not Required
	0225		U	Unknown
Undef ined		Manufacturers of Vaccines		
	0227		AB	Abbott Laboratories
	0227		AD	Adams Laboratories, Inc.
	0227		ALP	Alpha Therapeutic Corporation
	0227		AR	Armour
	0227		AVB	Aventis Behring L.L.C.
	0227		AVI	Aviron
	0227		BA	Baxter Healthcare Corporation
	0227		BAH	Baxter Healthcare Corporation
	0227		BAY	Bayer Corporation
	0227		BP	Berna Products
	0227		BPC	Berna Products Corporation
	0227		MIP	Bioport Corporation
	0227		CNJ	Cangene Corporation
	0227		CMP	Celltech Medeva Pharmaceuticals
	0227		CEN	Centeon L.L.C.
	0227		CHI	Chiron Corporation
	0227		CON	Connaught
	0227		DVC	DynPort Vaccine Company, LLC
	0227		EVN	Evans Medical Limited
	0227		GEO	GeoVax Labs, Inc.
	0227		SKB	GlaxoSmithKline
	0227		GRE	Greer Laboratories, Inc.
	0227		IAG	Immuno International AG
	0227		IUS	Immuno-U.S., Inc.
	0227		KGC	Korea Green Cross Corporation
	0227		LED	Lederle

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0227		MBL	Massachusetts Biologic Laboratories
	0227		MA	Massachusetts Public Health Biologic Laboratories
	0227		MED	MedImmune, Inc.
	0227		MSD	Merck & Co., Inc.
	0227		IM	Merieux
	0227		MIL	Miles
	0227		NAB	NABI
	0227		NYB	New York Blood Center
	0227		NAV	North American Vaccine, Inc.
	0227		NOV	Novartis Pharmaceutical Corporation
	0227		NVX	Novavax, Inc.
	0227		OTC	Organon Teknika Corporation
	0227		ORT	Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics
	0227		PD	Parkedale Pharmaceuticals
	0227		PWJ	PowderJect Pharmaceuticals
	0227		PRX	Praxis Biologics
	0227		PMC	sanofi pasteur
	0227		JPN	The Research Foundation for Microbial Diseases of Osaka University
	0227		SCL	Sclavo, Inc.
	0227		SOL	Solvay Pharmaceuticals
	0227		SI	Swiss Serum and Vaccine Inst.
	0227		TAL	Talecris Biotherapeutics
	0227		USA	United States Army Medical Research and Material Command
	0227		VXG	VaxGen
	0227		WA	Wyeth-Ayerst
	0227		WAL	Wyeth-Ayerst
	0227		ZLB	ZLB Behring
	0227		OTH	Other manufacturer
	0227		UNK	Unknown manufacturer
User		Diagnosis Classification		
	0228		C	Consultation
	0228		D	Diagnosis
	0228		M	Medication (antibiotic)
	0228		O	Other
	0228		R	Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes)
	0228		S	Sign and symptom
	0228		T	Tissue diagnosis

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0228		I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.)
User		DRG Payor		
	0229		...	No suggested values defined
User		Procedure Functional Type		
	0230		A	Anesthesia
	0230		P	Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations)
	0230		I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.)
	0230		D	Diagnostic procedure
User		Student Status		
	0231		F	Full-time student
	0231		P	Part-time student
	0231		N	Not a student
User		Insurance Company Contact Reason		
	0232		01	Medicare claim status
	0232		02	Medicaid claim status
	0232		03	Name/address change
User		Non-Concur Code/Description		
	0233		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Report Timing		
	0234		CO	Correction
	0234		AD	Additional information
	0234		RQ	Requested information
	0234		DE	Device evaluation
	0234		PD	Periodic
	0234		3D	3 day report
	0234		7D	7 day report
	0234		10D	10 day report
	0234		15D	15 day report
	0234		30D	30 day report
HL7		Report Source		
	0235		C	Clinical trial
	0235		L	Literature
	0235		H	Health professional
	0235		R	Regulatory agency
	0235		D	Database/registry/poison control center
	0235		N	Non-healthcare professional

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0235		P	Patient
	0235		M	Manufacturer/marketing authority holder
	0235		E	Distributor
	0235		O	Other
HL7		Event Reported To		
	0236		M	Manufacturer
	0236		L	Local facility/user facility
	0236		R	Regulatory agency
	0236		D	Distributor
HL7		Event Qualification		
	0237		I	Interaction
	0237		O	Overdose
	0237		A	Abuse
	0237		M	Misuse
	0237		D	Dependency
	0237		L	Lack of expect therapeutic effect
	0237		W	Drug withdrawal
	0237		B	Unexpected beneficial effect
HL7		Event Seriousness		
	0238		Y	Yes
	0238		S	Significant
	0238		N	No
HL7		Event Expected		
	0239		Y	Yes
	0239		N	No
	0239		U	Unknown
HL7		Event Consequence		
	0240		D	Death
	0240		L	Life threatening
	0240		H	Caused hospitalized
	0240		P	Prolonged hospitalization
	0240		C	Congenital anomaly/birth defect
	0240		I	Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent
	0240		J	Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent
	0240		R	Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage
	0240		O	Other
HL7		Patient Outcome		
	0241		D	Died

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0241		R	Recovering
	0241		N	Not recovering/unchanged
	0241		W	Worsening
	0241		S	Sequelae
	0241		F	Fully recovered
	0241		U	Unknown
HL7		Primary Observer's Qualification		
	0242		P	Physician (osteopath, homeopath)
	0242		R	Pharmacist
	0242		M	Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant)
	0242		H	Other health professional
	0242		C	Health care consumer/patient
	0242		L	Lawyer/attorney
	0242		O	Other non-health professional
HL7		Identity May Be Divulged		
	0243		Y	Yes
	0243		N	No
	0243		NA	Not applicable
User		Single Use Device		
	0244		...	No suggested values defined
User		Product Problem		
	0245		...	No suggested values defined
User		Product Available for Inspection		
	0246		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Status of Evaluation		
	0247		Y	Evaluation completed
	0247		P	Evaluation in progress
	0247		K	Problem already known, no evaluation necessary
	0247		X	Product not made by company
	0247		A	Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun
	0247		D	Product discarded -- unable to follow up
	0247		C	Product received in condition which made analysis impossible
	0247		I	Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up
	0247		U	Product unavailable for follow up investigation
	0247		Q	Product under quarantine -- unable to follow up
	0247		R	Product under recall/corrective action
	0247		O	Other

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Product Source		
	0248		A	Actual product involved in incident was evaluated
	0248		L	A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated
	0248		R	A product from a reserve sample was evaluated
	0248		N	A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated
User		Generic Product		
	0249		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Relatedness Assessment		
	0250		H	Highly probable
	0250		M	Moderately probable
	0250		S	Somewhat probable
	0250		I	Improbable
	0250		N	Not related
HL7		Action Taken in Response to the Event		
	0251		WP	Product withdrawn permanently
	0251		WT	Product withdrawn temporarily
	0251		DR	Product dose or frequency of use reduced
	0251		DI	Product dose or frequency of use increased
	0251		OT	Other
	0251		N	None
HL7		Causality Observations		
	0252		AW	Abatement of event after product withdrawn
	0252		BE	Event recurred after product reintroduced
	0252		LI	Literature reports association of product with event
	0252		IN	Event occurred after product introduced
	0252		EX	Alternative explanations for the event available
	0252		PL	Effect observed when patient receives placebo
	0252		TC	Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids
	0252		DR	Dose response observed
	0252		SE	Similar events in past for this patient
	0252		OE	Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence
	0252		OT	Other
HL7		Indirect Exposure Mechanism		
	0253		B	Breast milk
	0253		P	Transplacental

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0253		F	Father
	0253		X	Blood product
	0253		O	Other
HL7		Kind of Quantity		
	0254		CACT	*Catalytic Activity
	0254		CNC	*Catalytic Concentration
	0254		CCRTO	Catalytic Concentration Ratio
	0254		CCNT	*Catalytic Content
	0254		CFR	*Catalytic Fraction
	0254		CRAT	*Catalytic Rate
	0254		CRTO	Catalytic Ratio
	0254		ENT	*Entitic
	0254		ENTSUB	*Entitic Substance of Amount
	0254		ENTCAT	*Entitic Catalytic Activity
	0254		ENTNUM	*Entitic Number
	0254		ENTVOL	*Entitic Volume
	0254		MASS	*Mass
	0254		MCNC	*Mass Concentration
	0254		MCRTO	*Mass Concentration Ratio
	0254		MCNT	Mass Content
	0254		MFR	*Mass Fraction
	0254		MINC	*Mass Increment
	0254		MRAT	*Mass Rate
	0254		MRTO	*Mass Ratio
	0254		NUM	*Number
	0254		NCNC	*Number Concentration
	0254		NCNT	*Number Content
	0254		NFR	*Number Fraction
	0254		NRTO	*Number Ratio
	0254		SUB	*Substance Amount
	0254		SCNC	*Substance Concentration
	0254		SCRTO	*Substance Concentration Ratio
	0254		SCNT	*Substance Content
	0254		SCNTR	*Substance Content Rate
	0254		SFR	*Substance Fraction
	0254		SCNCIN	*Substance Concentration Increment
	0254		SRAT	*Substance Rate
	0254		SRTO	*Substance Ratio
	0254		VOL	*Volume

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0254		VCNT	*Volume Content
	0254		VFR	*Volume Fraction
	0254		VRAT	*Volume Rate
	0254		VRTO	*Volume Ratio
	0254		ACNC	Concentration, Arbitrary Substance
	0254		RLMCNC	*Relative Mass Concentration
	0254		RLSCNC	*Relative Substance Concentration
	0254		THRMCNC	*Threshold Mass Concentration
	0254		THRSCNC	*Threshold Substance Concentration
	0254		TIME	*Time (e.g. seconds)
	0254		TMDF	*Time Difference
	0254		TMSTP	*Time Stamp—Date and Time
	0254		TRTO	*Time Ratio
	0254		RCRLTM	*Reciprocal Relative Time
	0254		RLTM	*Relative Time
	0254		ABS	Absorbance
	0254		ACT	*Activity
	0254		APER	Appearance
	0254		ARB	*Arbitrary
	0254		AREA	Area
	0254		ASPECT	Aspect
	0254		CLAS	Class
	0254		CNST	*Constant
	0254		COEF	*Coefficient
	0254		COLOR	Color
	0254		CONS	Consistency
	0254		DEN	Density
	0254		DEV	Device
	0254		DIFF	*Difference
	0254		ELAS	Elasticity
	0254		ELPOT	Electrical Potential (Voltage)
	0254		ELRAT	Electrical current (amperage)
	0254		ELRES	Electrical Resistance
	0254		ENGR	Energy
	0254		EQL	Equilibrium
	0254		FORCE	Mechanical force
	0254		FREQ	Frequency
	0254		IMP	Impression/ interpretation of study
	0254		KINV	*Kinematic Viscosity

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0254		LEN	Length
	0254		LINC	*Length Increment
	0254		LIQ	*Liquefaction
	0254		MGFLUX	Magnetic flux
	0254		MORPH	Morphology
	0254		MOTIL	Motility
	0254		OD	Optical density
	0254		OSMOL	*Osmolality
	0254		PRID	Presence/Identity/Existence
	0254		PRES	*Pressure (Partial)
	0254		PWR	Power (wattage)
	0254		RANGE	*Ranges
	0254		RATIO	*Ratios
	0254		RDEN	*Relative Density
	0254		REL	*Relative
	0254		SATFR	*Saturation Fraction
	0254		SHAPE	Shape
	0254		SMELL	Smell
	0254		SUSC	*Susceptibility
	0254		TASTE	Taste
	0254		TEMP	*Temperature
	0254		TEMPDF	*Temperature Difference
	0254		TEMPIN	*Temperature Increment
	0254		TITR	*Dilution Factor (Titer)
	0254		TYPE	*Type
	0254		VEL	*Velocity
	0254		VELRT	*Velocity Ratio
	0254		VISC	*Viscosity
User		Duration Categories		
	0255		PT	To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements.
	0255		*	(asterisk) Life of the "unit." Used for blood products.
	0255		30M	30 minutes
	0255		1H	1 hour
	0255		2H	2 hours
	0255		2.5H	2½ hours
	0255		3H	3 hours
	0255		4H	4 hours

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0255		5H	5 hours
	0255		6H	6 hours
	0255		7H	7 hours
	0255		8H	8 hours
	0255		12H	12 hours
	0255		24H	24 hours
	0255		2D	2 days
	0255		3D	3 days
	0255		4D	4 days
	0255		5D	5 days
	0255		6D	6 days
	0255		1W	1 week
	0255		2W	2 weeks
	0255		3W	3 weeks
	0255		4W	4 weeks
	0255		1L	1 months (30 days)
	0255		2L	2 months
	0255		3L	3 months
HL7		Time Delay Post Challenge		
	0256		BS	Baseline (time just before the challenge)
	0256		PEAK	The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug)
	0256		TROUGH	The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug)
	0256		RANDOM	Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random)
	0256		1M	1 minute post challenge
	0256		2M	2 minutes post challenge
	0256		3M	3 minutes post challenge
	0256		4M	4 minutes post challenge
	0256		5M	5 minutes post challenge
	0256		6M	6 minutes post challenge
	0256		7M	7 minutes post challenge
	0256		8M	8 minutes post challenge
	0256		9M	9 minutes post challenge
	0256		10M	10 minutes post challenge
	0256		15M	15 minutes post challenge
	0256		20M	20 minutes post challenge
	0256		25M	25 minutes post challenge
	0256		30M	30 minutes post challenge

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0256		1H	1 hour post challenge
	0256		2H	2 hours post challenge
	0256		2.5H	2 ½ hours post challenge
	0256		3H	3 hours post challenge
	0256		4H	4 hours post challenge
	0256		5H	5 hours post challenge
	0256		6H	6 hours post challenge
	0256		7H	7 hours post challenge
	0256		8H	8 hours post challenge
	0256		8H SHIFT	8 hours aligned on nursing shifts
	0256		12H	12 hours post challenge
	0256		24H	24 hours post challenge
	0256		2D	2 days
	0256		3D	3 days
	0256		4D	4 days
	0256		5D	5 days
	0256		6D	6 days
	0256		7D	7 days
	0256		1W	1 week
	0256		10D	10 days
	0256		2W	2 weeks
	0256		3W	3 weeks
	0256		4W	4 weeks
	0256		1L	1 month (30 days) post challenge
	0256		2L	2 months (60 days) post challenge
	0256		3L	3 months (90 days) post challenge
HL7		Nature of Challenge		
	0257		CFST	Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST
	0257		EXCZ	Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified)
	0257		FFST	No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term
HL7		Relationship Modifier		
	0258		CONTROL	Control
	0258		PATIENT	Patient
	0258		DONOR	Donor
	0258		BPU	Blood product unit
User		Modality		
	0259		AS	Angioscopy

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0259		BS	Biomagnetic imaging
	0259		CD	Color flow Doppler
	0259		CP	Colposcopy
	0259		CR	Computed radiography
	0259		CS	Cystoscopy
	0259		CT	Computed tomography
	0259		DD	Duplex Doppler
	0259		DG	Diapanography
	0259		DM	Digital microscopy
	0259		EC	Echocardiography
	0259		ES	Endoscopy
	0259		FA	Fluorescein angiography
	0259		FS	Fundoscopy
	0259		LP	Laparoscopy
	0259		LS	Laser surface scan
	0259		MA	Magnetic resonance angiography
	0259		MS	Magnetic resonance spectroscopy
	0259		NM	Nuclear Medicine (radioisotope study)
	0259		OT	Other
	0259		PT	Positron emission tomography (PET)
	0259		RF	Radio fluoroscopy
	0259		ST	Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT)
	0259		TG	Thermography
	0259		US	Ultrasound
	0259		XA	X-ray Angiography
User		Patient Location Type		
	0260		N	Nursing Unit
	0260		R	Room
	0260		B	Bed
	0260		E	Exam Room
	0260		O	Operating Room
	0260		C	Clinic
	0260		D	Department
	0260		L	Other Location
User		Location Equipment		
	0261		OXY	Oxygen
	0261		SUC	Suction
	0261		VIT	Vital signs monitor

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0261		INF	Infusion pump
	0261		IVP	IV pump
	0261		EEG	Electro-Encephalogram
	0261		EKG	Electro-Cardiogram
	0261		VEN	Ventilator
User		Privacy Level		
	0262		F	Isolation
	0262		P	Private room
	0262		J	Private room - medically justified
	0262		Q	Private room - due to overflow
	0262		S	Semi-private room
	0262		W	Ward
User		Level of Care		
	0263		A	Ambulatory
	0263		E	Emergency
	0263		F	Isolation
	0263		N	Intensive care
	0263		C	Critical care
	0263		R	Routine
	0263		S	Surgery
User		Location Department		
	0264		...	No suggested values defined
User		Specialty Type		
	0265		AMB	Ambulatory
	0265		PSY	Psychiatric
	0265		PPS	Pediatric psychiatric
	0265		REH	Rehabilitation
	0265		PRE	Pediatric rehabilitation
	0265		ISO	Isolation
	0265		OBG	Obstetrics, gynecology
	0265		PIN	Pediatric/neonatal intensive care
	0265		INT	Intensive care
	0265		SUR	Surgery
	0265		PSI	Psychiatric intensive care
	0265		EDI	Education
	0265		CAR	Coronary/cardiac care
	0265		NBI	Newborn, nursery, infants
	0265		CCR	Critical care
	0265		PED	Pediatrics

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0265		EMR	Emergency
	0265		OBS	Observation
	0265		WIC	Walk-in clinic
	0265		PHY	General/family practice
	0265		ALC	Allergy
	0265		FPC	Family planning
	0265		CHI	Chiropractic
	0265		CAN	Cancer
	0265		NAT	Naturopathic
	0265		OTH	Other specialty
HL7		Days of the Week		
	0267		SAT	Saturday
	0267		SUN	Sunday
	0267		MON	Monday
	0267		TUE	Tuesday
	0267		WED	Wednesday
	0267		THU	Thursday
	0267		FRI	Friday
User		Override		
	0268		X	Override not allowed
	0268		A	Override allowed
	0268		R	Override required
User		Charge On Indicator		
	0269		O	Charge on Order
	0269		R	Charge on Result
User		Document Type		
	0270		AR	Autopsy report
	0270		CD	Cardiodiagnostics
	0270		CN	Consultation
	0270		DI	Diagnostic imaging
	0270		DS	Discharge summary
	0270		ED	Emergency department report
	0270		HP	History and physical examination
	0270		OP	Operative report
	0270		PC	Psychiatric consultation
	0270		PH	Psychiatric history and physical examination
	0270		PN	Procedure note
	0270		PR	Progress note
	0270		SP	Surgical pathology

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0270		TS	Transfer summary
HL7		Document Completion Status		
	0271		DI	Dictated
	0271		DO	Documented
	0271		IP	In Progress
	0271		IN	Incomplete
	0271		PA	Pre-authenticated
	0271		AU	Authenticated
	0271		LA	Legally authenticated
HL7		Document Confidentiality Status		
	0272		V	Very restricted
	0272		R	Restricted
	0272		U	Usual control
HL7		Document Availability Status		
	0273		AV	Available for patient care
	0273		CA	Deleted
	0273		OB	Obsolete
	0273		UN	Unavailable for patient care
HL7		Document Storage Status		
	0275		AC	Active
	0275		AA	Active and archived
	0275		AR	Archived (not active)
	0275		PU	Purged
User		Appointment Reason Codes		
	0276		ROUTINE	Routine appointment - default if not valued
	0276		WALKIN	A previously unscheduled walk-in visit
	0276		CHECKUP	A routine check-up, such as an annual physical
	0276		FOLLOWUP	A follow up visit from a previous appointment
	0276		EMERGENCY	Emergency appointment
User		Appointment Type Codes		
	0277		Normal	Routine schedule request type - default if not valued
	0277		Tentative	A request for a tentative (e.g., "penciled in") appointment
	0277		Complete	A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.)
User		Filler Status Code		
	0278		Pending	Appointment has not yet been confirmed
	0278		Waitlist	Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0278		Booked	The indicated appointment is booked
	0278		Started	The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress
	0278		Complete	The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted)
	0278		Cancelled	The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting)
	0278		Dc	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)
	0278		Deleted	The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application
	0278		Blocked	The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked
	0278		Overbook	The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state
	0278		Noshow	The patient did not show up for the appointment
User		Allow Substitutions Code		
	0279		No	Substitution of this resource is not allowed
	0279		Confirm	Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource
	0279		Notify	Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made
	0279		Yes	Substitution of this resource is allowed
User		Referral Priority		
	0280		S	STAT
	0280		A	ASAP
	0280		R	Routine
User		Referral Type		
	0281		Lab	Laboratory
	0281		Rad	Radiology
	0281		Med	Medical
	0281		Skn	Skilled Nursing
	0281		Psy	Psychiatric
	0281		Hom	Home Care
User		Referral Disposition		
	0282		WR	Send Written Report
	0282		RP	Return Patient After Evaluation
	0282		AM	Assume Management
	0282		SO	Second Opinion
User		Referral Status		
	0283		A	Accepted

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0283		P	Pending
	0283		R	Rejected
	0283		E	Expired
User		Referral Category		
	0284		I	Inpatient
	0284		O	Outpatient
	0284		A	Ambulatory
	0284		E	Emergency
User		Insurance Company ID Codes		
	0285		...	No suggested values defined
User		Provider Role		
	0286		RP	Referring Provider
	0286		PP	Primary Care Provider
	0286		CP	Consulting Provider
	0286		RT	Referred to Provider
HL7		Problem/Goal Action Code		
	0287		AD	ADD
	0287		CO	CORRECT
	0287		DE	DELETE
	0287		LI	LINK
	0287		UC	UNCHANGED *
	0287		UN	UNLINK
	0287		UP	UPDATE
User		Census Tract		
	0288		...	No suggested values defined
User		County/Parish		
	0289		...	No suggested values defined
External		Subtype of Referenced Data		
	0291		...	Source RFC 2046
	0291		x-hl7-cda-level-one	HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document
Undefined		Vaccines Administered (code = CVX)		
	0292		01	DTP
	0292		02	OPV
	0292		03	MMR
	0292		04	M/R
	0292		05	measles
	0292		06	rubella

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0292		07	mumps
	0292		08	Hep B, adolescent or pediatric
	0292		09	Td (adult)
	0292		10	IPV
	0292		11	pertussis
	0292		12	diphtheria antitoxin
	0292		13	TIG
	0292		14	IG, NOS
	0292		15	influenza, split (incl. purified surface antigen)
	0292		16	influenza, whole
	0292		17	Hib, NOS
	0292		18	rabies, intramuscular injection
	0292		19	BCG
	0292		20	DTaP
	0292		21	varicella
	0292		22	DTP-Hib
	0292		23	plague
	0292		24	anthrax
	0292		25	typhoid, oral
	0292		26	cholera
	0292		27	botulinum antitoxin
	0292		28	DT (pediatric)
	0292		29	CMVIG
	0292		30	HBIG
	0292		31	Hep A, pediatric, NOS
	0292		32	meningococcal
	0292		33	pneumococcal
	0292		34	RIG
	0292		35	tetanus toxoid
	0292		36	VZIG
	0292		37	yellow fever
	0292		38	rubella/mumps
	0292		39	Japanese encephalitis
	0292		40	rabies, intradermal injection
	0292		41	typhoid, parenteral
	0292		42	Hep B, adolescent/high risk infant2
	0292		43	Hep B, adult4
	0292		44	Hep B, dialysis
	0292		45	Hep B, NOS

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0292		46	Hib (PRP-D)
	0292		47	Hib (HbOC)
	0292		48	Hib (PRP-T)
	0292		49	Hib (PRP-OMP)
	0292		50	DTaP-Hib
	0292		51	Hib-Hep B
	0292		52	Hep A, adult
	0292		53	typhoid, parenteral, AKD (U.S. military)
	0292		54	adenovirus, type 4
	0292		55	adenovirus, type 7
	0292		56	dengue fever
	0292		57	hantavirus
	0292		58	Hep C
	0292		59	Hep E
	0292		60	herpes simplex 2
	0292		61	HIV
	0292		62	HPV, quadrivalent
	0292		63	Junin virus
	0292		64	leishmaniasis
	0292		65	leprosy
	0292		66	Lyme disease
	0292		67	malaria
	0292		68	melanoma
	0292		69	parainfluenza-3
	0292		70	Q fever
	0292		71	RSV-IGIV
	0292		72	rheumatic fever
	0292		73	Rift Valley fever
	0292		74	rotavirus, tetravalent
	0292		75	vaccinia (smallpox)
	0292		76	Staphylococcus bacterio lysate
	0292		77	tick-borne encephalitis
	0292		78	tularemia vaccine
	0292		79	vaccinia immune globulin
	0292		80	VEE, live
	0292		81	VEE, inactivated
	0292		82	adenovirus, NOS1
	0292		83	Hep A, ped/adol, 2 dose
	0292		84	Hep A, ped/adol, 3 dose

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0292		85	Hep A, NOS
	0292		86	IG
	0292		87	IGIV
	0292		88	influenza, NOS
	0292		89	polio, NOS
	0292		90	rabies, NOS
	0292		91	typhoid, NOS
	0292		92	VEE, NOS
	0292		93	RSV-MAb
	0292		94	MMRV
	0292		95	TST-OT tine test
	0292		96	TST-PPD intradermal
	0292		97	TST-PPD tine test
	0292		98	TST, NOS
	0292		99	RESERVED - do not use3
	0292		100	pneumococcal conjugate
	0292		101	typhoid, ViCPs
	0292		102	DTP-Hib-Hep B
	0292		103	meningococcal C conjugate
	0292		104	Hep A-Hep B
	0292		105	vaccinia (smallpox) diluted
	0292		106	DTaP, 5 pertussis antigens6
	0292		107	DTaP, NOS
	0292		108	meningococcal, NOS
	0292		109	pneumococcal, NOS
	0292		110	DTaP-Hep B-IPV
	0292		111	influenza, live, intranasal
	0292		112	tetanus toxoid, NOS
	0292		113	Td (adult)
	0292		114	meningococcal A,C,Y,W-135 diphtheria conjugate
	0292		115	Tdap
	0292		116	rotavirus, pentavalent
	0292		117	VZIG (IND)
	0292		118	HPV, bivalent
	0292		119	rotavirus, monovalent
	0292		120	DTaP-Hib-IPV
	0292		121	zoster
	0292		122	rotavirus, NOS1
	0292		998	no vaccine administered

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0292		999	unknown
User		Billing Category		
	0293		...	No suggested values defined
User		Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes		
	0294		Prefstart	An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource.
	0294		Prefend	An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource.
	0294		Mon	An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Tue	An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Wed	An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Thu	An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Fri	An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Sat	An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
	0294		Sun	An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.
User		Handicap		
	0295		...	No suggested values defined
User		Primary Language		
	0296		...	No suggested values defined
User		CN ID Source		
	0297		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		CP Range Type		
	0298		P	Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed
	0298		F	Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed
HL7		Encoding		
	0299		A	No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters.
	0299		Hex	Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets.
	0299		Base64	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits "0" through “9”, “+", “/", and “=”.

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Namespace ID		
	0300		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Universal ID Type		
	0301		DNS	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components (“dotted” notation).
	0301		EUI64	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.]
	0301		CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIA” assigned number (for labs)
	0301		CLIP	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIP” assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.
	0301		GUID	Same as UUID.
	0301		HCD	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator
	0301		HL7	HL7 registration schemes
	0301		ISO	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters
	0301		L,M,N	Locally defined coding entity identifier.
	0301		Random	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers
	0301		URI	Uniform Resource Identifier
	0301		UUID	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12
	0301		x400	An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649
	0301		x500	An X.500 directory name
User		Point of Care		
	0302		...	No suggested values defined
User		Room		
	0303		...	No suggested values defined

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Bed		
	0304		...	No suggested values defined
User		Person Location Type		
	0305		C	Clinic
	0305		D	Department
	0305		H	Home
	0305		N	Nursing Unit
	0305		O	Provider's Office
	0305		P	Phone
	0305		S	SNF
User		Location Status		
	0306		...	No suggested values defined
User		Building		
	0307		...	No suggested values defined
User		Floor		
	0308		...	No suggested values defined.
User		Coverage Type		
	0309		H	Hospital/institutional
	0309		P	Physician/professional
	0309		B	Both hospital and physician
	0309		RX	Pharmacy
User		Job Status		
	0311		P	Permanent
	0311		T	Temporary
	0311		O	Other
	0311		U	Unknown
User		Policy Scope		
	0312		...	No suggested values defined
User		Policy Source		
	0313		...	No suggested values defined
User		Living Will Code		
	0315		Y	Yes, patient has a living will
	0315		F	Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file
	0315		N	No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided
	0315		I	No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided
	0315		U	Unknown
User		Organ Donor Code		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0316		Y	Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file
	0316		F	Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file
	0316		N	No, patient has not agreed to be a donor
	0316		I	No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided
	0316		R	Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives
	0316		P	Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person
	0316		U	Unknown
User		Annotations		
	0317		9900	Pace spike
	0317		9901	SAS marker
	0317		9902	Sense marker
	0317		9903	Beat marker
	0317		9904	etc.
User		Department Cost Center		
	0319		...	No suggested values defined
User		Item Natural Account Code		
	0320		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Dispense Method		
	0321		TR	Traditional
	0321		UD	Unit Dose
	0321		F	Floor Stock
	0321		AD	Automatic Dispensing
HL7		Completion Status		
	0322		CP	Complete
	0322		RE	Refused
	0322		NA	Not Administered
	0322		PA	Partially Administered
User		Location Characteristic ID		
	0324		SMK	Smoking
	0324		LIC	Licensed
	0324		IMP	Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients
	0324		SHA	Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist
	0324		INF	Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation
	0324		PRL	Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0324		LCR	Level of care
	0324		OVR	Overflow
	0324		STF	Bed is staffed
	0324		SET	Bed is set up
	0324		GEN	Gender of patient(s)
	0324		TEA	Teaching location
User		Location Relationship ID		
	0325		RX	Nearest pharmacy
	0325		RX2	Second nearest pharmacy
	0325		LAB	Nearest lab
	0325		LB2	Second nearest lab
	0325		DTY	Nearest dietary location
	0325		ALI	Location Alias(es)
	0325		PAR	Parent location
User		Visit Indicator		
	0326		A	Account level (default)
	0326		V	Visit level
User		Job Code		
	0327		...	No suggested values defined
User		Employee Classification		
	0328		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Quantity Method		
	0329		A	Actual count
	0329		E	Estimated (see comment)
HL7		Marketing Basis		
	0330		510K	510 (K)
	0330		510E	510 (K) exempt
	0330		PMA	Premarketing authorization
	0330		PRE	Preamendment
	0330		TXN	Transitional
	0330		522S	Post marketing study (522)
HL7		Facility Type		
	0331		U	User
	0331		M	Manufacturer
	0331		D	Distributor
	0331		A	Agent for a foreign manufacturer
HL7		Source Type		
	0332		I	Initiate
	0332		A	Accept

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Driver's License Issuing Authority		
	0333		...	No suggested values defined
User		Disabled Person Code		
	0334		PT	Patient
	0334		GT	Guarantor
	0334		IN	Insured
	0334		AP	Associated party
User		epeat Pattern		
	0335		Q<integer>S	every <integer> seconds
	0335		Q<integer>M	every <integer> minutes
	0335		Q<integer>H	every <integer> hours
	0335		Q<integer>D	every <integer> days
	0335		Q<integer>W	every <integer> weeks
	0335		Q<integer>L	every <integer> months (Lunar cycle)
	0335		Q<integer>J<day#>	repeats on a particular day of the week,
	0335		BID	twice a day at institution-specified times
	0335		TID	three times a day at institution-specified times
	0335		QID	four times a day at institution-specified times
	0335		xID	"X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater.
	0335		QAM	in the morning at institution-specified time
	0335		QSHIFT	during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times
	0335		QOD	every other day
	0335		QHS	every day before the hour of sleep
	0335		QPM	in the evening at institution-specified time
	0335		C	service is provided continuously between start time and stop time
	0335		U <spec>	for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification.
	0335		PRN	given as needed
	0335		PRNxxx	where xxx is some frequency code
	0335		Once	one time only.
	0335		Meal Related Timings	<timing>C ("cum")<meal>
	0335		A	Ante (before)
	0335		P	Post (after)
	0335		I	Inter
	0335		M	Cibus Matutinus (breakfast)

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0335		D	Cibus Diurnus (lunch)
	0335		V	Cibus Vespertinus (dinner)
User		Referral Reason		
	0336		S	Second Opinion
	0336		P	Patient Preference
	0336		O	Provider Ordered
	0336		W	Work Load
HL7		Certification Status		
	0337		C	Certified
	0337		E	Eligible
User		Practitioner ID Number Type		
	0338		CY	County number
	0338		DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency no.
	0338		GL	General ledger number
	0338		LI	Labor and industries number
	0338		L&I	Labor and industries number
	0338		MCD	Medicaid number
	0338		MCR	Medicare number
	0338		QA	QA number
	0338		SL	State license number
	0338		TAX	Tax ID number
	0338		TRL	Training license number
	0338		UPIN	Unique physician ID no.
User		Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code		
	0339		1	Service is subject to medical necessity procedures
	0339		2	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service
	0339		3	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed
	0339		4	Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed
External		Procedure Code Modifier		
	0340		CPTM	CPT Modifier Code
	0340		HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS)
User		Guarantor Credit Rating Code		
	0341		...	No suggested values defined
User		Military Recipient		
	0342		...	No suggested values defined
User		Military Handicapped Program		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
		Code		
	0343		...	No suggested values defined
User		Patient's Relationship to Insured		
	0344		01	Patient is insured
	0344		02	Spouse
	0344		03	Natural child/insured financial responsibility
	0344		04	Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility
	0344		05	Step child
	0344		06	Foster child
	0344		07	Ward of the court
	0344		08	Employee
	0344		09	Unknown
	0344		10	Handicapped dependent
	0344		11	Organ donor
	0344		12	Cadaver donor
	0344		13	Grandchild
	0344		14	Niece/nephew
	0344		15	Injured plaintiff
	0344		16	Sponsored dependent
	0344		17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent
	0344		18	Parent
	0344		19	Grandparent
User		Appeal Reason		
	0345		...	No suggested values defined
User		Certification Agency		
	0346		...	No suggested values defined
User		State/Province		
	0347		AB	Alberta (US and Canada)
	0347		MI	Michigan (US)
HL7		Occurrence Code		
	0350		...	Use NUBC codes
HL7		Occurrence Span		
	0351		...	use NUBC codes
HL7		CWE Statuses		
	0353		U	Unknown
	0353		UASK	Asked but Unknown
	0353		NAV	Not available
	0353		NA	Not applicable

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0353		NASK	Not asked
HL7		Message Structure		
	0354		ACK	Varies
	0354		ADR_A19	
	0354		ADT_A01	A01, A04, A08, A13
	0354		ADT_A02	A02
	0354		ADT_A03	A03
	0354		ADT_A05	A05, A14, A28, A31
	0354		ADT_A06	A06, A07
	0354		ADT_A09	A09, A10, A11
	0354		ADT_A12	A12
	0354		ADT_A15	A15
	0354		ADT_A16	A16
	0354		ADT_A17	A17
	0354		ADT_A18	
	0354		ADT_A20	A20
	0354		ADT_A21	A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33
	0354		ADT_A24	A24
	0354		ADT_A30	
	0354		ADT_A37	A37
	0354		ADT_A38	A38
	0354		ADT_A39	A39, A40, A41, A42
	0354		ADT_A43	A43
	0354		ADT_A44	A44
	0354		ADT_A45	A45
	0354		ADT_A50	A50, A51
	0354		ADT_A52	A52, A53
	0354		ADT_A54	A54, A55
	0354		ADT_A60	A60
	0354		ADT_A61	A61, A62
	0354		BAR_P01	P01
	0354		BAR_P02	P02
	0354		BAR_P05	P05
	0354		BAR_P06	P06
	0354		BAR_P10	P10
	0354		BAR_P12	P12
	0354		BPS_O29	O29
	0354		BRP_O30	O30
	0354		BRT_O32	O32

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0354		BTS_O31	O31
	0354		CCF_I22	I22
	0354		CCI_I22	I22
	0354		CCM_I21	I21
	0354		CCQ_I19	I19
	0354		CCR_I16	I16, |17, |18
	0354		CCU_I20	I20
	0354		CQU_I19	I19
	0354		CRM_C01	C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08
	0354		CSU_C09	C09, C10, C11, C12
	0354		DFT_P03	P03
	0354		DFT_P11	P11
	0354		DOC_T12	
	0354		EAC_U07	U07
	0354		EAN_U09	U09
	0354		EAR_U08	U08
	0354		EHC_E01	E01
	0354		EHC_E02	E02
	0354		EHC_E04	E04
	0354		EHC_E10	E10
	0354		EHC_E12	E12
	0354		EHC_E13	E13
	0354		EHC_E15	E15
	0354		EHC_E20	E20
	0354		EHC_E21	E21
	0354		EHC_E24	E24
	0354		ESR_U02	U02
	0354		ESU_U01	U01
	0354		INR_U06	U06
	0354		INU_U05	U05
	0354		LSU_U12	U12, U13
	0354		MDM_T01	T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11
	0354		MDM_T02	T02, T04, T06, T08, T10
	0354		MFK_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11
	0354		MFN_M01	
	0354		MFN_M02	M02
	0354		MFN_M03	M03
	0354		MFN_M04	M04

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0354		MFN_M05	M05
	0354		MFN_M06	M06
	0354		MFN_M07	M07
	0354		MFN_M08	M08
	0354		MFN_M09	M09
	0354		MFN_M10	M10
	0354		MFN_M11	M11
	0354		MFN_M12	M12
	0354		MFN_M13	M13
	0354		MFN_M15	M15
	0354		MFN_M16	M16
	0354		MFN_M17	M17
	0354		MFQ_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06
	0354		MFR_M01	M01, M02, M03,
	0354		MFR_M04	M04
	0354		MFR_M05	M05
	0354		MFR_M06	M06
	0354		MFR_M07	M07
	0354		NMD_N02	N02
	0354		NMQ_N01	N01
	0354		NMR_N01	N01
	0354		OMB_O27	O27
	0354		OMD_O03	O03
	0354		OMG_O19	O19
	0354		OMI_O23	O23
	0354		OML_O21	O21
	0354		OML_O33	O33
	0354		OML_O35	O35
	0354		OML_O39	O39
	0354		OMN_O07	O07
	0354		OMQ_O42	O42
	0354		OMP_O09	O09
	0354		OMS_O05	O05
	0354		OPL_O37	O37
	0354		OPR_O38	O38
	0354		OPU_R25	R25
	0354		ORA_R33	R33
	0354		ORB_O28	O28
	0354		ORD_O04	O04

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0354		ORF_R04	R04
	0354		ORG_O20	O20
	0354		ORI_O24	O24
	0354		ORL_O22	O22
	0354		ORL_O34	O34
	0354		ORL_O36	O36
	0354		ORL_O40	O40
	0354		ORM_O01	O01
	0354		ORN_O08	O08
	0354		ORP_O10	O10
	0354		ORR_O02	O02
	0354		ORS_O06	O06
	0354		ORU_R01	R01
	0354		ORU_R30	R30
	0354		ORX_O43	O43
	0354		OSM_R26	R26
	0354		OSQ_Q06	Q06
	0354		OSR_Q06	Q06
	0354		OSU_O41	O41
	0354		OUL_R21	R21
	0354		OUL_R22	R22
	0354		OUL_R23	R23
	0354		OUL_R24	R24
	0354		PEX_P07	P07, P08
	0354		PGL_PC6	PC6, PC7, PC8
	0354		PMU_B01	B01, B02
	0354		PMU_B03	B03
	0354		PMU_B04	B04, B05, B06
	0354		PMU_B07	B07
	0354		PMU_B08	B08
	0354		PPG_PCG	PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ
	0354		PPP_PCB	PCB, PCD
	0354		PPR_PC1	PC1, PC2, PC3
	0354		PPT_PCL	PCL
	0354		PPV_PCA	PCA
	0354		PRR_PC5	PC5
	0354		PTR_PCF	PCF
	0354		QBP_E03	E03
	0354		QBP_E22	E22

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0354		QBP_Q11	Q11
	0354		QBP_Q13	Q13
	0354		QBP_Q15	Q15
	0354		QBP_Q21	Q21, Q22, Q23,Q24, Q25
	0354		QCK_Q02	Q02
	0354		QCN_J01	J01, J02
	0354		QRY_A19	A19
	0354		QRY_PC4	PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK
	0354		QRY_Q01	Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30
	0354		QRY_Q02	Q02
	0354		QRY_R02	R02
	0354		QRY_T12	T12
	0354		QSB_Q16	Q16
	0354		QVR_Q17	Q17
	0354		RAR_RAR	RAR
	0354		RAS_O17	O17
	0354		RCI_I05	I05
	0354		RCL_I06	I06
	0354		RDE_O11	O11, O25
	0354		RDR_RDR	RDR
	0354		RDS_O13	O13
	0354		RDY_K15	K15
	0354		REF_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15
	0354		RER_RER	RER
	0354		RGR_RGR	RGR
	0354		RGV_O15	O15
	0354		ROR_ROR	ROR
	0354		RPA_I08	I08, I09. I10, I11
	0354		RPI_I01	I01, I04
	0354		RPI_I04	I04
	0354		RPL_I02	I02
	0354		RPR_I03	I03
	0354		RQA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11
	0354		RQC_I05	I05, I06
	0354		RQI_I01	I01, I02, I03, I07
	0354		RQP_I04	I04
	0354		RRA_O18	O18
	0354		RRD_O14	O14
	0354		RRE_O12	O12, O26

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0354		RRG_O16	O16
	0354		RRI_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15
	0354		RSP_E03	E03
	0354		RSP_E22	E22
	0354		RSP_K11	K11
	0354		RSP_K21	K21
	0354		RSP_K22	K22
	0354		RSP_K23	K23, K24
	0354		RSP_K25	K25
	0354		RSP_K31	K31
	0354		RSP_K32	K32
	0354		RSP_Q11	Q11
	0354		RTB_K13	K13
	0354		SDR_S31	S31, S36
	0354		SDR_S32	S32, S37
	0354		SIU_S12	S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26
	0354		SLR_S28	S28, S29, S30, S34, S35
	0354		SQM_S25	S25
	0354		SQR_S25	S25
	0354		SRM_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11
	0354		SRR_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11
	0354		SSR_U04	U04
	0354		SSU_U03	U03
	0354		STC_S33	S33
	0354		SUR_P09	P09
	0354		TCU_U10	U10, U11
	0354		UDM_Q05	Q05
	0354		VXQ_V01	V01
	0354		VXR_V03	V03
	0354		VXU_V04	V04
	0354		VXX_V02	V02
	0354		ORU_W01	W01
	0354		QRF_W02	W02
HL7		Primary Key Value Type		
	0355		PL	Person location
	0355		CE	Coded element
	0355		CWE	Coded with Exceptions
HL7		Alternate Character Set Handling		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
		Scheme		
	0356		ISO 2022-1994	This standard is titled “Information Technology – Character Code Structure and Extension Technique”. .
	0356		2.3	The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, “XPN – extended person name”.
	0356		<null>	This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message.
HL7		Message Error Condition Codes		
	0357		0	Message accepted
	0357		100	Segment sequence error
	0357		101	Required field missing
	0357		102	Data type error
	0357		103	Table value not found
	0357		104	Value too long
	0357		200	Unsupported message type
	0357		201	Unsupported event code
	0357		202	Unsupported processing id
	0357		203	Unsupported version id
	0357		204	Unknown key identifier
	0357		205	Duplicate key identifier
	0357		206	Application record locked
	0357		207	Application internal error
User		Practitioner Group		
	0358		...	No suggested values defined
User		Diagnosis Priority		
	0359		0	Not included in diagnosis ranking
	0359		1	The primary diagnosis
	0359		2	For ranked secondary diagnosis
	0359		…	
User		Degree/License/Certificate		
	0360		PN	Advanced Practice Nurse
	0360		AAS	Associate of Applied Science
	0360		AA	Associate of Arts
	0360		ABA	Associate of Business Administration
	0360		AE	Associate of Engineering
	0360		AS	Associate of Science
	0360		BA	Bachelor of Arts
	0360		BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration
	0360		BE	Bachelor or Engineering

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0360		BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts
	0360		BN	Bachelor of Nursing
	0360		BS	Bachelor of Science
	0360		BSL	Bachelor of Science – Law
	0360		BSN	Bachelor on Science – Nursing
	0360		BT	Bachelor of Theology
	0360		CER	Certificate
	0360		CANP	Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner
	0360		CMA	Certified Medical Assistant
	0360		CNP	Certified Nurse Practitioner
	0360		CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife
	0360		CRN	Certified Registered Nurse
	0360		CNS	Certified Nurse Specialist
	0360		CPNP	Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner
	0360		CTR	Certified Tumor Registrar
	0360		DIP	Diploma
	0360		DBA	Doctor of Business Administration
	0360		DED	Doctor of Education
	0360		PharmD	Doctor of Pharmacy
	0360		PHE	Doctor of Engineering
	0360		PHD	Doctor of Philosophy
	0360		PHS	Doctor of Science
	0360		MD	Doctor of Medicine
	0360		DO	Doctor of Osteopathy
	0360		EMT	Emergency Medical Technician
	0360		EMTP	Emergency Medical Technician – Paramedic
	0360		FPNP	Family Practice Nurse Practitioner
	0360		HS	High School Graduate
	0360		JD	Juris Doctor
	0360		MA	Master of Arts
	0360		MBA	Master of Business Administration
	0360		MCE	Master of Civil Engineering
	0360		MDI	Master of Divinity
	0360		MED	Master of Education
	0360		MEE	Master of Electrical Engineering
	0360		ME	Master of Engineering
	0360		MFA	Master of Fine Arts
	0360		MME	Master of Mechanical Engineering
	0360		MS	Master of Science

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0360		MSL	Master of Science – Law
	0360		MSN	Master of Science – Nursing
	0360		MTH	Master of Theology
	0360		MDA	Medical Assistant
	0360		MT	Medical Technician
	0360		NG	Non-Graduate
	0360		NP	Nurse Practitioner
	0360		PA	Physician Assistant
	0360		RMA	Registered Medical Assistant
	0360		RN	Registered Nurse
	0360		RPH	Registered Pharmacist
	0360		SEC	Secretarial Certificate
	0360		TS	Trade School Graduate
User		Application		
	0361		...	No suggested values defined
User		Facility		
	0362		...	No suggested values defined
User		Assigning Authority		
	0363		...	No suggested values defined
User		Comment Type		
	0364		PI	Patient Instructions
	0364		AI	Ancillary Instructions
	0364		GI	General Instructions
	0364		1R	Primary Reason
	0364		2R	Secondary Reason
	0364		GR	General Reason
	0364		RE	Remark
	0364		DR	Duplicate/Interaction Reason
HL7		Equipment State		
	0365		PU	Powered Up
	0365		IN	Initializing
	0365		ID	Idle
	0365		CO	Configuring
	0365		OP	Normal Operation
	0365		CL	Clearing
	0365		PA	Pausing
	0365		PD	Paused
	0365		ES	E-stopped
	0365		TS	Transport stopped

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0365		SS	Sampling stopped
	0365		SD	Shutting down
	0365		DI	Diagnose
	0365		MA	Maintenance
	0365		...	(null) No state change
HL7		Local/Remote Control State		
	0366		L	Local
	0366		R	Remote
	0366		...	(null) No state change
HL7		Alert Level		
	0367		N	Normal
	0367		W	Warning
	0367		S	Serious
	0367		C	Critical
	0367		...	(null) No level change
User		Remote Control Command		
	0368		SA	Sampling
	0368		LO	Load
	0368		UN	Unload
	0368		LK	Lock
	0368		UC	Unlock
	0368		TT	Transport To
	0368		CN	Clear Notification
	0368		IN	Initialize/Initiate
	0368		SU	Setup
	0368		CL	Clear
	0368		PA	Pause
	0368		RE	Resume
	0368		ES	Emergency –stop
	0368		LC	Local Control Request
	0368		RC	Remote Control Request
	0368		AB	Abort
	0368		EN	Enable Sending Events
	0368		DI	Disable Sending Events
	0368		EX	Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394)
	0368		AF	Aliquot From container
	0368		AT	Aliquot To container
User		Specimen Role		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0369		B	Blind Sample
	0369		C	Calibrator, used for initial setting of calibration
	0369		E	Electronic QC, used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results
	0369		F	Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler)
	0369		G	Group (where a specimen consists of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified)
	0369		L	Pool (aliquots of individual specimens combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components.)
	0369		O	Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency
	0369		P	Patient (default if blank component value)
	0369		Q	Control specimen
	0369		R	Replicate (of patient sample as a control)
	0369		V	Verifying Calibrator, used for periodic calibration checks
HL7		Container Status		
	0370		I	Identified
	0370		P	In Position
	0370		O	In Process
	0370		R	Process Completed
	0370		L	Left Equipment
	0370		M	Missing
	0370		X	Container Unavailable
	0370		U	Unknown
HL7		Additive/Preservative		
	0371		F10	10% Formalin
	0371		C32	3.2% Citrate
	0371		C38	3.8% Citrate
	0371		HCL6	6N HCL
	0371		ACDA	ACD Solution A
	0371		ACDB	ACD Solution B
	0371		ACET	Acetic Acid
	0371		AMIES	Amies transport medium
	0371		HEPA	Ammonium heparin
	0371		BACTM	Bacterial Transport medium
	0371		BOR	Borate Boric Acid
	0371		BOUIN	Bouin's solution
	0371		BF10	Buffered 10% formalin
	0371		WEST	Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate)

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0371		BSKM	Buffered skim milk
	0371		CARS	Carson's Modified 10% formalin
	0371		CARY	Cary Blair Medium
	0371		CHLTM	Chlamydia transport medium
	0371		CTAD	CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood)
	0371		ENT	Enteric bacteria transport medium
	0371		ENT+	Enteric plus
	0371		JKM	Jones Kendrick Medium
	0371		KARN	Karnovsky's fixative
	0371		LIA	Lithium iodoacetate
	0371		HEPL	Lithium/Li Heparin
	0371		M4	M4
	0371		M4RT	M4-RT
	0371		M5	M5
	0371		MICHTM	Michel's transport medium
	0371		MMDTM	MMD transport medium
	0371		HNO3	Nitric Acid
	0371		NONE	None
	0371		PAGE	Pages's Saline
	0371		PHENOL	Phenol
	0371		KOX	Potassium Oxalate
	0371		EDTK	Potassium/K EDTA
	0371		EDTK15	Potassium/K EDTA 15%
	0371		EDTK75	Potassium/K EDTA 7.5%
	0371		PVA	PVA (polyvinylalcohol)
	0371		RLM	Reagan Lowe Medium
	0371		SST	Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel)
	0371		SILICA	Siliceous earth, 12 mg
	0371		NAF	Sodium Fluoride
	0371		FL100	Sodium Fluoride, 100mg
	0371		FL10	Sodium Fluoride, 10mg
	0371		NAPS	Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride
	0371		HEPN	Sodium/Na Heparin
	0371		EDTN	Sodium/Na EDTA
	0371		SPS	SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood)
	0371		STUTM	Stuart transport medium
	0371		THROM	Thrombin

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0371		FDP	Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products)
	0371		THYMOL	Thymol
	0371		THYO	Thyoglycollate broth
	0371		TOLU	Toluene
	0371		URETM	Ureaplasma transport medium
	0371		VIRTM	Viral Transport medium
User		Specimen Component		
	0372		SUP	Supernatant
	0372		SED	Sediment
	0372		BLD	Whole blood, homogeneous
	0372		BSEP	Whole blood, separated
	0372		PRP	Platelet rich plasma
	0372		PPP	Platelet poor plasma
	0372		SER	Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified)
	0372		PLAS	Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified)
User		Treatment		
	0373		LDLP	LDL Precipitation
	0373		RECA	Recalification
	0373		DEFB	Defibrination
	0373		ACID	Acidification
	0373		NEUT	Neutralization
	0373		ALK	Alkalization
	0373		FILT	Filtration
	0373		UFIL	Ultrafiltration
User		System Induced Contaminants		
	0374		CNTM	Present, type of contamination unspecified
User		Artificial Blood		
	0375		SFHB	Stromal free hemoglobin preparations
	0375		FLUR	Fluorocarbons
User		Special Handling Code		
	0376		C37	Body temperature
	0376		AMB	Ambient temperature
	0376		CAMB	Critical ambient temperature
	0376		REF	Refrigerated temperature
	0376		CREF	Critical refrigerated temperature
	0376		FRZ	Frozen temperature
	0376		CFRZ	Critical frozen temperature
	0376		DFRZ	Deep frozen

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0376		UFRZ	Ultra frozen
	0376		NTR	Liquid nitrogen
	0376		PRTL	Protect from light
	0376		CATM	Protect from air
	0376		DRY	Dry
	0376		PSO	No shock
	0376		PSA	Do not shake
	0376		UPR	Upright
	0376		MTLF	Metal Free
User		Other Environmental Factors		
	0377		ATM	Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified
	0377		A60	Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration
User		Carrier Type		
	0378		...	No suggested values defined
User		Tray Type		
	0379		...	No suggested values defined
User		Separator Type		
	0380		...	No suggested values defined
User		Cap Type		
	0381		...	No suggested values defined
User		Drug Interference		
	0382		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Substance Status		
	0383		EW	Expired Warning
	0383		EE	Expired Error
	0383		CW	Calibration Warning
	0383		CE	Calibration Error
	0383		QW	QC Warning
	0383		QE	QC Error
	0383		NW	Not Available Warning
	0383		NE	Not Available Error
	0383		OW	Other Warning
	0383		OE	Other Error
	0383		OK	OK Status
HL7		Substance Type		
	0384		SR	Single Test Reagent
	0384		MR	Multiple Test Reagent
	0384		DI	Diluent

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0384		PT	Pretreatment
	0384		RC	Reagent Calibrator
	0384		CO	Control
	0384		PW	Purified Water
	0384		LW	Liquid Waste
	0384		SW	Solid Waste
	0384		SC	Countable Solid Item
	0384		LI	Measurable Liquid Item
	0384		OT	Other
User		Manufacturer Identifier		
	0385		...	No suggested values defined
User		Supplier Identifier		
	0386		...	No suggested values defined
User		Command Response		
	0387		OK	Command completed successfully
	0387		TI	Command cannot be completed within requested completion time
	0387		ER	Command cannot be completed because of error condition
	0387		ST	Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment
	0387		UN	Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons
HL7		Processing Type		
	0388		P	Regular Production
	0388		E	Evaluation
HL7		Analyte Repeat Status		
	0389		O	Original, first run
	0389		R	Repeated without dilution
	0389		D	Repeated with dilution
	0389		F	Reflex test
HL7		Segment Group		
	0391		ADMINISTRATION	
	0391		ALLERGY	
	0391		APP_STATS	
	0391		APP_STATUS	
	0391		ASSOCIATED_PERSON	
	0391		ASSOCIATED_RX_ADMIN	
	0391		ASSOCIATED_	

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
			RX_ORDER	
	0391		AUTHORIZATION	
	0391		AUTHORIZATION_CONTACT	
	0391		CERTIFICATE	
	0391		CLOCK	
	0391		CLOCK_AND_STATISTICS	
	0391		CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES	
	0391		CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES_ALT	
	0391		COMMAND	
	0391		COMMAND_RESPONSE	
	0391		COMMON_ORDER	
	0391		COMPONENT	
	0391		COMPONENTS	
	0391		CONTAINER	
	0391		DEFINITION	
	0391		DIET	
	0391		DISPENSE	
	0391		ENCODED_ORDER	
	0391		ENCODING	
	0391		EXPERIENCE	
	0391		FINANCIAL	
	0391		FINANCIAL_COMMON_ORDER	
	0391		FINANCIAL_INSURANCE	
	0391		FINANCIAL_OBSERVATION	
	0391		FINANCIAL_ORDER	
	0391		FINANCIAL_PROCEDURE	
	0391		FINANCIAL_TIMING_QUANTITY	
	0391		GENERAL_RE	

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
			SOURCE	
	0391		GIVE	
	0391		GOAL	
	0391		GOAL_OBSERVATION	
	0391		GOAL_PATHWAY	
	0391		GOAL_ROLE	
	0391		GUARANTOR_INSURANCE	
	0391		INSURANCE	
	0391		LOCATION_RESOURCE	
	0391		MERGE_INFO	
	0391		MF	
	0391		MF_CDM	
	0391		MF_CLIN_STUDY	
	0391		MF_CLIN_STUDY_SCHED	
	0391		MF_INV_ITEM	
	0391		MF_LOC_DEPT	
	0391		MF_LOCATION	
	0391		MF_OBS_ATTRIBUTES	
	0391		MF_PHASE_SCHED_DETAIL	
	0391		MF_QUERY	
	0391		MF_SITE_DEFINED	
	0391		MF_STAFF	
	0391		MF_TEST	
	0391		MF_TEST_BATT_DETAIL	
	0391		MF_TEST_BATTERIES	
	0391		MF_TEST_CALC_DETAIL	
	0391		MF_TEST_CALCULATED	
	0391		MF_TEST_CAT_DETAIL	
	0391		MF_TEST_CATEGORICAL	

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0391		MF_TEST_NUMERIC	
	0391		NK1_TIMING_QTY	
	0391		NOTIFICATION	
	0391		OBSERVATION	
	0391		OBSERVATION_PRIOR	
	0391		OBSERVATION_REQUEST	
	0391		OMSERVATION	
	0391		ORDER	
	0391		ORDER_CHOICE	
	0391		ORDER_DETAIL	
	0391		ORDER_DETAIL_SUPPLEMENT	
	0391		ORDER_DIET	
	0391		ORDER_ENCODED	
	0391		ORDER_OBSERVATION	
	0391		ORDER_PRIOR	
	0391		ORDER_TRAY	
	0391		PATHWAY	
	0391		PATHWAY_ROLE	
	0391		PATIENT	
	0391		PATIENT_PRIOR	
	0391		PATIENT_RESULT	
	0391		PATIENT_VISIT	
	0391		PATIENT_VISIT_PRIOR	
	0391		PERSONNEL_RESOURCE	
	0391		PEX_CAUSE	
	0391		PEX_OBSERVATION	

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0391		PRIOR_RESULT	
	0391		PROBLEM	
	0391		PROBLEM_OBSERVATION	
	0391		PROBLEM_PATHWAY	
	0391		PROBLEM_ROLE	
	0391		PROCEDURE	
	0391		PRODUCT	
	0391		PRODUCT_STATUS	
	0391		PROVIDER	
	0391		PROVIDER_CONTACT	
	0391		QBP	
	0391		QRY_WITH_DETAIL	
	0391		QUERY_RESPONSE	
	0391		QUERY_RESULT_CLUSTER	
	0391		REQUEST	
	0391		RESOURCE	
	0391		RESOURCES	
	0391		RESPONSE	
	0391		RESULT	
	0391		RESULTS	
	0391		RESULTS_NOTES	
	0391		ROW_DEFINITION	
	0391		RX_ADMINISTRATION	
	0391		RX_ORDER	
	0391		SCHEDULE	
	0391		SERVICE	
	0391		SPECIMEN	
	0391		SPECIMEN_CONTAINER	
	0391		STAFF	
	0391		STUDY	

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0391		STUDY_OBSERVATION	
	0391		STUDY_PHASE	
	0391		STUDY_SCHEDULE	
	0391		TEST_CONFIGURATION	
	0391		TIMING	
	0391		TIMING_DIET	
	0391		TIMING_ENCODED	
	0391		TIMING_GIVE	
	0391		TIMING_PRIOR	
	0391		TIMING_QTY	
	0391		TIMING_QUANTITY	
	0391		TIMING_TRAY	
	0391		TREATMENT	
	0391		VISIT	
User		Match Reason		
	0392		DB	Match on Date of Birth
	0392		NA	Match on Name (Alpha Match)
	0392		NP	Match on Name (Phonetic Match)
	0392		SS	Match on Social Security Number
User		Match Algorithms		
	0393		LINKSOFT_2.01	Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01
	0393		MATCHWARE_1.2	Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2
HL7		Response Modality		
	0394		R	Real Time
	0394		T	Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting)
	0394		B	Batch
HL7		Modify Indicator		
	0395		N	New Subscription
	0395		M	Modified Subscription
HL7		Coding System		
	0396		L	Local general code
	0396		99zzz	Local general code where z is an alphanumeric character

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0396		ACR	American College of Radiology finding codes
	0396		ALPHAID2006	German Alpha-ID v2006
	0396		ALPHAID2007	German Alpha-ID v2007
	0396		ALPHAID2008	German Alpha-ID v2008
	0396		ALPHAID2009	German Alpha-ID v2009
	0396		ALPHAID2010	German Alpha-ID v2010
	0396		ALPHAID2011	German Alpha-ID v2011
	0396		ART	WHO Adverse Reaction Terms
	0396		ANS+	HL7 set of units of measure
	0396		AS4	ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal
	0396		AS4E	AS4 Neurophysiology Codes
	0396		ATC	American Type Culture Collection
	0396		C4	CPT-4
	0396		CAPECC	College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist
	0396		CAS	Chemical abstract codes
	0396		CCC	Clinical Care Classification system
	0396		CD2	CDT-2 Codes
	0396		CDCA	CDC Analyte Codes
	0396		CDCEDACUITY	CDC Emergency Department Acuity
	0396		CDCM	CDC Methods/Instruments Codes
	0396		CDCOBS	CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC
	0396		CDCPHINVS	CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System
	0396		CDCREC	Race & Ethnicity - CDC
	0396		CDS	CDC Surveillance
	0396		CE (obsolete)	CEN ECG diagnostic codes
	0396		CLP	CLIP
	0396		CPTM	CPT Modifier Code
	0396		CST	COSTART
	0396		CVX	CDC Vaccine Codes
	0396		DCM	DICOM Controlled Terminology
	0396		E	EUCLIDES
	0396		E5	Euclides quantity codes
	0396		E6	Euclides Lab method codes
	0396		E7	Euclides Lab equipment codes
	0396		ENZC	Enzyme Codes
	0396		EPASRS	EPA SRS
	0396		FDAUNII	Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII)

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0396		FDDC	First DataBank Drug Codes
	0396		FDDX	First DataBank Diagnostic Codes
	0396		FDK	FDA K10
	0396		FIPS5_2	FIPS 5-2 (State)
	0396		FIPS6_4	FIPS 6-4 (County)
	0396		GDRG2004	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2004
	0396		GDRG2005	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2005
	0396		GDRG2006	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2006
	0396		GDRG2007	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2007
	0396		GDRG2008	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008
	0396		GDRG2009	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2009
	0396		GMDC2004	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2004
	0396		GMDC2005	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2005
	0396		GMDC2006	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2006
	0396		GMDC2007	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2007
	0396		GMDC2008	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008
	0396		GMDC2009	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2009
	0396		HB	HIBCC
	0396		HCPCS	CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System
	0396		HCPT	Health Care Provider Taxonomy
	0396		HHC	Home Health Care
	0396		HI	Health Outcomes
	0396		HL7nnnn	HL7 Defined Codes where nnnn is the HL7 table number
	0396		HOT	Japanese Nationwide Medicine Code
	0396		HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA)Procedure Codes (HCPCS)
	0396		I10	ICD-10
	0396		I10G2004	ICD 10 Germany 2004
	0396		I10G2005	ICD 10 Germany 2005
	0396		I10G2006	ICD 10 Germany 2006
	0396		I10P	ICD-10 Procedure Codes
	0396		I9	ICD9
	0396		I9C	ICD-9CM
	0396		I9CDX	ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes
	0396		I9CP	ICD-9CM Procedure codes
	0396		IBT	ISBT
	0396		IBTnnnn	ISBT 128 codes where nnnn specifies a specific table within ISBT 128.
	0396		IC2	ICHPPC-2

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0396		ICD10GM2007	ICD 10 Germany v2007
	0396		ICD10GM2008	ICD 10 Germany v2008
	0396		ICD10GM2009	ICD 10 Germany v2009
	0396		ICD10GM2010	ICD 10 Germany v2010
	0396		ICD10GM2011	ICD 10 Germany v2011
	0396		ICD10AM	ICD-10 Australian modification
	0396		ICD10CA	ICD-10 Canada
	0396		ICDO	International Classification of Diseases for Oncology
	0396		ICDO2	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition
	0396		ICDO3	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition
	0396		ICS	ICCS
	0396		ICSD	International Classification of Sleep Disorders
	0396		ISOnnnn (deprecated)	ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number
	0396		ISO	ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions
	0396		ISO3166_1	ISO 3166-1 Country Codes
	0396		ISO3166_2	ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions
	0396		ISO4217	ISO4217 Currency Codes
	0396		ISO639	ISO 639 Language
	0396		ITIS	Integrated Taxonomic Information System
	0396		IUPP	IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes
	0396		IUPC	IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes
	0396		JC8	Japanese Chemistry
	0396		JC10	JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code
	0396		JJ1017	Japanese Image Examination Cache
	0396		LB	Local billing code
	0396		LN	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®)
	0396		MCD	Medicaid
	0396		MCR	Medicare
	0396		MDC	Medical Device Communication
	0396		MDDX	Medispan Diagnostic Codes
	0396		MEDC	Medical Economics Drug Codes
	0396		MEDR	Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA)
	0396		MEDX	Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes
	0396		MGPI	Medispan GPI
	0396		MVX	CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0396		NAICS	Industry (NAICS)
	0396		NCPDPnnnnsss	NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss]
	0396		NDA	NANDA
	0396		NDC	National drug codes
	0396		NDFRT	NDF-RT (Drug Classification)
	0396		NIC	Nursing Interventions Classification
	0396		NIP001	Source of Information (Immunization)
	0396		NIP002	Substance refusal reason
	0396		NIP004	Vaccination - Contraindications, Precautions, and Immunities
	0396		NIP007	Vaccinated at location (facility)
	0396		NIP008	Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding)
	0396		NIP009	Reported adverse event previously
	0396		NIP010	VAERS Report type
	0396		NND	Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List
	0396		NPI	National Provider Identifier
	0396		NUBC	National Uniform Billing Committee
	0396		NULLFL	Null Flavor
	0396		OHA	Omaha System
	0396		O301	German Procedure Codes
	0396		O3012004	OPS Germany v2004
	0396		O3012005	OPS Germany v2005
	0396		O3012006	OPS Germany v2006
	0396		OPS2007	OPS Germany v2007
	0396		OPS2008	OPS Germany v2008
	0396		OPS2009	OPS Germany v2009
	0396		OPS2010	OPS Germany v2010
	0396		OPS2011	OPS Germany v2011
	0396		PHINQUESTION	CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question
	0396		PLR	CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation
	0396		PLT	CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting)
	0396		POS	POS Codes
	0396		RC	Read Classification
	0396		RXNORM	RxNorm
	0396		SCT	SNOMED Clinical Terms
	0396		SCT2	SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0396		SDM	SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary
	0396		SIC	Industry (SIC)
	0396		SNM	Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED)
	0396		SNM3	SNOMED International
	0396		SNT	SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites)
	0396		SOC	Occupation (SOC 2000)
	0396		UB04FL14	Priority (Type) of Visit
	0396		UB04FL15	Point of Origin
	0396		UB04FL17	Patient Discharge Status
	0396		UB04FL31	Occurrence Code
	0396		UB04FL35	Occurrence Span
	0396		UB04FL39	Value Code
	0396		UC	UCDS
	0396		UCUM	UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief)
	0396		UMD	MDNS
	0396		UML	Unified Medical Language
	0396		UPC	Universal Product Code
	0396		UPIN	UPIN
	0396		USPS	United States Postal Service
	0396		W1	WHO record # drug codes (6 digit)
	0396		W2	WHO record # drug codes (8 digit)
	0396		W4	WHO record # code with ASTM extension
	0396		WC	WHO ATC
	0396		X12Dennnn	ASC X12 Code List nnnn
HL7		Sequencing		
	0397		A	Ascending
	0397		AN	Ascending, case insensitive
	0397		D	Descending
	0397		DN	Descending, case insensitive
	0397		N	None
HL7		Continuation Style Code		
	0398		F	Fragmentation
	0398		I	Interactive Continuation
User		Government Reimbursement Program		
	0401		MM	Medicare
	0401		C	Medi-Cal
User		School Type		
	0402		D	Dental

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0402		G	Graduate
	0402		M	Medical
	0402		U	Undergraduate
User		Language Ability		
	0403		1	Read
	0403		2	Write
	0403		3	Speak
	0403		4	Understand
	0403		5	Sign
User		Language Proficiency		
	0404		1	Excellent
	0404		2	Good
	0404		3	Fair
	0404		4	Poor
	0404		5	Some (level unknown)
	0404		6	None
User		Organization Unit		
	0405		...	No suggested values defined
User		Organization Unit Type		
	0406		H	Home
	0406		O	Office
	0406		1	Hospital
	0406		2	Physician Clinic
	0406		3	Long Term Care
	0406		4	Acute Care
	0406		5	Other
User		Application Change Type		
	0409		SU	Start up
	0409		SD	Shut down
	0409		M	Migrates to different CPU
User		Supplemental Service Information Values		
	0411		...	No suggested values defined.
User		Category Identifier		
	0412		...	No suggested values defined
User		Consent Identifier		
	0413		...	No suggested values defined
User		Units of Time		
	0414		...	No suggested values defined

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		DRG Transfer Type		
	0415		N	DRG Non Exempt
	0415		E	DRG Exempt
User		rocedure DRG Type		
	0416		1	1st non-Operative
	0416		2	2nd non-Operative
	0416		3	Major Operative
	0416		4	2nd Operative
	0416		5	3rd Operative
User		Tissue Type Code		
	0417		1	Insufficient Tissue
	0417		2	Not abnormal
	0417		3	Abnormal-not categorized
	0417		4	Mechanical abnormal
	0417		5	Growth alteration
	0417		6	Degeneration & necrosis
	0417		7	Non-acute inflammation
	0417		8	Non-malignant neoplasm
	0417		9	Malignant neoplasm
	0417		0	No tissue expected
	0417		B	Basal cell carcinoma
	0417		C	Carcinoma-unspecified type
	0417		G	Additional tissue required
HL7		Procedure Priority		
	0418		0	the admitting procedure
	0418		1	the primary procedure
	0418		2	for ranked secondary procedures
	0418		…	
User		Severity of Illness Code		
	0421		MI	Mild
	0421		MO	Moderate
	0421		SE	Severe
User		Triage Code		
	0422		1	Non-acute
	0422		2	Acute
	0422		3	Urgent
	0422		4	Severe
	0422		5	Dead on Arrival (DOA)
	0422		99	Other

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Case Category Code		
	0423		D	Doctor's Office Closed
User		Gestation Category Code		
	0424		1	Premature / Pre-term
	0424		2	Full Term
	0424		3	Overdue / Post-term
User		Newborn Code		
	0425		5	Born at home
	0425		3	Born en route
	0425		1	Born in facility
	0425		4	Other
	0425		2	Transfer in
User		Blood Product Code		
	0426		CRYO	Cryoprecipitated AHF
	0426		CRYOP	Pooled Cryoprecipitate
	0426		FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma
	0426		FFPTH	Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed
	0426		PC	Packed Cells
	0426		PCA	Autologous Packed Cells
	0426		PCNEO	Packed Cells - Neonatal
	0426		PCW	Washed Packed Cells
	0426		PLT	Platelet Concentrate
	0426		PLTNEO	Reduced Volume Platelets
	0426		PLTP	Pooled Platelets
	0426		PLTPH	Platelet Pheresis
	0426		PLTPHLR	Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis
	0426		RWB	Reconstituted Whole Blood
	0426		WBA	Autologous Whole Blood
User		Risk Management Incident Code		
	0427		B	Body fluid exposure
	0427		C	Contaminated Substance
	0427		D	Diet Errors
	0427		E	Equipment problem
	0427		F	Patient fell (not from bed)
	0427		H	Patient fell from bed
	0427		I	Infusion error
	0427		J	Foreign object left during surgery
	0427		K	Sterile precaution violated
	0427		P	Procedure error

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0427		R	Pharmaceutical error
	0427		S	Suicide Attempt
	0427		T	Transfusion error
	0427		O	Other
User		Incident Type Code		
	0428		P	Preventable
	0428		U	User Error
	0428		O	Other
User		Production Class Code		
	0429		BR	Breeding/genetic stock
	0429		DA	Dairy
	0429		DR	Draft
	0429		DU	Dual Purpose
	0429		LY	Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks
	0429		MT	Meat
	0429		OT	Other
	0429		PL	Pleasure
	0429		RA	Racing
	0429		SH	Show
	0429		NA	Not Applicable
	0429		U	Unknown
User		Mode of Arrival Code		
	0430		A	Ambulance
	0430		C	Car
	0430		F	On foot
	0430		H	Helicopter
	0430		P	Public Transport
	0430		O	Other
	0430		U	Unknown
User		Recreational Drug use Code		
	0431		A	Alcohol
	0431		K	Kava
	0431		M	Marijuana
	0431		T	Tobacco - smoked
	0431		C	Tobacco - chewed
	0431		O	Other
	0431		U	Unknown
User		Admission level of Care Code		
	0432		AC	Acute

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0432		CH	Chronic
	0432		CO	Comatose
	0432		CR	Critical
	0432		IM	Improved
	0432		MO	Moribund
User		Precaution Code		
	0433		A	Aggressive
	0433		B	Blind
	0433		C	Confused
	0433		D	Deaf
	0433		I	On IV
	0433		N	"No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate)
	0433		P	Paraplegic
	0433		O	Other
	0433		U	Unknown
User		Patient Condition Code		
	0434		A	Satisfactory
	0434		C	Critical
	0434		P	Poor
	0434		S	Stable
	0434		O	Other
	0434		U	Unknown
User		Advance Directive Code		
	0435		DNR	Do not resuscitate
	0435		N	No directive
User		Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code		
	0436		AD	Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified)
	0436		AL	Allergy
	0436		CT	Contraindication
	0436		IN	Intolerance
	0436		SE	Side Effect
User		Alert Device Code		
	0437		B	Bracelet
	0437		N	Necklace
	0437		W	Wallet Card
User		Allergy Clinical Status		
	0438		U	Unconfirmed
	0438		P	Pending

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0438		S	Suspect
	0438		C	Confirmed or verified
	0438		I	Confirmed but inactive
	0438		E	Erroneous
	0438		D	Doubt raised
HL7		Data types		
	0440		AD	Address
	0440		AUI	Authorization information
	0440		CCD	Charge code and date
	0440		CCP	Channel calibration parameters
	0440		CD	Channel definition
	0440		CE	Coded element
	0440		CF	Coded element with formatted values
	0440		CK	Composite ID with check digit
	0440		CM	Composite
	0440		CN	Composite ID number and name
	0440		CNE	Coded with no exceptions
	0440		CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified
	0440		CP	Composite price
	0440		CQ	Composite quantity with units
	0440		CSU	Channel sensitivity and units
	0440		CWE	Coded with exceptions
	0440		CX	Extended composite ID with check digit
	0440		DDI	Daily deductible information
	0440		DIN	Date and institution name
	0440		DLD	Discharge to location and date
	0440		DLN	Driver's license number
	0440		DLT	Delta
	0440		DR	Date/time range
	0440		DT	Date
	0440		DTM	Date/time
	0440		DTN	Day type and number
	0440		ED	Encapsulated data
	0440		EI	Entity identifier
	0440		EIP	Entity identifier pair
	0440		ELD	Error location and description
	0440		ERL	Error location
	0440		FC	Financial class
	0440		FN	Family name

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0440		FT	Formatted text
	0440		GTS	General timing specification
	0440		HD	Hierarchic designator
	0440		ICD	Insurance certification definition
	0440		ID	Coded values for HL7 tables
	0440		IS	Coded value for user-defined tables
	0440		JCC	Job code/class
	0440		LA1	Location with address variation 1
	0440		LA2	Location with address variation 2
	0440		MA	Multiplexed array
	0440		MO	Money
	0440		MOC	Money and charge code
	0440		MOP	Money or percentage
	0440		MSG	Message type
	0440		NA	Numeric array
	0440		NDL	Name with date and location
	0440		NM	Numeric
	0440		NR	Numeric range
	0440		OCD	Occurrence code and date
	0440		OSD	Order sequence definition
	0440		OSP	Occurrence span code and date
	0440		PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges
	0440		PL	Person location
	0440		PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number
	0440		PN	Person name
	0440		PPN	Performing person time stamp
	0440		PRL	Parent result link
	0440		PT	Processing type
	0440		PTA	Policy type and amount
	0440		QIP	Query input parameter list
	0440		QSC	Query selection criteria
	0440		RCD	Row column definition
	0440		RFR	Reference range
	0440		RI	Repeat interval
	0440		RMC	Room coverage
	0440		RP	Reference pointer
	0440		RPT	Repeat pattern
	0440		SAD	Street Address
	0440		SCV	Scheduling class value pair

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0440		SI	Sequence ID
	0440		SN	Structured numeric
	0440		SNM	String of telephone number digits
	0440		SPD	Specialty description
	0440		SPS	Specimen source
	0440		SRT	Sort order
	0440		ST	String data
	0440		TM	Time
	0440		TN	Telephone number
	0440		TQ	Timing/quantity
	0440		TS	Time stamp
	0440		TX	Text data
	0440		UVC	UB value code and amount
	0440		VH	Visiting hours
	0440		VID	Version identifier
	0440		VR	Value range
	0440		WVI	Channel Identifier
	0440		WVS	Waveform source
	0440		XAD	Extended address
	0440		XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons
	0440		XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations
	0440		XPN	Extended person name
	0440		XTN	Extended telecommunications number
User		Immunization Registry Status		
	0441		A	Active
	0441		I	Inactive
	0441		L	Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract)
	0441		M	Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract)
	0441		P	Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record)
	0441		O	Other
	0441		U	Unknown
User		Location Service Code		
	0442		D	Diagnostic
	0442		T	Therapeutic
	0442		P	Primary Care
	0442		E	Emergency Room Casualty
User		Provider Role		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.
Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0443		AD	Admitting
	0443		AP	Administering Provider
	0443		AT	Attending
	0443		CLP	Collecting Provider
	0443		CP	Consulting Provider
	0443		DP	Dispensing Provider
	0443		EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?)
	0443		FHCP	Family Health Care Professional
	0443		IP	Initiating Provider (as in action by)
	0443		MDIR	Medical Director
	0443		OP	Ordering Provider
	0443		PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0443		PP	Primary Care Provider
	0443		RO	Responsible Observer
	0443		RP	Referring Provider
	0443		RT	Referred to Provider
	0443		TR	Transcriptionist
	0443		PI	Primary Interpreter
	0443		AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter
	0443		TN	Technician
	0443		VP	Verifying Provider
	0443		VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0443		VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
HL7		Name Assembly Order		
	0444		G	Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix
	0444		F	Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix
User		Identity Reliability Code		
	0445		US	Unknown/Default Social Security Number
	0445		UD	Unknown/Default Date of Birth
	0445		UA	Unknown/Default Address
	0445		AL	Patient/Person Name is an Alias
User		Species Code		
	0446		...	No suggested values defined
User		Breed Code		
	0447		...	No suggested values defined
User		Name Context		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0448		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Event Type		
	0450		LOG	Log Event
	0450		SER	Service Event
User		Substance Identifier		
	0451		ALL	Used for query of all inventory items
HL7		Health Care Provider Type Code		
	0452		SUGGESTION	ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type
HL7		Health Care Provider Classification		
	0453		SUGGESTION	ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification
HL7		Health Care Provider Area of Specialization		
	0454		SUGGESTION	ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 3 - specialization
User		Type of Bill Code		
	0455		...	No suggested values defined
User		Revenue code		
	0456		...	No suggested values defined
User		Overall Claim Disposition Code		
	0457		0	No edits present on claim
	0457		1	Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection
	0457		2	Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected
	0457		3	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits
	0457		4	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits
User		OCE Edit Code		
	0458		1	Invalid diagnosis code
	0458		2	Diagnosis and age conflict
	0458		3	Diagnosis and sex conflict
	0458		4	Medicare secondary payer alert
	0458		5	E-code as reason for visit
	0458		6	Invalid procedure code
	0458		7	Procedure and age conflict
	0458		8	Procedure and sex conflict
	0458		9	Nov-covered service
	0458		10	Non-covered service submitted for verification of denial (condition code 21 from header information on

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				claim)
	0458		11	Non-covered service submitted for FI review (condition code 20 from header information on claim)
	0458		12	Questionable covered service
	0458		13	Additional payment for service not provided by Medicare
	0458		14	Code indicates a site of service not included in OPPS
	0458		15	Service unit out of range for procedure
	0458		16	Multiple bilateral procedures without modifier 50 (see Appendix A)
	0458		17	Multiple bilateral procedures with modifier 50 (see Appendix A)
	0458		18	Inpatient procedure
	0458		19	Mutually exclusive procedure that is not allowed even if appropriate modifier present
	0458		20	Component of a comprehensive procedure that is not allowed even if appropriate modifier present
	0458		21	Medical visit on same day as a type "T" or "S" procedure without modifier 25 (see Appendix B)
	0458		22	Invalid modifier
	0458		23	Invalid date
	0458		24	Date out of OCE range
	0458		25	Invalid age
	0458		26	Invalid sex
	0458		27	Only incidental services reported
	0458		28	Code not recognized by Medicare; alternate code for same service available
	0458		29	Partial hospitalization service for non-mental health diagnosis
	0458		30	Insufficient services on day of partial hospitalization
	0458		31	Partial hospitalization on same day as ECT or type "T" procedure
	0458		32	Partial hospitalization claim spans 3 or less days with in-sufficient services, or ECT or significant procedure on at least one of the days
	0458		33	Partial hospitalization claim spans more than 3 days with insufficient number of days having mental health services
	0458		34	Partial hospitalization claim spans more than 3 days with insufficient number of days meeting partial hospitalization criteria
	0458		35	Only activity therapy and/or occupational therapy services provided
	0458		36	Extensive mental health services provided on day of ECT or significant procedure
	0458		37	Terminated bilateral procedure or terminated procedure

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				with units greater than one
	0458		38	Inconsistency between implanted device and implantation procedure
	0458		39	Mutually exclusive procedure that would be allowed if appropriate modifier were present
	0458		40	Component of a comprehensive procedure that would be allowed if appropriate modifier were present
	0458		41	Invalid revenue code
	0458		42	Multiple medical visits on same day with same revenue code without condition code G0 (see Appendix B)
User		Reimbursement Action Code		
	0459		0	OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored
	0459		1	OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored
	0459		2	External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits
	0459		3	External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits
User		Denial or Rejection Code		
	0460		0	Line item not denied or rejected
	0460		1	Line item denied or rejected
	0460		2	Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected.
User		License Number		
	0461		...	No suggested values defined
User		Location Cost Center		
	0462		...	No suggested values defined
User		Inventory Number		
	0463		...	No suggested values defined
User		Facility ID		
	0464		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Name/Address Representation		
	0465		I	Ideographic (i.e., Kanji)
	0465		A	Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte)
	0465		P	Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.)
User		Ambulatory Payment Classification Code		
	0466		031	Dental procedures
	0466		163	Excision/biopsy
	0466		181	Level 1 skin repair.
	0466		...	
User		Modifier Edit Code		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.
Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0467		0	Modifier does NOT exist
	0467		1	Modifier present, no errors
	0467		2	Modifier invalid
	0467		3	Modifier NOT approved for ASC/HOPD use
	0467		4	Modifier approved for ASC/HOPD use, inappropriate for code
	0467		U	Modifier edit code unknown
User		Payment Adjustment Code		
	0468		1	No payment adjustment
	0468		2	Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G)
	0468		3	Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H)
	0468		4	Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J)
	0468		5	Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes)
User		Packaging Status Code		
	0469		0	Not packaged
	0469		1	Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes)
	0469		2	Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem
User		Reimbursement Type Code		
	0470		OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System
	0470		Pckg	Packaged APC
	0470		Lab	Clinical Laboratory APC
	0470		Thrpy	Therapy APC
	0470		DME	Durable Medical Equipment
	0470		EPO	Epotein
	0470		Mamm	Screening Mammography APC
	0470		PartH	Partial Hospitalization APC
	0470		Crnl	Corneal Tissue APC
	0470		NoPay	This APC is not paid
User		Query Name		
	0471		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		TQ Conjunction ID		
	0472		S	Synchronous
	0472		A	Asynchronous
	0472		C	Actuation Time
User		Formulary Status		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0473		G	This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines
	0473		N	This observation/service is not on the formulary
	0473		R	This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted
	0473		Y	This observation/service is on the formulary
User		Organization Unit Type		
	0474		D	Department
	0474		F	Facility
	0474		U	Subdepartment
	0474		S	Subdivision
	0474		V	Division
User		Charge Type Reason		
	0475		01	Allergy
	0475		02	Intolerance
	0475		03	Treatment Failure
	0475		04	Patient Request
	0475		05	No Exception
User		Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason		
	0476		...	No suggested values defined
User		Controlled Substance Schedule		
	0477		I	Schedule I
	0477		II	Schedule II
	0477		III	Schedule III
	0477		IV	Schedule IV
	0477		V	Schedule V
	0477		VI	Schedule VI
HL7		Formulary Status		
	0478		Y	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary
	0478		N	Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary
	0478		R	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply
	0478		G	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply
User		Pharmaceutical Substances		
	0479		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Pharmacy Order Types		
	0480		M	Medication
	0480		S	IV Large Volume Solutions

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0480		O	Other solution as medication orders
HL7		Order Type		
	0482		I	Inpatient Order
	0482		O	Outpatient Order
HL7		Authorization Mode		
	0483		EL	Electronic
	0483		EM	E-mail
	0483		FX	Fax
	0483		IP	In Person
	0483		MA	Mail
	0483		PA	Paper
	0483		PH	Phone
	0483		RE	Reflexive (Automated system)
	0483		VC	Video-conference
	0483		VO	Voice
User		Dispense Type		
	0484		B	Trial Quantity Balance
	0484		C	Compassionate Fill
	0484		N	New/Renew - Full Fill
	0484		P	New/Renew - Part Fill
	0484		Q	Refill - Part Fill
	0484		R	Refill - Full Fill
	0484		S	Manufacturer Sample
	0484		T	Trial Quantity
	0484		Z	Non-Prescription Fill
User		Extended Priority Codes		
	0485		S	Stat
	0485		A	ASAP
	0485		R	Routine
	0485		P	Preop
	0485		C	Callback
	0485		T	Timing critical
	0485		TS<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> seconds.
	0485		TM<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> minutes.
	0485		TH<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> hours.
	0485		TD<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> days.
	0485		TW<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> weeks.
	0485		TL<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> months.
	0485		PRN	As needed

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Specimen Type		
	0487		ABS	Abscess
	0487		PELVA	Abscess, Pelvic
	0487		PERIA	Abscess, Perianal
	0487		RECTA	Abscess, Rectal
	0487		SCROA	Abscess, Scrotal
	0487		SUBMA	Abscess, Submandibular
	0487		SUBMX	Abscess, Submaxillary
	0487		TSTES	Abscess, Testicular
	0487		AIRS	Air Sample
	0487		ALL	Allograft
	0487		AMP	Amputation
	0487		GASAN	Antrum, Gastric
	0487		ASP	Aspirate
	0487		ETA	Aspirate, Endotrach
	0487		GASA	Aspirate, Gastric
	0487		NGASP	Aspirate, Nasogastric
	0487		TASP	Aspirate, Tracheal
	0487		TTRA	Aspirate, Transtracheal
	0487		AUTP	Autopsy
	0487		BX	Biopsy
	0487		GSPEC	Biopsy, Gastric
	0487		SKBP	Biopsy, Skin
	0487		CONE	Biospy, Cone
	0487		BITE	Bite
	0487		CBITE	Bite, Cat
	0487		DBITE	Bite, Dog
	0487		HBITE	Bite, Human
	0487		IBITE	Bite, Insect
	0487		RBITE	Bite, Reptile
	0487		BLEB	Bleb
	0487		BLIST	Blister
	0487		BBL	Blood bag
	0487		BPU	Blood product unit
	0487		HBLUD	Blood, Autopsy
	0487		CSVR	Blood, Cell Saver
	0487		FBLOOD	Blood, Fetal
	0487		MBLD	Blood, Menstrual
	0487		WB	Blood, Whole

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		BOIL	Boil
	0487		BON	Bone
	0487		BOWL	Bowel contents
	0487		BRTH	Breath (use EXHLD)
	0487		BRSH	Brush
	0487		EBRUSH	Brush, Esophageal
	0487		BRUS	Brushing
	0487		GASBR	Brushing, Gastric
	0487		BUB	Bubo
	0487		BULLA	Bulla/Bullae
	0487		BRN	Burn
	0487		CALC	Calculus (=Stone)
	0487		CARBU	Carbuncle
	0487		CAT	Catheter
	0487		CSITE	Catheter Insertion Site
	0487		CTP	Catheter tip
	0487		ANGI	Catheter Tip, Angio
	0487		ARTC	Catheter Tip, Arterial
	0487		CVPT	Catheter Tip, CVP
	0487		ETTP	Catheter Tip, Endotracheal
	0487		FOLEY	Catheter Tip, Foley
	0487		HEMAQ	Catheter Tip, Hemaquit
	0487		HEMO	Catheter Tip, Hemovac
	0487		IDC	Catheter Tip, Indwelling
	0487		INTRD	Catheter Tip, Introducer
	0487		IVCAT	Catheter Tip, IV
	0487		MAHUR	Catheter Tip, Makurkour
	0487		SCLV	Catheter Tip, Subclavian
	0487		SPRP	Catheter Tip, Suprapubic
	0487		SWGZ	Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz
	0487		VASTIP	Catheter Tip, Vas
	0487		VENT	Catheter Tip, Ventricular
	0487		GROSH	Catheter, Groshong
	0487		HIC	Catheter, Hickman
	0487		PORTA	Catheter, Porta
	0487		SPRPB	Cathether Tip, Suprapubic
	0487		TLC	Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen
	0487		CLIPP	Clippings
	0487		COL	Colostrum

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		CNJT	Conjunctiva
	0487		LENS1	Contact Lens
	0487		LENS2	Contact Lens Case
	0487		CYST	Cyst
	0487		BCYST	Cyst, Baker's
	0487		ICYST	Cyst, Inclusion
	0487		PILOC	Cyst, Pilonidal
	0487		RENALC	Cyst, Renal
	0487		DIA	Dialysate
	0487		DISCHG	Discharge
	0487		DIV	Diverticulum
	0487		DRN	Drain
	0487		HEV	Drain, Hemovac
	0487		GTUBE	Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy)
	0487		GASD	Drainage, Gastric
	0487		ILEO	Drainage, Ileostomy
	0487		JP	Drainage, Jackson Pratt
	0487		JEJU	Drainage, Jejunal
	0487		NASDR	Drainage, Nasal
	0487		NGAST	Drainage, Nasogastric
	0487		PND	Drainage, Penile
	0487		DRNGP	Drainage, Penrose
	0487		RECT	Drainage, Rectal
	0487		SUMP	Drainage, Sump
	0487		DRNG	Drainage, Tube
	0487		EARW	Ear wax (cerumen)
	0487		EFFUS	Effusion
	0487		ELT	Electrode
	0487		ATTE	Environment, Attest
	0487		AUTOA	Environmental, Autoclave Ampule
	0487		AUTOC	Environmental, Autoclave Capsule
	0487		EFF	Environmental, Effluent
	0487		EEYE	Environmental, Eye Wash
	0487		EFOD	Environmental, Food
	0487		EISO	Environmental, Isolette
	0487		EOTH	Environmental, Other Substance
	0487		ESOI	Environmental, Soil
	0487		ESOS	Environmental, Solution (Sterile)
	0487		SPS	Environmental, Spore Strip

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		STER	Environmental, Sterrad
	0487		ENVIR	Environmental, Unidentified Substance
	0487		WWA	Environmental, Water
	0487		DEION	Environmental, Water (Deionized)
	0487		WWT	Environmental, Water (Tap)
	0487		FAW	Environmental, Water (Well)
	0487		WWO	Environmental, Water (Ocean)
	0487		EWHI	Environmental, Whirlpool
	0487		EXUDTE	Exudate
	0487		FLT	Filter
	0487		FIST	Fistula
	0487		FLUID	Fluid
	0487		FGA	Fluid, Abdomen
	0487		CSMY	Fluid, Cystostomy Tube
	0487		ACNFLD	Fluid, Acne
	0487		FLU	Fluid, Body unsp
	0487		CST	Fluid, Cyst
	0487		HYDC	Fluid, Hydrocele
	0487		IVFLD	Fluid, IV
	0487		JNTFLD	Fluid, Joint
	0487		KIDFLD	Fluid, Kidney
	0487		LSAC	Fluid, Lumbar Sac
	0487		FLD	Fluid, Other
	0487		PCFL	Fluid, Pericardial
	0487		RENC	Fluid, Renal Cyst
	0487		FRS	Fluid, Respiratory
	0487		SHUNF	Fluid, Shunt
	0487		SNV	Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid)
	0487		GAST	Fluid/contents, Gastric
	0487		FUR	Furuncle
	0487		GAS	Gas
	0487		EXG	Gas, exhaled (=breath)
	0487		IHG	Gas, Inhaled
	0487		GENV	Genital vaginal
	0487		GRAFT	Graft
	0487		GRAFTS	Graft Site
	0487		POPGS	Graft Site, Popliteal
	0487		POPLG	Graft, Popliteal
	0487		GRANU	Granuloma

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		IMP	Implant
	0487		INFIL	Infiltrate
	0487		INS	Insect
	0487		IUD	Intrauterine Device
	0487		IT	Intubation tube
	0487		KELOI	Lavage
	0487		LAVG	Lavage, Bronhial
	0487		LAVGG	Lavage, Gastric
	0487		LAVGP	Lavage, Peritoneal
	0487		LAVPG	Lavage, Pre-Bronch
	0487		LESN	Lesion
	0487		ORL	Lesion, Oral
	0487		PENIL	Lesion, Penile
	0487		LIQO	Liquid, Other
	0487		LIQ	Liquid, Unspecified
	0487		MASS	Mass
	0487		SMM	Mass, Sub-Mandibular
	0487		MUCOS	Mucosa
	0487		MUCUS	Mucus
	0487		NEDL	Needle
	0487		NODUL	Nodule(s)
	0487		CYN	Nodule, Cystic
	0487		ORH	Other
	0487		PACEM	Pacemaker
	0487		PLAN	Plant Material
	0487		PLAS	Plasma
	0487		PLB	Plasma bag
	0487		PPP	Plasma, Platelet poor
	0487		PRP	Plasma, Platelet rich
	0487		POL	Polyps
	0487		PROST	Prosthetic Device
	0487		PSC	Pseudocyst
	0487		PUS	Pus
	0487		PUST	Pus
	0487		PUSFR	Pustule
	0487		QC3	Quality Control
	0487		RES	Respiratory
	0487		SAL	Saliva
	0487		FSCLP	Scalp, Fetal

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		CSCR	Scratch, Cat
	0487		SECRE	Secretion(s)
	0487		NSECR	Secretion, Nasal
	0487		SER	Serum
	0487		ASERU	Serum, Acute
	0487		CSERU	Serum, Convalescent
	0487		PLEVS	Serum, Peak Level
	0487		TSERU	Serum, Trough
	0487		SHUNT	Shunt
	0487		EXS	Shunt, External
	0487		SITE	Site
	0487		CVPS	Site, CVP
	0487		INCI	Site, Incision/Surgical
	0487		NGS	Site, Naso/Gastric
	0487		NEPH	Site, Nephrostomy
	0487		PIS	Site, Pacemaker Insetion
	0487		PDSIT	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis
	0487		PDTS	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel
	0487		PINS	Site, Pin
	0487		POPLV	Site, Popliteal Vein
	0487		SHU	Site, Shunt
	0487		TRAC	Site, Tracheostomy
	0487		SKN	Skin
	0487		TZANC	Smear, Tzanck
	0487		GSOL	Solution, Gastrostomy
	0487		ILLEG	Source of Specimen Is Illegible
	0487		OTH	Source, Other
	0487		UDENT	Source, Unidentified
	0487		USPEC	Source, Unspecified
	0487		SPRM	Spermatozoa
	0487		SPT	Sputum
	0487		SPTC	Sputum - coughed
	0487		SPTT	Sputum - tracheal aspirate
	0487		DCS	Sputum, Deep Cough
	0487		SPUTIN	Sputum, Inducted
	0487		SPUT1	Sputum, Simulated
	0487		SPUTSP	Sputum, Spontaneous
	0487		STONE	Stone, Kidney
	0487		STL	Stool = Fecal

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0487		SUP	Suprapubic Tap
	0487		SUTUR	Suture
	0487		TISS	Tissue
	0487		TISU	Tissue ulcer
	0487		ACNE	Tissue, Acne
	0487		HERNI	Tissue, Herniated
	0487		SCAR	Tissue, Keloid (Scar)
	0487		TRANS	Transudate
	0487		ETTUB	Tube, Endotracheal
	0487		GT	Tube, Gastric
	0487		TUBES	Tubes
	0487		IVTIP	Tubing Tip, IV
	0487		TUMOR	Tumor
	0487		DEC	Ulcer, Decubitus
	0487		UR	Urine
	0487		URT	Urine catheter
	0487		URC	Urine clean catch
	0487		URINB	Urine, Bladder Washings
	0487		URINC	Urine, Catheterized
	0487		USCOP	Urine, Cystoscopy
	0487		URINM	Urine, Midstream
	0487		URINN	Urine, Nephrostomy
	0487		URINP	Urine, Pedibag
	0487		RANDU	Urine, Random
	0487		VITF	Vitreous Fluid
	0487		VOM	Vomitus
	0487		WRT	Wart
	0487		WASH	Wash
	0487		WASI	Washing, e.g. bronchial washing
	0487		WAT	Water
	0487		WEN	Wen
	0487		WICK	Wick
	0487		WORM	Worm
	0487		WND	Wound
	0487		WNDA	Wound abscess
	0487		WNDD	Wound drainage
	0487		WNDE	Wound exudate
	0487		PUNCT	Wound, Puncture
HL7		Specimen Collection Method		

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0488		FNA	Aspiration, Fine Needle
	0488		PNA	Arterial puncture
	0488		BIO	Biopsy
	0488		BCAE	Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle
	0488		BCAN	Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle
	0488		BCPD	Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle
	0488		CAP	Capillary Specimen
	0488		CATH	Catheterized
	0488		EPLA	Environmental, Plate
	0488		ESWA	Environmental, Swab
	0488		LNA	Line, Arterial
	0488		CVP	Line, CVP
	0488		LNV	Line, Venous
	0488		MARTL	Martin-Lewis Agar
	0488		ML11	Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar
	0488		PACE	Pace, Gen-Probe
	0488		PIN	Pinworm Prep
	0488		KOFFP	Plate, Cough
	0488		MLP	Plate, Martin-Lewis
	0488		NYP	Plate, New York City
	0488		TMP	Plate, Thayer-Martin
	0488		ANP	Plates, Anaerobic
	0488		BAP	Plates, Blood Agar
	0488		PRIME	Pump Prime
	0488		PUMP	Pump Specimen
	0488		QC5	Quality Control For Micro
	0488		SCLP	Scalp, Fetal Vein
	0488		SCRAPS	Scrapings
	0488		SHA	Shaving
	0488		SWA	Swab
	0488		SWD	Swab, Dacron tipped
	0488		WOOD	Swab, Wooden Shaft
	0488		TMOT	Transport Media,
	0488		TMAN	Transport Media, Anaerobic
	0488		TMCH	Transport Media, Chalamydia
	0488		TMM4	Transport Media, M4
	0488		TMMY	Transport Media, Mycoplasma
	0488		TMPV	Transport Media, PVA
	0488		TMSC	Transport Media, Stool Culture

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0488		TMUP	Transport Media, Ureaplasma
	0488		TMVI	Transport Media, Viral
	0488		VENIP	Venipuncture
User		Risk Codes		
	0489		BIO	Biological
	0489		COR	Corrosive
	0489		ESC	Escape Risk
	0489		AGG	Aggressive
	0489		IFL	MaterialDangerInflammable
	0489		EXP	Explosive
	0489		INF	MaterialDangerInfectious
	0489		BHZ	Biohazard
	0489		INJ	Injury Hazard
	0489		POI	Poison
	0489		RAD	Radioactive
HL7		Specimen Reject Reason		
	0490		EX	Expired
	0490		QS	Quantity not sufficient
	0490		RB	Broken container
	0490		RC	Clotting
	0490		RD	Missing collection date
	0490		RA	Missing patient ID number
	0490		RE	Missing patient name
	0490		RH	Hemolysis
	0490		RI	Identification problem
	0490		RM	Labeling
	0490		RN	Contamination
	0490		RP	Missing phlebotomist ID
	0490		RR	Improper storage
	0490		RS	Name misspelling
User		Specimen Quality		
	0491		E	Excellent
	0491		G	Good
	0491		F	Fair
	0491		P	Poor
User		Specimen Appropriateness		
	0492		P	Preferred
	0492		A	Appropriate
	0492		I	Inappropriate

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Specimen Condition		
	0493		AUT	Autolyzed
	0493		CLOT	Clotted
	0493		CON	Contaminated
	0493		COOL	Cool
	0493		FROZ	Frozen
	0493		HEM	Hemolyzed
	0493		LIVE	Live
	0493		ROOM	Room temperature
	0493		SNR	Sample not received
	0493		CFU	Centrifuged
HL7		Specimen Child Role		
	0494		A	Aliquot
	0494		C	Component
	0494		M	Modified from original specimen
HL7		Body Site Modifier		
	0495		ANT	Anterior
	0495		BIL	Bilateral
	0495		DIS	Distal
	0495		EXT	External
	0495		LAT	Lateral
	0495		L	Left
	0495		LOW	Lower
	0495		MED	Medial
	0495		POS	Posterior
	0495		PRO	Proximal
	0495		LLQ	Quadrant, Left Lower
	0495		LUQ	Quadrant, Left Upper
	0495		RLQ	Quadrant, Right Lower
	0495		RUQ	Quadrant, Right Upper
	0495		R	Right
	0495		UPP	Upper
User		Consent Type		
	0496		001	Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information
	0496		002	Medical Procedure (invasive)
	0496		003	Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice
	0496		004	Abortion
	0496		005	Abortion/Laminaria

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0496		006	Accutane – Information
	0496		007	Accutane – Woman
	0496		008	Advanced Beneficiary Notice
	0496		009	AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening
	0496		010	Amniocentesis (consent & refusal)
	0496		011	Anatomical Gift (organ donation)
	0496		012	Anesthesia - Complications
	0496		013	Anesthesia - Questionnaire
	0496		014	Angiogram
	0496		015	Angioplasty
	0496		016	Anticancer Drugs
	0496		017	Antipsychotic Medications
	0496		018	Arthrogram
	0496		019	Autopsy
	0496		020	AZT Therapy
	0496		021	Biliary Drainage
	0496		022	Biliary Stone Extraction
	0496		023	Biopsy
	0496		024	Bleeding Time Test
	0496		025	Bronchogram
	0496		026	Cardiac Catheterization
	0496		027	Coronary Angiography
	0496		028	"" "" w/o Surgery Capability
	0496		029	Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens
	0496		030	Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens
	0496		031	Cataract Surgery
	0496		032	Cholera Immunization
	0496		033	Cholesterol Screening
	0496		034	Circumcision – Newborn
	0496		035	Colonoscopy
	0496		036	Contact Lenses
	0496		037	CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar
	0496		038	CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein
	0496		039	CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling
	0496		040	Cystospy
	0496		041	Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends
	0496		042	D & C and Conization
	0496		043	Dacryocystogram

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0496		044	Diagnostic Isotope
	0496		045	Drainage of an Abscess
	0496		046	Drug Screening
	0496		047	Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal
	0496		048	Endometrial Biopsy
	0496		049	Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices
	0496		050	ERCP
	0496		051	Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease
	0496		052	External Version
	0496		053	Fluorescein Angioscopy
	0496		054	Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination
	0496		055	Herniogram
	0496		056	HIV Test - Consent Refusal
	0496		057	HIV Test - Disclosure
	0496		058	HIV Test - Prenatal
	0496		059	Home IV Treatment Program
	0496		060	Home Parenteral Treatment Program
	0496		061	Hysterectomy
	0496		062	Hysterosalpingogram
	0496		063	Injection Slip/ Consent
	0496		064	Intrauterine Device
	0496		065	Intrauterine Device/Sterilization
	0496		066	Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase
	0496		067	Intravenous Cholangiogram
	0496		068	Intravenous Digital Angiography
	0496		069	Iodine Administration
	0496		070	ISG
	0496		071	IVP
	0496		072	Laser Photocoagulation
	0496		073	Laser treatment
	0496		074	Lithium Carbonate
	0496		075	Liver Biopsy
	0496		076	Lumbar Puncture
	0496		077	Lymphangiogram
	0496		078	MAO Inhibitors
	0496		079	Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol
	0496		080	Medical Treatment - Refusal
	0496		081	Morning-after Pill
	0496		082	MRI – Adult

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0496		083	MRI – Pediatric
	0496		084	Myelogram
	0496		085	Needle Biopsy
	0496		086	Needle Biopsy of Lung
	0496		087	Newborn Treatment and Release
	0496		088	Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant
	0496		089	Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions
	0496		090	Oral Contraceptives
	0496		091	Organ Donation
	0496		092	Patient Permits, Consents
	0496		093	Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission
	0496		094	Penile Injections
	0496		095	Percutaneous Nephrostomy
	0496		096	Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram
	0496		097	Photographs
	0496		098	Photographs - Employee
	0496		099	Photographs - Medical Research
	0496		100	Photographs - news Media
	0496		101	Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin
	0496		102	Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay
	0496		103	Public Release of Information
	0496		104	Radiologic Procedure
	0496		105	Refusal of Treatment
	0496		106	Release of Body
	0496		107	Release of Limb
	0496		108	Rh Immune Globulin
	0496		109	Rights of Medical Research Participants
	0496		110	Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information
	0496		111	Request for Remain Anonymous
	0496		112	Seat Belt Exemption
	0496		113	Sialogram
	0496		114	Sigmoidoscopy
	0496		115	Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services
	0496		116	Sterilization -Federally Funded
	0496		117	Sterilization – Female
	0496		118	Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy
	0496		119	Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded
	0496		120	Sterilization - Secondary

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0496		121	Tranquilizers
	0496		122	Transfer - Acknowledgement
	0496		123	Transfer – Authorization
	0496		124	Transfer Certification - Physician
	0496		125	Transfer/Discharge Request
	0496		126	Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons
	0496		127	Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal
	0496		128	Transfer Refusal
	0496		129	Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment
	0496		130	Treadmill & EKG
	0496		131	Treadmill, Thallium-201
	0496		132	Typhoid
	0496		133	Use of Investigational Device
	0496		134	Use of Investigational Drug
	0496		135	Venogram
	0496		136	Videotape
	0496		1137	Voiding Cystogram
HL7		Consent Mode		
	0497		V	Verbal
	0497		W	Written
	0497		T	Telephone
HL7		Consent Status		
	0498		A	Active – Consent has been granted
	0498		L	Limited – Consent has been granted with limitations
	0498		R	Refused – Consent has been refused
	0498		P	Pending – Consent has not yet been sought
	0498		X	Rescinded – Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended.
	0498		B	Bypassed (Consent not sought)
User		Consent Bypass Reason		
	0499		E	Emergency
	0499		PJ	Professional Judgment
HL7		Consent Disclosure Level		
	0500		F	Full Disclosure
	0500		P	Partial Disclosure
	0500		N	No Disclosure
User		Consent Non-Disclosure Reason		
	0501		E	Emergency
	0501		RX	Rx Private

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0501		PR	Patient Request
User		Non-Subject Consenter Reason		
	0502		MIN	Subject is a minor
	0502		NC	Subject is not competent to consent
	0502		LM	Legally mandated
HL7		Sequence/Results Flag		
	0503		S	Sequential
	0503		C	Cyclical
	0503		R	Reserved for future use
HL7		Sequence Condition Code		
	0504		EE	End related service request(s), end current service request.
	0504		ES	End related service request(s), start current service request.
	0504		SS	Start related service request(s), start current service request.
	0504		SE	Start related service request(s), end current service request.
HL7		Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator		
	0505		*	The first service request in a cyclic group
	0505		#	The last service request in a cyclic group.
HL7		Service Request Relationship		
	0506		N	Nurse prerogative
	0506		C	Compound
	0506		T	Tapering
	0506		E	Exclusive
	0506		S	Simultaneous
User		Observation Result Handling		
	0507		F	Film-with-patient
	0507		N	Notify provider when ready
	0507		A	Alert provider when abnormal
User		Blood Product Processing Requirements		
	0508		LR	Leukoreduced
	0508		IR	Irradiated
	0508		CS	CMV Safe
	0508		FR	Fresh unit
	0508		AU	Autologous Unit
	0508		DI	Directed Unit
	0508		HL	HLA Matched

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0508		CM	CMV Negative
	0508		HB	Hemoglobin S Negative
	0508		WA	Washed
	0508		IG	IgA Deficient
User		Indication for Use		
	0509		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Blood Product Dispense Status		
	0510		RI	Received into inventory (for specified patient)
	0510		RD	Reserved and ready to dispense
	0510		RS	Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient)
	0510		RE	Released (no longer allocated for the patient)
	0510		DS	Dispensed to patient location
	0510		RA	Returned unused/no longer needed
	0510		RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later
	0510		WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)
	0510		PT	Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned)
	0510		CR	Released into inventory for general availability
	0510		RQ	Request to dispense blood product
HL7		BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation		
	0511		C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status
	0511		D	Deletes the BPX record
	0511		F	Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status
	0511		O	Order detail description only (no status)
	0511		P	Preliminary status
	0511		W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient
User		Commercial Product		
	0512		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status		
	0513		RA	Returned unused/no longer needed
	0513		RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later
	0513		WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)
	0513		TX	Transfused
	0513		TR	Transfused with adverse reaction
User		Transfusion Adverse Reaction		

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0514		ABOINC	ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction
	0514		ACUTHEHTR	Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction
	0514		ALLERGIC1	Allergic Reaction – First
	0514		ALLERGIC2	Allergic Reaction – Recurrent
	0514		ALLERGICR	Allergic Reaction – Repeating
	0514		ANAPHYLAC	Anaphylactic Reaction
	0514		BACTCONTAM	Reaction to Bacterial Contamination
	0514		DELAYEDHTR	Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction
	0514		DELAYEDSTR	Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction
	0514		GVHD	Graft vs Host Disease – Transfusion – Associated
	0514		HYPOTENS	Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction
	0514		NONHTR1	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – First
	0514		NONHTR2	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – Recurrent
	0514		NONHTRREC	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction – Repeating
	0514		NONIMMUNE	Non-Immune Hemolysis
	0514		NONSPEC	Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction
	0514		NORXN	No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction
	0514		PTP	Posttransfusion Purpura
	0514		VOLOVER	Symptoms most likely due to volume overload
User		Transfusion Interrupted Reason		
	0515		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Error Severity		
	0516		W	Warning
	0516		I	Information
	0516		E	Error
	0516		F	Fatal Error
User		Inform Person Code		
	0517		PAT	Inform patient
	0517		NPAT	Do NOT inform patient
	0517		USR	Inform User
	0517		HD	Inform help desk
User		Override Type		
	0518		EXTN	Extension Override
	0518		INLV	Interval Override
	0518		EQV	Equivalence Override
User		Override Reason		
	0519		...	No suggested values defined

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Message Waiting Priority		
	0520		H	High
	0520		M	Medium
	0520		L	Low
User		Override Code		
	0521		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Computation Type		
	0523		%	Indicates a percent change
	0523		a	Absolute Change
User		Privilege		
	0525		...	No suggested values defined
User		Privilege Class		
	0526		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Calendar Alignment		
	0527		MY	month of the year
	0527		WY	week of the year
	0527		DM	day of the month
	0527		DY	day of the year
	0527		DW	day of the week (begins with Monday)
	0527		HD	hour of the day
	0527		NH	minute of the hour
	0527		SN	second of the minute
HL7		Event Related Period		
	0528		HS	the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22)
	0528		AC	before meal (from lat. ante cibus)
	0528		PC	after meal (from lat. post cibus)
	0528		IC	between meals (from lat. inter cibus)
	0528		ACM	before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus)
	0528		ACD	before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus)
	0528		ACV	before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus)
	0528		PCM	after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus)
	0528		PCD	after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus)
	0528		PCV	after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus)
	0528		ICM	between breakfast and lunch
	0528		ICD	between lunch and dinner
	0528		ICV	between dinner and the hour of sleep
User		Organization, Agency, Department		
	0530		AE	American Express

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0530		DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency
	0530		DOD	Department of Defense
	0530		MC	Master Card
	0530		VA	Veterans Affairs
	0530		VI	Visa
User		Institution		
	0531		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Expanded Yes/No Indicator		
	0532		Y	Yes
	0532		N	No
	0532		NI	No Information
	0532		NA	not applicable
	0532		UNK	unknown
	0532		NASK	not asked
	0532		ASKU	asked but unknown
	0532		NAV	temporarily unavailable
	0532		NP	not present
User		Application Error Code		
	0533		...	No suggested values defined
User		Notify Clergy Code		
	0534		Y	Yes
	0534		N	No
	0534		L	Last Rites only
	0534		O	Other
	0534		U	Unknown
User		Signature Code		
	0535		C	Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits.
	0535		S	Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file.
	0535		M	Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file.
	0535		P	Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services.
User		Certificate Status		
	0536		P	Provisional
	0536		R	Revoked
	0536		V	Active/Valid
	0536		E	Expired

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0536		I	Inactive
User		Institution		
	0537		...	No suggested values defined
User		Institution Relationship Type		
	0538		EMP	Employee
	0538		VOL	Volunteer
	0538		CON	Contractor
	0538		CST	Consultant
User		Cost Center Code		
	0539		...	No suggested values defined
User		Inactive Reason Code		
	0540		L	Leave of Absence
	0540		T	Termination
	0540		R	Retired
User		Specimen Type Modifier		
	0541		...	No suggested values defined
User		Specimen Source Type Modifier		
	0542		...	No suggested values defined
User		Specimen Collection Site		
	0543		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Container Condition		
	0544		XC37	Not Body temperature
	0544		XAMB	Not Ambient temperature
	0544		XCAMB	Not Critical ambient temperature
	0544		XREF	Not Refrigerated temperature
	0544		XCREF	Not Critical refrigerated temperature
	0544		XFRZ	Not Frozen temperature
	0544		XCFRZ	Not Critical frozen temperature
	0544		XDFRZ	Not Deep frozen
	0544		XUFRZ	Not Ultra frozen
	0544		XNTR	Not Liquid nitrogen
	0544		XPRTL	Not Protected from light
	0544		XCATM	Exposed to Air
	0544		XDRY	Not Dry
	0544		XPSO	Exposed to shock
	0544		XPSA	Shaken
	0544		XUPR	Not Upright
	0544		XMTLF	Metal Exposed
	0544		SB	Seal Broken

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0544		CC	Container Cracked
	0544		CT	Container Torn
	0544		CL	Container Leaking
User		Jurisdictional Breadth		
	0547		C	County/Parish
	0547		S	State/Province
	0547		N	Country
User		Signatory's Relationship to Subject		
	0548		1	Self
	0548		2	Parent
	0548		3	Next of Kin
	0548		4	Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs
	0548		5	Conservator
	0548		6	Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent)
	0548		7	Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee)
External		NDC Codes		
	0549		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Body Parts		
	0550		ADB	Abdomen
	0550		ACET	Acetabulum
	0550		ACHIL	Achilles
	0550		ADE	Adenoids
	0550		ADR	Adrenal
	0550		AMN	Amniotic fluid
	0550		AMS	Amniotic Sac
	0550		ANAL	Anal
	0550		ANKL	Ankle
	0550		ANTEC	Antecubital
	0550		ANTECF	Antecubital Fossa
	0550		ANTR	Antrum
	0550		ANUS	Anus
	0550		AORTA	Aorta
	0550		AR	Aortic Rim
	0550		AV	Aortic Valve
	0550		APDX	Appendix
	0550		AREO	Areola

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		ARM	Arm
	0550		ARTE	Artery
	0550		ASCIT	Ascites
	0550		ASCT	Ascitic Fluid
	0550		ATR	Atrium
	0550		AURI	Auricular
	0550		AXI	Axilla
	0550		BACK	Back
	0550		BARTD	Bartholin Duct
	0550		BARTG	Bartholin Gland
	0550		BRTGF	Bartholin Gland Fluid
	0550		BPH	Basophils
	0550		BID	Bile Duct
	0550		BIFL	Bile fluid
	0550		BLAD	Bladder
	0550		BLOOD	Blood
	0550		BLDA	Blood, Arterial
	0550		BLDC	Blood, Capillary
	0550		BLDV	Blood, Venous
	0550		CBLD	Blood, Cord
	0550		BLD	Blood, Whole
	0550		BDY	Body, Whole
	0550		BON	Bone
	0550		BMAR	Bone marrow
	0550		BOWEL	Bowel
	0550		BOWLA	Bowel, Large
	0550		BOWSM	Bowel, Small
	0550		BRA	Brachial
	0550		BRAIN	Brain
	0550		BCYS	Brain Cyst Fluid
	0550		BRST	Breast
	0550		BRSTFL	Breast fluid
	0550		BRO	Bronchial
	0550		BROCH	Bronchiole/Bronchiolar
	0550		BRONC	Bronchus/Bronchial
	0550		BRV	Broviac
	0550		BUCCA	Buccal
	0550		BURSA	Bursa
	0550		BURSF	Bursa Fluid

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		BUTT	Buttocks
	0550		CALF	Calf
	0550		CANAL	Canal
	0550		CANLI	Canaliculis
	0550		CNL	Cannula
	0550		CANTH	Canthus
	0550		CDM	Cardiac Muscle
	0550		CARO	Carotid
	0550		CARP	Carpal
	0550		CAVIT	Cavity
	0550		CHE	Cavity, Chest
	0550		CECUM	Cecum/Cecal
	0550		CSF	Cerebral Spinal Fluid
	0550		CVX	Cervix
	0550		CERVUT	Cervix/Uterus
	0550		CHEEK	Cheek
	0550		CHES	Chest
	0550		CHEST	Chest Tube
	0550		CHIN	Chin
	0550		CIRCU	Circumcision Site
	0550		CLAVI	Clavicle/Clavicular
	0550		CLITO	Clitoral
	0550		CLIT	Clitoris
	0550		COCCG	Coccygeal
	0550		COCCY	Coccyx
	0550		COLON	Colon
	0550		COLOS	Colostomy
	0550		COS	Colostomy Stoma
	0550		CDUCT	Common Duct
	0550		CONJ	Conjunctiva
	0550		CORAL	Coral
	0550		COR	Cord
	0550		CORD	Cord Blood
	0550		CORN	Cornea
	0550		CRANE	Cranium, ethmoid
	0550		CRANF	Cranium, frontal
	0550		CRANO	Cranium, occipital
	0550		CRANP	Cranium, parietal
	0550		CRANS	Cranium, sphenoid

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		CRANT	Cranium, temporal
	0550		CUBIT	Cubitus
	0550		CUFF	Cuff
	0550		CULD	Cul De Sac
	0550		CULDO	Culdocentesis
	0550		DELT	Deltoid
	0550		DENTA	Dental
	0550		DEN	Dental Gingiva
	0550		DIAF	Dialysis Fluid
	0550		DPH	Diaphragm
	0550		DIGIT	Digit
	0550		DISC	Disc
	0550		DORS	Dorsum/Dorsal
	0550		DUFL	Duodenal Fluid
	0550		DUODE	Duodenum/Duodenal
	0550		DUR	Dura
	0550		EAR	Ear
	0550		EARBI	Ear bone, incus
	0550		EARBM	Ear bone, malleus
	0550		EARBS	Ear bone,stapes
	0550		EARLO	Ear Lobe
	0550		ELBOW	Elbow
	0550		ELBOWJ	Elbow Joint
	0550		ENDC	Endocardium
	0550		EC	Endocervical
	0550		EOLPH	endolpthamitis
	0550		ENDM	Endometrium
	0550		ET	Endotracheal
	0550		EUR	Endourethral
	0550		EOS	Eosinophils
	0550		EPICA	Epicardial
	0550		EPICM	Epicardium
	0550		EPD	Epididymis
	0550		EPIDU	Epidural
	0550		EPIGL	Epiglottis
	0550		ESOPG	Esophageal
	0550		ESO	Esophagus
	0550		ETHMO	Ethmoid
	0550			External Jugular

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		EYE	Eye
	0550		BROW	Eyebrow
	0550		EYELI	Eyelid
	0550		FACE	Face
	0550		FBINC	Facial bone, inferior nasal concha
	0550		FBLAC	Facial bone, lacrimal
	0550		FBMAX	Facial bone, maxilla
	0550		FBNAS	Facial bone, nasal
	0550		FBPAL	Facial bone, palatine
	0550		FBVOM	Facial bone, vomer
	0550		FBZYG	Facial bone, zygomatic
	0550		FALLT	Fallopian Tube
	0550		FEMOR	Femoral
	0550		FMH	Femoral Head
	0550		FEMUR	Femur
	0550		FET	Fetus
	0550		FIBU	Fibula
	0550		FING	Finger
	0550		FINGN	Finger Nail
	0550		FOL	Follicle
	0550		FOOT	Foot
	0550		FOREA	Forearm
	0550		FOREH	Forehead
	0550		FORES	Foreskin
	0550		FOURC	Fourchette
	0550		GB	Gall Bladder
	0550		GEN	Genital
	0550		GVU	Genital - Vulva
	0550		GENC	Genital Cervix
	0550		GL	Genital Lesion
	0550		GENL	Genital Lochia
	0550		GLAND	Gland
	0550		GLANS	Glans
	0550		GLUTE	Gluteal
	0550		GLUT	Gluteus
	0550		GLUTM	Gluteus Medius
	0550		GROIN	Groin
	0550		GUM	Gum
	0550		HAR	Hair

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		HAL	Hallux
	0550		HAND	Hand
	0550		HEAD	Head
	0550		HART	Heart
	0550		HV	Heart Valve
	0550		HVB	Heart Valve, Bicuspid
	0550		HVT	Heart Valve, Tricuspid
	0550		HEEL	Heel
	0550		HEM	Hemorrhoid
	0550		HIP	Hip
	0550		HIPJ	Hip Joint
	0550		HUMER	Humerus
	0550		HYMEN	Hymen
	0550		ILC	Ileal Conduit
	0550		ILE	Ileal Loop
	0550		ILEOS	Ileostomy
	0550		ILEUM	Ileum
	0550		ILIAC	Iliac
	0550		ILCR	Iliac Crest
	0550		ILCON	Ilical Conduit
	0550		INGUI	Inguinal
	0550		JUGI	Jugular, Internal
	0550		INT	Intestine
	0550		ICX	Intracervical
	0550		INASA	Intranasal
	0550		INTRU	Intrauterine
	0550		INTRO	Introitus
	0550		ISCHI	Ischium
	0550		JAW	Jaw
	0550		KIDN	Kidney
	0550		KNEE	Knee
	0550		KNEEF	Knee Fluid
	0550		KNEEJ	Knee Joint
	0550		LABIA	Labia
	0550		LABMA	Labia Majora
	0550		LABMI	Labia Minora
	0550		LACRI	Lacrimal
	0550		LAM	Lamella
	0550		INSTL	Intestine, Large

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		LARYN	Larynx
	0550		LEG	Leg
	0550		LENS	Lens
	0550		WBC	Leukocytes
	0550		LING	Lingual
	0550		LINGU	Lingula
	0550		LIP	Lip
	0550		STOOLL	Liquid Stool
	0550		LIVER	Liver
	0550		LOBE	Lobe
	0550		LOCH	Lochia
	0550		ISH	Loop, Ishial
	0550		LUMBA	Lumbar
	0550		LMN	Lumen
	0550		LUNG	Lung
	0550		LN	Lymph Node
	0550		LNG	Lymph Node, Groin
	0550		LYM	Lymphocytes
	0550		MAC	Macrophages
	0550		MALLE	Malleolus
	0550		MANDI	Mandible/Mandibular
	0550		MAR	Marrow
	0550		MAST	Mastoid
	0550		MAXIL	Maxilla/Maxillary
	0550		MAXS	Maxillary Sinus
	0550		MEATU	Meatus
	0550		MEC	Meconium
	0550		MEDST	Mediastinum
	0550		MEDU	Medullary
	0550		MOU	Membrane
	0550		MPB	Meninges
	0550		METAC	Metacarpal
	0550		METAT	Metatarsal
	0550		MILK	Milk, Breast
	0550		MITRL	Mitral Valve
	0550		MOLAR	Molar
	0550		MP	Mons Pubis
	0550		MONSU	Mons Ureteris
	0550		MONSV	Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis)

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		MOUTH	Mouth
	0550		MRSA2	Mrsa:
	0550		MYO	Myocardium
	0550		NAIL	Nail
	0550		NAILB	Nail Bed
	0550		NAILF	Nail, Finger
	0550		NAILT	Nail, Toe
	0550		NARES	Nares
	0550		NASL	Nasal
	0550		NSS	Nasal Septum
	0550		NLACR	Nasolacrimal
	0550		NP	Nasopharyngeal/Nasopharynx
	0550		NTRAC	Nasotracheal
	0550		NAVEL	Navel
	0550		NECK	Neck
	0550		NERVE	Nerve
	0550		NIPPL	Nipple
	0550		NOS	Nose (Nasal Passage)
	0550		NOSE	Nose/Nose(outside)
	0550		NOSTR	Nostril
	0550		OCCIP	Occipital
	0550		OLECR	Olecranon
	0550		OMEN	Omentum
	0550		ORBIT	Orbit/Orbital
	0550		ORO	Oropharynx
	0550		OSCOX	Os coxa (pelvic girdle)
	0550		OVARY	Ovary
	0550		PALAT	Palate
	0550		PLATH	Palate, Hard
	0550		PLATS	Palate, Soft
	0550		PALM	Palm
	0550		PANCR	Pancreas
	0550		PAFL	Pancreatic Fluid
	0550		PAS	Parasternal
	0550		PARAT	Paratracheal
	0550		PARIE	Parietal
	0550		PARON	Paronychia
	0550		PAROT	Parotid/Parotid Gland
	0550		PATEL	Patella

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		PELV	Pelvis
	0550		PENSH	Penile Shaft
	0550		PENIS	Penis
	0550		PANAL	Perianal/Perirectal
	0550		PERI	Pericardial Fluid
	0550		PCARD	Pericardium
	0550		PCLIT	Periclitoral
	0550		PERIH	Perihepatic
	0550		PNEAL	Perineal
	0550		PERIN	Perineal Abscess
	0550		PNEPH	Perinephric
	0550		PNM	Perineum
	0550		PORBI	Periorbital
	0550		PERRA	Perirectal
	0550		PERIS	Perisplenic
	0550		PER	Peritoneal
	0550		PERT	Peritoneal Fluid
	0550		PERIT	Peritoneum
	0550		PTONS	Peritonsillar
	0550		PERIU	Periurethal
	0550		PERIV	Perivesicular
	0550		PHALA	Phalanyx
	0550		PILO	Pilonidal
	0550		PINNA	Pinna
	0550		PLC	Placenta
	0550		PLACF	Placenta (Fetal Side)
	0550		PLACM	Placenta (Maternal Side)
	0550		PLANT	Plantar
	0550		PLEUR	Pleura
	0550		PLEU	Pleural Fluid
	0550		PLR	Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld)
	0550		POPLI	Popliteal
	0550		PREAU	Preauricular
	0550		PRERE	Prerenal
	0550		PRST	Prostate Gland
	0550		PROS	Prostatic Fluid
	0550		PUBIC	Pubic
	0550		PUL	Pulmonary Artery
	0550		RADI	Radial

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		RADIUS	Radius
	0550		RECTL	Rectal
	0550		RECTU	Rectum
	0550		RBC	Red Blood Cells
	0550		RENL	Renal
	0550		RNP	Renal Pelvis
	0550		RPERI	Retroperitoneal
	0550		RIB	Rib
	0550		SACRA	Sacral
	0550		SACRO	Sacrococcygeal
	0550		SACIL	Sacroiliac
	0550		SACRU	Sacrum
	0550		SALGL	Salivary Gland
	0550		SCALP	Scalp
	0550		SCAPU	Scapula/Scapular
	0550		SCLER	Sclera
	0550		SCROT	Scrotum/Scrotal
	0550		SEMN	Semen
	0550		SEM	Seminal Fluid
	0550		SEPTU	Septum/Septal
	0550		SEROM	Seroma
	0550		SHIN	Shin
	0550		SHOLJ	Sholder Joint
	0550		SHOL	Shoulder
	0550		SIGMO	Sigmoid
	0550		SINUS	Sinus
	0550		SKM	Skeletal Muscle
	0550		SKENE	Skene's Gland
	0550		SKULL	Skull
	0550		INSTS	Intestine, Small
	0550		SOLE	Sole
	0550		SPRM	Spermatozoa
	0550		SPHEN	Sphenoid
	0550		SPCOR	Spinal Cord
	0550		SPLN	Spleen
	0550		STER	Sternum/Sternal
	0550		STOM	Stoma
	0550		USTOM	Stoma, Urinary
	0550		STOMA	Stomach

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		STUMP	Stump
	0550		SCLV	Sub Clavian
	0550		SDP	Subdiaphramatic
	0550		SUB	Subdural
	0550		SUBD	Subdural Fluid
	0550		SGF	Subgaleal Fluid
	0550		SUBM	Submandibular
	0550		SUBX	Submaxillary
	0550		SUBME	Submental
	0550		SUBPH	Subphrenic
	0550		SPX	Supra Cervical
	0550		SCLAV	Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular
	0550		SUPRA	Suprapubic
	0550		SUPB	Suprapubic Specimen
	0550		SWT	Sweat
	0550		SWTG	Sweat Gland
	0550		SYNOL	Synovial
	0550		SYN	Synovial Fluid
	0550		SYNOV	Synovium
	0550		TARS	Tarsal
	0550		TDUCT	Tear Duct
	0550		TEAR	Tears
	0550		TEMPL	Temple
	0550		TEMPO	Temporal
	0550		TML	Temporal Lobe
	0550		TESTI	Testicle(Testis)
	0550		THIGH	Thigh
	0550		THORA	Thorax/Thoracic/Thoracentesis
	0550		THRB	Throat
	0550		THUMB	Thumb
	0550		TNL	Thumbnail
	0550		THM	Thymus
	0550		THYRD	Thyroid
	0550		TIBIA	Tibia
	0550		TOE	Toe
	0550		TOEN	Toe Nail
	0550		TONG	Tongue
	0550		TONS	Tonsil
	0550		TOOTH	Tooth

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0550		TSK	Tooth Socket
	0550		TRCHE	Trachea/Tracheal
	0550		TBRON	Transbronchial
	0550		TCN	Transcarina Asp
	0550		ULNA	Ulna/Ulnar
	0550		UMB	Umbilical Blood
	0550		UMBL	Umbilicus/Umbilical
	0550		URET	Ureter
	0550		URTH	Urethra
	0550		UTERI	Uterine
	0550		SAC	Uterine Cul/De/Sac
	0550		UTER	Uterus
	0550		VAGIN	Vagina/Vaginal
	0550		VCUFF	Vaginal Cuff
	0550		VGV	Vaginal Vault
	0550		VAL	Valve
	0550		VAS	Vas Deferens
	0550		VASTL	Vastus Lateralis
	0550		VAULT	Vault
	0550		VEIN	Vein
	0550		VENTG	Ventragluteal
	0550		VCSF	Ventricular CSF
	0550		VERMI	Vermis Cerebelli
	0550		VERTC	Vertebra, cervical
	0550		VERTL	Vertebra, lumbar
	0550		VERTT	Vertebra, thoracic
	0550		VESI	Vesicle
	0550		VESCL	Vesicular
	0550		VESFLD	Vesicular Fluid
	0550		VESTI	Vestibule(Genital)
	0550		VITR	Vitreous Fluid
	0550		VOC	Vocal Cord
	0550		VULVA	Vulva
	0550		WRIST	Wrist
HL7		Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason		
	0552		...	No suggested values defined
User		Invoice Control Code		
	0553		OR	Original Invoice

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0553		CN	Cancel Invoice
	0553		CG	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group
	0553		CL	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item
	0553		PD	Pre-Determination Invoice
	0553		RA	Re–Assessment
	0553		OA	Original Authorization
	0553		SA	Special Authorization
	0553		AI	Combined Authorization and Adjudication request
	0553		PA	Pre-Authorization
	0553		AA	Authorization request for inpatient admission
	0553		EA	Authorization request for inpatient stay extension
	0553		RC	Referral Pre-Authorization
	0553		CA	Cancel Authorization request
	0553		CP	Copy of Invoice
	0553		CQ	Coverage Register Query
	0553		RU	Referral authorization
User		Invoice Reason Codes		
	0554		LATE	Late Invoice
	0554		NORM	Normal submission
	0554		SUB	Subscriber coverage problem
User		Invoice Type		
	0555		FS	Fee for Service
	0555		SS	By Session
	0555		GP	Group
	0555		BK	Block
	0555		SL	Salary
	0555		IN	Information Only
	0555		NP	Non Patient
	0555		FN	Final
	0555		PA	Partial
	0555		SU	Supplemental
User		Benefit Group		
	0556		AMB	AMBULATORY CARE
	0556		DENT	DENTAL
User		Payee Type		
	0557		ORG	Payee Organization
	0557		PERS	Person
	0557		PPER	Pay Person
	0557		EMPL	Employer

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Payee Relationship to Invoice		
	0558		PT	Patient
	0558		FM	Family Member
	0558		SB	Subscriber
	0558		GT	Guarantor
User		Product/Service Line Item Status		
	0559		P	Processed
	0559		D	Denied
	0559		R	Rejected
User		Quantity Units		
	0560		FL	Units
	0560		HS	Hours
	0560		DY	Days
	0560		MN	Month
	0560		YY	Years
User		Product/Services Clarification Codes		
	0561		DTCTR	Data Center Number
	0561		SEQ	Sequence Number
	0561		DGAPP	Diagnostic Approval Number
	0561		CLCTR	Claim Center
	0561		ENC	Encounter Number
	0561		OOP	Out of Province Indicator
	0561		GFTH	Good Faith Indicator
User		Processing Consideration Codes		
	0562		PAPER	Paper documentation to follow
	0562		EFORM	Electronic form to follow
	0562		FAX	Fax to follow
	0562		RTADJ	Real Time Adjudication Processing
	0562		DFADJ	Deferred Adjudication Processing
	0562		PYRDELAY	Delayed by a Previous Payer
User		Adjustment Category Code		
	0564		EA	Edit/Adjudication Response
	0564		IN	Information
	0564		PA	Provider Adjustment
	0564		PR	Processing Result
User		Provider Adjustment Reason Code		
	0565		PST	Provincial Sales Tax

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0565		GST	Goods and Services Tax
	0565		HST	Harmonized Sales Tax
	0565		DISP	Dispensing Fee
	0565		MKUP	Mark up Fee
HL7		Blood Unit Type		
	0566		WBL	Whole Blood
	0566		RBC	Red Blood Cells
	0566		PLS	Plasma
	0566		PLT	Platelets
	0566		GRN	Granulocytes
	0566		PSC	Peripheral Stem Cells
	0566		LYM	Lymphocytes
HL7		Weight Units		
	0567		[lb_av]	Pound
	0567		[oz_av]	Ounce
	0567		kg	Kilogram
	0567		g	Gram
HL7		Volume Units		
	0568		l	Liter
	0568		[pt_us]	Pint
	0568		ml	Milliliters
User		Adjustment Action		
	0569		EOB	Print on EOB
	0569		PAT	Inform Patient
	0569		PRO	Inform Provider
User		Payment Method Code		
	0570		CASH	Cash
	0570		CCCA	Credit Card
	0570		CCHK	Cashier's Check
	0570		CDAC	Credit/Debit Account
	0570		CHCK	Check
	0570		DDPO	Direct Deposit
	0570		DEBC	Debit Card
	0570		SWFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)
	0570		TRAC	Traveler's Check
	0570		VISN	VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network
User		Invoice Processing Results Status		
	0571		ACK	Acknowledge

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0571		REJECT	Reject
	0571		PEND	Pending
	0571		ADJZER	Adjudicated to Zero
	0571		ADJSUB	Adjudicated as Submitted
	0571		ADJ	Adjudicated with Adjustments
	0571		PAID	Paid
	0571		PRED	Pre-Determination
User		Provider Tax Status		
	0572		RVAT	Registered in VAT register
	0572		UVAT	Unregistered in VAT register
HL7		User Authentication Credential Type Code		
	0615		KERB	Kerberos Service Ticket
	0615		SAML	Authenticated User Identity Assertion
User		Address Expiration Reason		
	0616		M	Moved
	0616		E	Added in error
	0616		R	On request
	0616		C	Corrected
HL7		Address Usage		
	0617		M	Mailing
	0617		V	Visit
	0617		C	Classification
User		Protection Code		
	0618		LI	Listed
	0618		UL	Unlisted (Should not appear in directories)
	0618		UP	Unpublished
User		Item Status Codes		
	0625		1	Active
	0625		2	Pending Inactive
	0625		3	Inactive
User		Item Importance Codes		
	0634		CRT	Critical
User		Reorder Theory Codes		
	0642		D	DOP/DOQ
	0642		M	MIN/MAX
	0642		O	Override
User		Labor Calculation Type		
	0651		TME	Time

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0651		CST	Cost
User		Date Format		
	0653		1	mm/dd/yy
	0653		2	yy.mm.dd
	0653		3	dd/mm/yy
	0653		4	dd.mm.yy
	0653		5	yy/mm/dd
	0653		6	Yymmdd
User		Device Type		
	0657		1	EO Gas Sterilizer
	0657		2	Steam Sterilizer
	0657		3	Peracetic Acid
User		Lot Control		
	0659		1	OR Mode Without Operator
	0659		2	OR Mode with Operator
	0659		3	CPD Mode Without Operator
	0659		4	CPD Mode With Operator
	0659		5	Offline Mode
User		Device Data State		
	0667		0	Real Time Values
	0667		1	Historic Values
User		Load Status		
	0669		LLD	Building a Load
	0669		LCP	Load In Process
	0669		LCC	Load is Complete
	0669		LCN	Load Canceled
User		Device Status		
	0682		0	Ready
	0682		1	Not Ready
User		Cycle Type		
	0702		FLS	Flash
	0702		PRV	Prevac
	0702		GRV	Gravity
	0702		LQD	Liquid
	0702		EXP	Express
	0702		DRT	Dart
	0702		DRW	Dart Warm-up Cycle
	0702		THR	Thermal
	0702		ISO	Isothermal

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0702		BWD	Bowie-Dick Test
	0702		LKT	Leak Test
	0702		WFP	Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP)
	0702		SFP	Steam Flush Pressure Pulse
	0702		CMW	Chemical Wash
	0702		PEA	Peracetic Acid
	0702		EOH	EO High Temperature
	0702		EOL	EO Low Temperature
	0702		CRT	Cart Wash
	0702		UTL	Utensil Wash
	0702		IST	Instrument Wash
	0702		GLS	Glassware
	0702		PLA	Plastic Goods Wash
	0702		ANR	Anesthesia/Respiratory
	0702		GTL	Gentle
	0702		OPW	Optional Wash
	0702		BDP	Bedpans
	0702		TRB	Tray/Basin
	0702		GNP	Gen. Purpose
	0702		COD	Code
	0702		RNS	Rinse
	0702		2RS	Second Rinse
	0702		DEC	Decontamination
User		Access Restriction Value		
	0717		ALL	All
	0717		DEM	All demographic data
	0717		LOC	Patient Location
	0717		PID-7	Date of Birth
	0717		PID-17	Religion
	0717		HIV	HIV status and results
	0717		STD	Sexually transmitted diseases
	0717		PSY	Psychiatric Mental health
	0717		DRG	Drug
	0717		SMD	Sensitive medical data
	0717		NO	None
	0717		OO	Opt out all registries (HIPAA)
	0717		OI	Opt in all registries (HIPAA)
User		Access Restriction Reason		
	0719		PAT	Patient Request

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0719		PHY	Physician Request
	0719		REG	Regulatory requirement
	0719		ORG	Organizational policy or requirement
	0719		EMP	Employee of this organization
	0719		DIA	Diagnosis-related
	0719		VIP	Very important person or celebrity
HL7		Mood Codes		
	0725		INT	Intent
	0725		APT	Appointment
	0725		ARQ	Appointment Request
	0725		PRMS	Promise
	0725		PRP	Proposal
	0725		RQO	Request-Order
	0725		EVN	Event
	0725		EVN.CRT	Event Criterion
	0725		EXP	Expectation
HL7		CCL Value		
	0728		0	Nothing obvious
	0728		1	Low
	0728		2	Moderate
	0728		3	High
	0728		4	Very high
HL7		DRG Diagnosis Determination Status		
	0731		0	Valid code
	0731		1	Invalid code
	0731		2	Two primary diagnosis codes
	0731		3	Invalid for this gender
	0731		4	Invalid for this age
User		Grouper Status		
	0734		0	Normal grouping
	0734		1	Invalid or missing primary diagnosis
	0734		2	Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary
	0734		3	Data does not fulfill DRG criteria
	0734		4	Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date
	0734		5	Invalid gender
	0734		6	Invalid discharge status
	0734		7	Invalid weight ad admission

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0734		8	Invalid length of stay
	0734		9	Invalid field "same day"
User		DRG Status Patient		
	0739		1	Normal length of stay
	0739		2	Short length of stay
	0739		3	Long length of stay
User		DRG Status Financial Calculation		
	0742		00	Effective weight calculated
	0742		01	Hospital specific contract
	0742		03	Eeffective weight for transfer/referral calculated
	0742		04	Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement)
	0742		05	Invalid length of stay
	0742		10	No information/entry in cost data for this DRG
	0742		11	No relative weight found for department (type)
User		DRG Grouping Status		
	0749		0	Valid code; not used for grouping
	0749		1	Valid code; used for grouping
	0749		2	Invalid code; not used for grouping
	0749		3	Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping
User		DRG Status Weight At Birth		
	0755		0	No weight reported at admission used for grouping
	0755		1	Weight reported at admission used for grouping
	0755		2	Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping
User		Status Respiration Minutes		
	0757		0	Respiration minutes not used for grouping
	0757		1	Listed respiration minutes used for grouping
	0757		2	OPS code value used for grouping
User		Status Admission		
	0759		0	Admission status is valid; used for grouping
	0759		1	Admission status is valid; not used for grouping
	0759		2	Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping
	0759		3	Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping
User		RG Procedure Determination Status		
	0761		0	Valid code
	0761		1	Invalid code
	0761		2	Not used
	0761		3	Invalid for this gender

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0761		4	Invalid for this age
User		DRG Procedure Relevance		
	0763		0	Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure
	0763		1	Operation relevant procedure
	0763		2	Non-operation relevant procedure
User		Resource Type or Category		
	0771		...	No suggested values defined
User		Item Status		
	0776		A	Active
	0776		P	Pending Inactive
	0776		I	Inactive
User		Item Type		
	0778		EQP	Equipment
	0778		SUP	Supply
	0778		IMP	Implant
	0778		MED	Medication
	0778		TDC	Tubes, Drains, and Catheters
User		Approving Regulatory Agency		
	0790		FDA	Food and Drug Administration
	0790		AMA	American Medical Association
User		Ruling Act		
	0793		SMDA	Safe Medical Devices Act
User		Sterilization Type		
	0806		EOG	Ethylene Oxide Gas
	0806		PCA	Peracetic acid
	0806		STM	Steam
User		Maintenance Cycle		
	0809		...	No suggested values defined
User		Maintenance Type		
	0811		...	No suggested values defined
User		Package		
	0818		CS	Case
	0818		BX	Box
	0818		EA	Each
	0818		SET	Set
Undef ined		Mime Types		
	0834		application	Application data

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.
Final Standard.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0834		audio	Audio data
	0834		image	Image data
	0834		model	Model data
	0834		text	Text data
	0834		video	Video data
	0834		multipart	MIME multipart package
User		Problem Severity		
	0836		...	No suggested values defined
User		Problem Perspective		
	0838		...	No suggested values defined
User		Referral Documentation Completion Status		
	0865		...	No suggested values defined
User		Telecommunication Expiration Reason		
	0868		M	Moved
	0868		E	Added in error
	0868		R	On request
	0868		C	Corrected
	0868		N	No longer in service
User		Supply Risk Codes		
	0871		COR	Corrosive
	0871		FLA	Flammable
	0871		EXP	Explosive
	0871		INJ	Injury Hazard
	0871		TOX	Toxic
	0871		RAD	Radioactive
	0871		UNK	Unknown
User		Product/Service Code		
	0879		...	No suggested values defined
User		Product/Service Code Modifier		
	0880		...	No suggested values defined
User		Role Executing Physician		
	0881		T	Technical Part
	0881		P	Professional Part
	0881		B	Both
User		Medical Role Executing Physician		
	0882		E	Employed
	0882		SE	Self-employed

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Side of Body		
	0894		L	Left
	0894		R	Right
User		Present On Admission (POA) Indicator		
	0895		Y	Yes
	0895		N	No
	0895		U	Unknown
	0895		W	Not applicable
	0895		E	Exempt
HL7		Security Check Scheme		
	0904		BCV	Bank Card Validation Number
	0904		CCS	Credit Card Security code
	0904		VID	Version ID
HL7		Shipment Status		
	0905		ONH	On Hold
	0905		INV	Inventoried
	0905		PRC	Processing
	0905		REJ	Rejected
	0905		TTL	Triaged to Lab
	0905		TRN	In Transit
HL7		Shipment Priority		
	0906		A	ASAP – As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat
	0906		CR	Callback results – filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results
	0906		CS	Callback for scheduling – Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service.
	0906		CSP	Callback placer for scheduling – filler should contact the placer to schedule the service
	0906		CSR	Contact recipient for scheduling – Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service
	0906		EL	Elective – Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival.
	0906		EM	Emergency – An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action
	0906		P	Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
				scheduled operation.
	0906		PRN	As needed – An “as needed” order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition.
	0906		R	Routine – Routine service, do at usual work hours
	0906		RR	Rush reporting – A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible
	0906		S	Stat – With highest priority (e.g. emergency).
	0906		T	Timing critical – It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level).
	0906		UD	Use as directed – Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber.
	0906		UR	Urgent – Calls for prompt action
HL7		Shipment Confidentiality		
	0907		B	Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level.
	0907		D	Clinician – Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission.
	0907		I	Individual – Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code).
	0907		L	Low – No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality.
	0907		N	Normal – Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item.
	0907		R	Restricted – Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient.
	0907		V	Very restricted – Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder.
	0907		ETH	Substance abuse related – Alcohol/drug-abuse related item
	0907		HIV	HIV Related – HIV and AIDS related item
	0907		PSY	Psychiatry related – Psychiatry related item
	0907		SDV	Sexual and domestic violence related – Sexual assault / domestic violence related item
	0907		C	Celebrity – Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0907		S	Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request.
	0907		T	Taboo – Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV.
User		Package Type		
	0908		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme		
	0909		STBD	Share To Be Determined – Category to be determined
	0909		SIMM	Share Immediately – Share result with patient immediately
	0909		SWNL	Share Within Normal Limits - Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediatelyShare result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.
	0909		SID	Share In1 Day - Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.
	0909		SIDC	Share in 1 Day Conditionally - Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release
	0909		SWTH	Share Withhold – Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges
Exter nal		Acquisition Modality		
	0910		...	Acquisition Modality codes, Context Group 29, Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) – Part 16: Content Mapping Resource (PS3.16), available free at http://dicom.nema.org
HL7		articipation		
	0912		AAP	Alert Acknowledging Provider
	0912		AC	Administration Cosigner
	0912		AD	Admitting Provider
	0912		AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter
	0912		AP	Administering Provider
	0912		ARI	Assistant Result Interpreter
	0912		AT	Attending Provider
	0912		AUT	AUT Author/Event Initiator

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0912		CP	Consulting Provider
	0912		DP	Dispensing Provider
	0912		EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist)
	0912		EQUIP	Equipment
	0912		FHCP	Family Health Care Professional
	0912		MDIR	Medical Director
	0912		OP	Ordering Provider
	0912		PB	Packed by
	0912		PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0912		PI	Primary Interpreter
	0912		PO	Performing Organization
	0912		POMD	Performing Organization Medical Director
	0912		PP	Primary Care Provider
	0912		PRI	Principal Result Interpreter
	0912		RCT	Results Copies To
	0912		RO	Responsible Observer
	0912		RP	Referring Provider
	0912		RT	Referred to Provider
	0912		SB	Send by
	0912		SC	Specimen Collector
	0912		TN	Technician
	0912		TR	Transcriptionist
	0912		VP	Verifying Provider
	0912		VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0912		VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)
	0912		WAY	Waypoint
	0912		WAYR	Waypoint Recipient
External		ISO-4217 Monetary Denomination Code		
	0913		...	use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 4217
User		Root Cause		
	0914		AP	Analysis Process
	0914		IM	Information Management
	0914		L	Laboratory
	0914		NA	Not Applicable
	0914		PD	Placer Data

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
User		Process Control Code		
	0915		...	No suggested values defined
User		Relevant Clinical Information		
	0916		F	Patient was fasting prior to the procedure.
	0916		NF	The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure.
	0916		NG	Not Given – Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure.
HL7		Bolus Type		
	0917		C	Supplemental
	0917		L	Loading
HL7		PCA Type		
	0918		C	Continuous
	0918		P	PCA Only
	0918		PC	PCA + Continuous
HL7		Exclusive Test		
	0919		Y	This test should be exclusive
	0919		N	This test can be included with any number of other tests
	0919		D	In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology)
HL7		Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status		
	0920		P	Preferred
	0920		A	Alternate
User		Certification Type Code		
	0921		ADM	Admitting
	0921		SERV	Service
	0921		PROC	Procedure
User		Certification Category Code		
	0922		IR	Initial Request
	0922		RA	Request for Appeal
	0922		RE	Request for Extension
HL7		Process Interruption		
	0923		NIN	Process was not interrupted
	0923		WOT	Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm
	0923		ABR	Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm
User		Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM		
	0924		A	Annual
	0924		D	Per Day

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
	0924		M	Per Month
	0924		O	Duration of the Order
	0924		PL	Patients Lifetime
	0924		WK	Per Week
HL7		Phlebotomy Issue		
	0925		INF	Infiltration
	0925		VSM	Vein Spasm
	0925		COL	Collapse
	0925		MIS	Missed / in tissue
	0925		NAD	Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production)
	0925		PFL	Poor flow
	0925		CLT	Clotted
	0925		DND	Defective Needle
	0925		DBG	Defective Bag
	0925		DAK	Defective Apheresis Kit
	0925		DMT	Defective Instrument
	0925		IPF	Instrument Power Failure
	0925		ACN	Air Contamination
HL7		Phlebotomy Status		
	0926		SUC	Successful
	0926		NDR	Not Drawn
	0926		UL5	Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn
HL7		Arm Stick		
	0927		L	Left Arm
	0927		R	Right Arm
	0927		B	Both Arms
HL7		Weight Units		
	0929		[lb_av]	Pound
	0929		[oz_av]	Ounce
	0929		kg	Kilogram
	0929		g	Gram
HL7		Volume Units		
	0930		l	Liter
	0930		[pt_us]	Pint
	0930		ml	Milliliters
HL7		Transport Temperature Units		
	0931		degF	Degrees Fahrenheit
	0931		Cel	Degrees Celsius

Type	Table	Name	Value	Description
HL7		Donation Duration Units		
	0932		min	Minutes
	0932		s	Seconds
HL7		Intended Procedure Type		
	0933		WBL	Whole Blood
	0933		2RC	Double Red Cells
	0933		PLS	Plasma
	0933		PLT	Platelets
	0933		PNP	Platelets and Plasma
	0933		PNR	Platelets and Red Cells
	0933		PPR	Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells
	0933		GRN	Granulocytes
	0933		HEM	Hemachromatosis
	0933		HPC	Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells
	0933		LYM	Lymphocytes
	0933		THA	Therapeutic Apheresis
	0933		THW	Therapeutic Whole Blood
User		Order Workflow Profile		
	0934		...	No suggested values defined
HL7		Process Interruption Reason		
	0935		NRG	No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason
	0935		PCD	Phone Call-Donor
	0935		DCW	Couldn’t wait
	0935		CFT	Couldn’t follow through with donation (scared)
	0935		DBB	Bathroom
	0935		DNI	Phlebotomy Issue
	0935		ASC	Apheresis Software Crash
	0935		BSC	Manufacturing Software Crash
	0935		GFE	General Facility Emergency
External		ISO-3166-1		
	ISO-3166		...	use 3-character (alphabetic) form of ISO 3166-1

A.7 DATA ELEMENT NAMES

This section reflects the HL7 database which is available through HL7 Headquarters (see the last section in Chapter 1 for information on how to contact HL7).

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00639	OM3	5	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.10.5
Abort Cycle	02122	SCD	19	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.19
Absolute Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00633	OM2	8	0..0		RFR			8.8.9.8
Abstract Completion Date/Time	01520	ABS	7	0..0		DTM			6.5.12.7
Abstracted By	01521	ABS	8	0..0		XCN			6.5.12.8
Academic Degree	01449	EDU	2	0..0		CWE		0360	15.4.3.2
Academic Degree Granted Date	01451	EDU	5	0..0		DT			15.4.3.5
Academic Degree Program Date Range	01597	EDU	3	0..0		DR			15.4.3.3
Academic Degree Program Participation Date Range	01450	EDU	4	0..0		DR			15.4.3.4
Accept Acknowledgment Type	00015	MSH	15	0..0		ID		0155	2.14.9.15
Access Restriction Action Code	02144	ARV	2	0..0		CNE		0206	3.4.14.2
Access Restriction Date Range	02148	ARV	6	0..0		DR			3.4.14.6
Access Restriction Reason	02146	ARV	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0719	3.4.14.4
Access Restriction Value	02145	ARV	3	0..0		CWE		0717	3.4.14.3
Accession ID	02314	SPM	30	0..0		CX	Y		7.4.3.30
Accession Identifier	01330	IPC	1	0..0		EI			4.5.6.1
Accession Identifier	01330	SAC	2	0..0		EI			13.4.3.2
Accident Address	01853	ACC	11	0..0		XAD			6.5.9.11
Accident Code	00528	ACC	2	0..0		CWE		0050	6.5.9.2
Accident Date/Time	00527	ACC	1	0..0		DTM			6.5.9.1
Accident Death Indicator	00814	ACC	6	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.9.6
Accident Description	01503	ACC	8	0..0	25=	ST			6.5.9.8
Accident Identifier	03338	ACC	13	0..0		EI	Y		6.5.9.13
Accident Job Related Indicator	00813	ACC	5	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.9.5
Accident Location	00529	ACC	3	0..0	25#	ST			6.5.9.3
Accommodation Code	00182	PV2	2	0..0		CWE		0129	3.4.4.2
Accommodation Type	00980	LCC	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0129	8.9.6.3
Account ID	00236	BLG	3	0..0		CX			4.5.2.3
Account Status	00171	PV1	41	0..0		CWE		0117	3.4.3.41
Acknowledgment Code	00018	MSA	1	0..0		ID		0008	2.14.8.1
Action By	00233	ORC	19	0..0		XCN	Y		4.5.1.19
Action Code	00816	PTH	1	0..0		ID		0206	12.4.3.1
Action Code	00816	GOL	1	0..0		ID		0206	12.4.1.1
Action Code	00816	RXV	22	0..0		ID		0206	4.A.8.22
Action Code	00816	ROL	2	0..0		ID		0206	15.4.7.2
Action Code	00816	CDO	2	0..0		ID		0206	4.A.9.2

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Action Code	00816	PRB	1	0..0		ID		0206	12.4.2.1
Action Code	00816	PRT	2	0..0		ID		0206	7.4.4.2
Action Code	03412	RF1	25	0..0		ID		0206	11.8.1.25
Action Code	03429	AUT	29	0..0		ID		0206	11.8.2.29
Action Code - RXA	01224	RXA	21	0..0		ID		0206	4.A.7.21
Action Date/Time	00817	GOL	2	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.2
Action Date/Time	00817	PRB	2	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.2
Action Reason	02380	PRT	3	0..0		CWE			7.4.4.3
Action Reason	01553	IAM	8	0..0	60=	ST			3.4.7.8
Action Taken In Response To The Event	01118	PCR	21	0..0		ID	Y	0251	7.12.3.21
Activation Date	01878	CER	25	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.25
Activation Date - LDP	00969	LDP	7	0..0		DTM			8.9.5.7
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	CDM	8	0..0		ID		0183	8.10.2.8
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	STF	7	0..0		ID		0183	15.4.8.7
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	PRC	16	0..0		ID		0183	8.10.3.16
Active/Inactive Flag	00675	LDP	6	0..0		ID		0183	8.9.5.6
Activity Date/Time	00917	TXA	4	0..0		DTM			9.7.3.4
Actual Dispense Amount	00337	RXD	4	0..0		NM			4.A.5.4
Actual Dispense Units	00338	RXD	5	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.5
Actual Dosage Form	00339	RXD	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.6
Actual Drug Strength Volume	01686	RXD	28	0..0	5=	NM			4.A.5.28
Actual Drug Strength Volume Units	01687	RXD	29	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.29
Actual Length of Inpatient Stay	00712	PV2	11	0..0	3=	NM			3.4.4.11
Actual Problem Resolution Date/Time	00844	PRB	9	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.9
Actual Procedure Type	03347	DON	8	0..0		CNE	Y	0933	4.17.1.8
Actual Strength	01132	RXD	16	0..0		NM			4.A.5.16
Actual Strength Unit	01133	RXD	17	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.17
Addendum Continuation Pointer	00066	ADD	1	0..0		ST			2.14.1.1
Additional Insured on Auto	01275	STF	21	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.8.21
Additive	00647	SAC	27	0..0		CWE	Y	0371	13.4.3.27
Additive	00647	OM4	7	0..0		CWE		0371	8.8.11.7
Address	00193	NK1	4	0..0		XAD	Y		3.4.5.4
Address of Outside Site(s)	00613	OM1	28	0..0		XAD	Y		8.8.8.28
Adjudicate as Group	01953	PSG	4	0..0		ID		0136	16.4.5.4
Adjudicated/Paid Amount	02035	IPR	6	0..0		CP			16.4.9.6
Adjustment Action	02013	ADJ	11	0..0		CWE		0569	16.4.7.11
Adjustment Amount	02007	ADJ	5	0..0		CP			16.4.7.5
Adjustment Category	02006	ADJ	4	0..0		CWE		0564	16.4.7.4

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Adjustment Date	02016	ADJ	14	0..0		DTM			16.4.7.14
Adjustment Description	02010	ADJ	8	0..0	250#	ST			16.4.7.8
Adjustment Quantity	02008	ADJ	6	0..0		CQ		0560	16.4.7.6
Adjustment Reason PA	02009	ADJ	7	0..0		CWE		0565	16.4.7.7
Adjustment Sequence Number	02005	ADJ	3	0..0		SI			16.4.7.3
Administer-at	02264	RXA	27	0..0		PL			4.A.1.27
Administered Amount	00348	RXA	6	0..0		NM			4.A.7.6
Administered Barcode Identifier	01698	RXA	25	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.25
Administered Code	00347	RXA	5	0..0		CWE		0292	4.A.7.5
Administered Dosage Form	00350	RXA	8	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.8
Administered Drug Strength Volume	01696	RXA	23	0..0	5=	NM			4.A.1.23
Administered Drug Strength Volume Units	01697	RXA	24	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.24
Administered Per (Time Unit)	00354	RXA	12	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.7.12
Administered Strength	01134	RXA	13	0..0		NM			4.A.7.13
Administered Strength Units	01135	RXA	14	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.14
Administered Tag Identifier	03396	RXA	29	0..0		EI	Y		4.A.7.29
Administered Units	00349	RXA	7	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.7.7
Administered-at Address	02265	RXA	28	0..0		XAD			4.A.1.28
Administered-at Location	00353	RXA	11	0..0		-			4.A.7.11
Administering Provider	00352	RXA	10	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.7.10
Administration Device	00311	RXR	3	0..0		CWE		0164	4.A.2.3
Administration Method	00312	RXR	4	0..0		CWE		0165	4.A.2.4
Administration Notes	00351	RXG	9	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.6.9
Administration Notes	00351	RXA	9	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.9
Administration Site	00310	RXR	2	0..0		CWE		0550	4.A.2.2
Administration Site Modifier	01670	RXR	6	0..0		CWE		0495	4.A.2.6
Administration Sub-ID Counter	00344	RXA	2	0..0	4=	NM			4.A.1.2
Administrative Sex	00111	PID	8	0..0		CWE		0001	3.4.2.8
Administrative Sex	00111	STF	5	0..0		CWE		0001	15.4.8.5
Administrative Sex	00111	NK1	15	0..0		CWE		0001	3.4.5.15
Admission Level of Care Code	01545	PV2	40	0..0		CWE		0432	3.4.4.40
Admission Type	00134	PV1	4	0..0		CWE		0007	3.4.3.4
Admit Date/Time	00174	PV1	44	0..0		DTM			3.4.3.44
Admit Reason	00183	PV2	3	0..0		CWE			3.4.4.3
Admit Source	00144	PV1	14	0..0		CWE		0023	3.4.3.14
Admitting Doctor	00147	PV1	17	0..0		XCN	Y	0010	3.4.3.17
Advance Directive Code	01548	PV2	45	0..0		CWE	Y	0435	3.4.4.45
Advance Directive Code	01548	PD1	15	0..0		CWE	Y	0435	3.4.11.15

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Advance Directive Last Verified Date	02141	PD1	22	0..0		DT			3.4.11.22
Advance Directive Last Verified Date	02141	PV2	50	0..0		DT			3.4.4.50
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	01310	ORC	20	0..0		CWE		0339	4.5.1.20
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	01310	FT1	27	0..0		CWE		0339	6.5.1.27
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Date	02301	ORC	32	0..0		DT			4.5.1.32
Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason	01641	ORC	26	0..0		CWE		0552	4.5.1.26
Agreed Due Date/Time	03302	TXA	26	0..0		DTM			9.7.3.26
Alarm	02123	SCD	20	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.20
Alert Device Code	01561	IAM	16	0..0		CWE		0437	3.4.7.16
Alert Level	01325	EQU	5	0..0		CWE		0367	13.4.1.5
Algorithm Descriptor	01438	QRI	3	0..0		CWE		0393	5.5.5.3
Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description	00205	IAM	3	0..0		CWE			3.4.7.3
Allergen Code/Mnemonic/Description	00205	AL1	3	0..0		CWE			3.4.6.3
Allergen Group Code/Mnemonic/Description	01555	IAM	10	0..0		CWE			3.4.7.10
Allergen Type Code	00204	IAM	2	0..0		CWE		0127	3.4.7.2
Allergen Type Code	00204	AL1	2	0..0		CWE		0127	3.4.6.2
Allergy Action Code	01551	IAM	6	0..0		CNE		0206	3.4.7.6
Allergy Clinical Status Code	01562	IAM	17	0..0		CWE		0438	3.4.7.17
Allergy Reaction Code	00207	IAM	5	0..0	15=	ST	Y		3.4.7.5
Allergy Reaction Code	00207	AL1	5	0..0	15=	ST	Y		3.4.6.5
Allergy Reaction Code	03296	IAR	1	0..0		CWE			3.4.8.1
Allergy Severity Code	00206	AL1	4	0..0		CWE		0128	3.4.6.4
Allergy Severity Code	00206	IAM	4	0..0		CWE		0128	3.4.7.4
Allergy Severity Code	03297	IAR	2	0..0		CWE		0128	3.4.8.2
Allergy Unique Identifier	01552	IAM	7	0..0		EI			3.4.7.7
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIP	11	0..0		CWE		0279	10.6.7.11
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIG	13	0..0		CWE		0279	10.6.5.13
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIL	11	0..0		CWE		0279	10.6.6.11
Allow Substitution Code	00895	AIS	9	0..0		CWE		0279	10.6.4.9
Allow Substitutions	00300	RXO	9	0..0		ID		0161	4.A.1.9
Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	01317	MSH	20	0..0		ID		0356	2.14.9.20
Alternate Patient ID - CSR	01039	CSR	5	0..0		CX			7.8.1.5
Alternate Patient ID - PID	00107	PID	4	0..0		-			3.4.2.4
Alternate Placer Order Number	03300	ORC	33	0..0		CX	Y		4.5.1.33
Alternate Placer Order Number	03303	OBR	53	0..0		CX	Y		4.5.3.53
Alternate Study ID	01036	CSR	2	0..0		EI			7.8.1.2
Alternate Study ID	01036	CM0	3	0..0		EI	Y		8.11.2.3

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Alternate Visit ID	00180	PV1	50	0..0		CX	Y	0203	3.4.3.50
Ambulatory Payment Classification Code	01609	GP2	7	0..0		CWE		0466	6.5.16.7
Ambulatory Status	00145	NK1	18	0..0		CWE	Y	0009	3.4.5.18
Ambulatory Status	00145	PV1	15	0..0		CWE	Y	0009	3.4.3.15
Ambulatory Status	00145	GT1	34	0..0		CWE	Y	0009	6.5.5.34
Ambulatory Status	00145	IN2	32	0..0		CWE	Y	0009	6.5.7.32
Amount for Doctors Treatment	01931	IVC	18	0..0		CP			16.4.2.18
Amount PP	01992	PSL	38	0..0		CP			16.4.6.38
Amount Technical Part	01997	PSL	43	0..0		CP			16.4.6.43
Analyte Repeat Status	01425	TCD	8	0..0		CWE		0389	13.4.10.8
Anesthesia Code	00399	PR1	9	0..0		CWE		0019	6.5.4.9
Anesthesia Minutes	00400	PR1	10	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.4.10
Anesthesiologist	00398	PR1	8	0..0		-			6.5.4.8
Anticipated Price	00285	RQ1	1	0..0	10=	ST			4.11.2.1
Anticipated Problem Resolution Date/Time	00843	PRB	8	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.8
Aphaeresis Machine Serial Number	03365	DON	26	0..0	25#	ST			4.17.1.26
Aphaeresis Type Machine	03364	DON	25	0..0	75#	ST			4.17.1.25
Appeal Reason	00518	IN3	17	0..0		CWE		0345	6.5.8.17
Application Acknowledgment Type	00016	MSH	16	0..0		ID		0155	2.14.9.16
Application Change Type	01188	NSC	1	0..0		CWE		0409	14.4.2.1
Application control-level Errors	01187	NST	15	0..0		NM			14.4.3.15
Application Error Code	01815	ERR	5	0..0		CWE		0533	2.14.5.5
Application Error Parameter	01816	ERR	6	0..0	80#	ST	Y		2.14.5.6
Application/Method Identifier	01426	SID	1	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.11.1
Appointment Duration	00868	ARQ	9	0..0	5=	NM			10.6.1.9
Appointment Duration	00868	SCH	9	0..0	5=	NM			10.6.2.9
Appointment Duration Units	00869	SCH	10	0..0		CNE			10.6.2.10
Appointment Duration Units	00869	ARQ	10	0..0		CNE			10.6.1.10
Appointment Reason	00866	ARQ	7	0..0		CWE		0276	10.6.1.7
Appointment Reason	00866	SCH	7	0..0		CWE		0276	10.6.2.7
Appointment Timing Quantity	00884	SCH	11	0..0		-			10.6.2.11
Appointment Type	00867	SCH	8	0..0		CWE		0277	10.6.2.8
Appointment Type	00867	ARQ	8	0..0		CWE		0277	10.6.1.8
Approval Status	03414	AUT	14	0..0		CWE			11.8.2.14
Approved To Buy Price	02204	ITM	21	0..0		MO			17.4.2.21
Approved To Buy Quantity	02203	ITM	20	0..0	6#	NM			17.4.2.20
Approving Regulatory Agency	02199	ITM	16	0..0		XON	Y	0790	17.4.2.16
Arm Stick	03361	DON	22	0..0		CNE		0927	4.17.1.22

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Artificial Blood	01369	SAC	42	0..0		CWE		0375	13.4.3.42
Asserting Entity Instance ID	02245	REL	6	0..0		EI			12.4.5.6
Asserting Organization	02247	REL	8	0..0		XON			12.4.5.8
Asserting Person	02246	REL	7	0..0		XCN			12.4.5.7
Assertion Date Range	02250	REL	11	0..0		DR			12.4.5.11
Assertor Address	02248	REL	9	0..0		XAD			12.4.5.9
Assertor Contact	02249	REL	10	0..0		XTN			12.4.5.10
Assigned Document Authenticator	00923	TXA	10	0..0		XCN	Y		9.7.3.10
Assigned Patient Location	00133	PV1	3	0..0		PL			3.4.3.3
Assigned Patient Location	00133	FT1	16	0..0		PL			6.5.1.16
Assignment Of Benefits	00445	IN1	20	0..0		CWE		0135	6.5.6.20
Assistant Result Interpreter +	00265	OBR	33	0..0		NDL	Y		7.4.1.33
Associated Diagnosis Code	00772	PR1	15	0..0		CWE		0051	6.5.4.15
Attending Doctor	00137	SCD	34	0..0		XCN		0010	17.7.4.34
Attending Doctor	00137	PV1	7	0..0		XCN	Y	0010	3.4.3.7
Attention	01925	IVC	12	0..0		XCN			16.4.2.12
Attestation Date/Time	00768	DG1	19	0..0		DTM			6.5.2.19
Attested By	01518	ABS	5	0..0		XCN			6.5.12.5
Authentication Person, Time Stamp (set)	00934	TXA	22	0..0		PPN	Y		9.7.3.22
Authority Key Identifier	01870	CER	16	0..0		CWE			15.4.2.16
Authorization Effective Date	01149	AUT	4	0..0		DTM			11.8.2.4
Authorization Expiration Date	01150	AUT	5	0..0		DTM			11.8.2.5
Authorization Identifier	01151	AUT	6	0..0		EI			11.8.2.6
Authorization Information	00439	IN1	14	0..0		AUI			6.5.6.14
Authorization Number	02368	FT1	39	0..0		CX			6.5.1.39
Authorization Referral Type	03413	AUT	13	0..0		CWE			11.8.2.13
Authorized Discipline(s)	02376	AUT	12	0..0		CWE	Y		11.8.2.12
Authorized Health Professional	03407	RF1	20	0..0		XCN			11.8.1.20
Authorized Health Professional	03424	AUT	24	0..0		XCN			11.8.2.24
Authorized Number of Treatments	01154	AUT	9	0..0		CQ			11.8.2.9
Authorized Provider	03406	RF1	19	0..0		XON			11.8.1.19
Authorized Provider	03423	AUT	23	0..0		XON			11.8.2.23
Authorizing Payor, Company ID	01147	AUT	2	0..0		CWE		0285	11.8.2.2
Authorizing Payor, Company Name	01148	AUT	3	0..0	45#	ST			11.8.2.3
Authorizing Payor, Plan ID	01146	AUT	1	0..0		CWE		0072	11.8.2.1
Auto Accident State	00812	ACC	4	0..0		CWE		0347	6.5.9.4
Auto Ins Expires	01232	STF	24	0..0		DT			15.4.8.24
Auto-Dilution Factor	01420	TCD	2	0..0		SN			13.4.10.2

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Auto-Dilution Factor Default	01410	TCC	4	0..0		SN			13.4.9.4
Automatic Reflex Allowed	01417	TCC	11	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.9.11
Automatic Repeat Allowed	01416	TCC	10	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.9.10
Automatic Repeat Allowed	01416	TCD	6	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.10.6
Automatic Rerun Allowed	01415	TCC	9	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.9.9
Autopsy Indicator	01579	PDA	6	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.13.6
Autopsy Performed By	01581	PDA	8	0..0		XCN			3.4.13.8
Autopsy Start and End Date/Time	01580	PDA	7	0..0		DR			3.4.13.7
Available Quantity	01380	INV	9	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.4.9
Available Specimen Volume	01349	SAC	22	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.22
Average Length of Stay	02232	DMI	4	0..0	5#	NM			8.13.2.4
Baby Coverage	00490	IN2	19	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.19
Baby Detained Indicator	00738	PV2	37	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.37
Backup Person ID	00682	STF	14	0..0		CWE	Y		15.4.8.14
Bad Debt Agency Code	00161	PV1	31	0..0		CWE		0021	3.4.3.31
Bad Debt Recovery Amount	00163	PV1	33	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.33
Bad Debt Transfer Amount	00162	PV1	32	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.32
Bar Code	02097	SLT	5	0..0	30=	ST			17.7.2.5
Barrier Delta	01345	SAC	18	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.18
Basic Charge	02165	DRG	22	0..0		MO			6.5.3.22
Basic Constraint	01871	CER	17	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.2.17
Batch Comment	00090	BHS	10	0..0	80#	ST			2.14.2.10
Batch Comment	00090	BTS	2	0..0	80#	ST			2.14.3.2
Batch Control ID	00091	BHS	11	0..0	20=	ST			2.14.2.11
Batch Creation Date/Time	00087	BHS	7	0..0		DTM			2.14.2.7
Batch Encoding Characters	00082	BHS	2	0..0		ST			2.14.2.2
Batch Field Separator	00081	BHS	1	0..0		ST			2.14.2.1
Batch Message Count	00093	BTS	1	0..0	10=	ST			2.14.3.1
Batch Name/ID/Type	00089	BHS	9	0..0	40=	ST			2.14.2.9
Batch Receiving Application	00085	BHS	5	0..0		HD			2.14.2.5
Batch Receiving Facility	00086	BHS	6	0..0		HD			2.14.2.6
Batch Receiving Network Address	02272	BHS	14	0..0		HD			2.14.2.14
Batch Security	00088	BHS	8	0..0	40=	ST			2.14.2.8
Batch Sending Application	00083	BHS	3	0..0		HD			2.14.2.3
Batch Sending Facility	00084	BHS	4	0..0		HD			2.14.2.4
Batch Sending Network Address	02271	BHS	13	0..0		HD			2.14.2.13
Batch Totals	00095	BTS	3	0..0		NM	Y		2.14.3.3
BC Blood Group	01738	BTX	4	0..0		CNE		9999	4.14.3.4

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
BC Component	01737	BTX	3	0..0		CNE		9999	4.14.3.3
BC Component	01719	BPX	6	0..0		CNE		9999	4.14.2.6
BC Donation ID	01718	BPX	5	0..0		EI			4.14.2.5
BC Donation ID	01736	BTX	2	0..0		EI			4.14.3.2
BC Donation Type / Intended Use	01720	BPX	7	0..0		CNE		9999	4.14.2.7
BC Special Testing	01725	BPX	12	0..0		CNE	Y	9999	4.14.2.12
Bed Location	00209	NPU	1	0..0		PL			3.4.9.1
Bed Status	00170	PV1	40	0..0		CWE		0116	3.4.3.40
Bed Status	00170	NPU	2	0..0		CWE		0116	3.4.9.2
Benefit Group	01938	IVC	25	0..0		CWE		0556	16.4.2.25
Billed Amount	01949	PSS	4	0..0		CP			16.4.4.4
Billing Category	01007	PRC	14	0..0		CWE	Y	0293	8.10.3.14
Billing Media Code	00733	PV2	32	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.32
Billing Period	01980	PSL	26	0..0		DR			16.4.6.26
Billing Status	00457	IN1	32	0..0		CWE		0022	6.5.6.32
Bin Location Identifier	02066	IVT	7	0..0		EI	Y		17.4.7.7
Birth Order	00128	PID	25	0..0	2=	NM			3.4.2.25
Birth Place	00126	PID	23	0..0	250#	ST			3.4.2.23
Bleed End Phlebotomist	03363	DON	24	0..0		XPN			4.17.1.24
Bleed Start Phlebotomist	03362	DON	23	0..0		XPN			4.17.1.23
Blood Amount	01529	BLC	2	0..0		CQ			6.5.13.2
Blood Deductible	00531	UB1	2	0..0		-			6.5.10.2
Blood Deductible	00492	IN2	21	0..0	1=	ST			6.5.7.21
Blood Furnished-Pints	00532	UB1	3	0..0		-			6.5.10.3
Blood Not Replaced-Pints	00534	UB1	5	0..0		-			6.5.10.5
Blood Product Code	01528	BLC	1	0..0		CWE		0426	6.5.13.1
Blood Replaced-Pints	00533	UB1	4	0..0		-			6.5.10.4
Blood Unit Identifier	03374	BUI	2	0..0		EI			4.17.2.2
Blood Unit Type	03375	BUI	3	0..0		CWE		0566	4.17.2.3
Blood Unit Volume	03378	BUI	6	0..0		NM			4.17.2.6
Blood Unit Weight	03376	BUI	4	0..0		NM			4.17.2.4
Board Approval Indicator	01467	ORG	11	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.5.11
Bolus Dose Amount	03320	RXV	3	0..0		NM			4.A.8.3
Bolus Dose Amount Units	03321	RXV	4	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.4
Bolus Dose Volume	03322	RXV	5	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.5
Bolus Dose Volume Units	03323	RXV	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.6
Bolus Type	03319	RXV	2	0..0		ID		0917	4.A.8.2
Bottom Delta	01346	SAC	19	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.19

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
BP Processing Requirements	01702	BPO	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0508	4.14.1.3
BP Actual Dispensed To Address	01732	BPX	19	0..0		XAD			4.14.2.19
BP Actual Dispensed To Location	01731	BPX	18	0..0		PL			4.14.2.18
BP Adverse Reaction Type	01752	BTX	18	0..0		CWE	Y	0514	4.14.3.18
BP Amount	01704	BPO	5	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.1.5
BP Amount	01743	BTX	9	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.3.9
BP Amount	01728	BPX	15	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.2.15
BP Blood Group	01724	BPX	11	0..0		CNE		9999	4.14.2.11
BP Date/Time of Status	01747	BTX	13	0..0		DTM			4.14.3.13
BP Date/Time of Status	01717	BPX	4	0..0		DTM			4.14.2.4
BP Dispense Status	01715	BPX	2	0..0		CWE		0510	4.14.2.2
BP Dispensed to Receiver	01733	BPX	20	0..0		XCN			4.14.2.20
BP Dispensing Individual	01734	BPX	21	0..0		XCN			4.14.2.21
BP Expiration Date/Time	01726	BPX	13	0..0		DTM			4.14.2.13
BP Indication for Use	01712	BPO	13	0..0		CWE	Y	0509	4.14.1.13
BP Informed Consent Indicator	01713	BPO	14	0..0		ID		0136	4.14.1.14
BP Intended Dispense From Address	01708	BPO	9	0..0		XAD			4.14.1.9
BP Intended Dispense From Location	01707	BPO	8	0..0		PL			4.14.1.8
BP Intended Use Date/Time	01706	BPO	7	0..0		DTM			4.14.1.7
BP Message Status	01746	BTX	12	0..0		ID		0511	4.14.3.12
BP Quantity	01727	BPX	14	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.2.14
BP Quantity	01742	BTX	8	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.3.8
BP Quantity	01703	BPO	4	0..0	5=	NM			4.14.1.4
BP Requested Dispense Date/Time	01709	BPO	10	0..0		DTM			4.14.1.10
BP Requested Dispense To Address	01711	BPO	12	0..0		XAD			4.14.1.12
BP Requested Dispense To Location	01710	BPO	11	0..0		PL			4.14.1.11
BP Status	01716	BPX	3	0..0		ID		0511	4.14.2.3
BP Transfusion Administrator	01748	BTX	14	0..0		XCN			4.14.3.14
BP Transfusion End Date/Time of Status	01751	BTX	17	0..0		DTM			4.14.3.17
BP Transfusion Interrupted Reason	01753	BTX	19	0..0		CWE		0515	4.14.3.19
BP Transfusion Start Date/Time of Status	01750	BTX	16	0..0		DTM			4.14.3.16
BP Transfusion Verifier	01749	BTX	15	0..0		XCN			4.14.3.15
BP Transfusion/Disposition Status	01745	BTX	11	0..0		CWE		0513	4.14.3.11
BP Unique ID	03391	BTX	20	0..0		EI			4.14.3.20
BP Unique ID	01730	BPX	17	0..0		EI			4.14.2.17
BP Units	01744	BTX	10	0..0		CWE		9999	4.14.3.10
BP Units	01705	BPO	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.14.1.6
BP Units	01729	BPX	16	0..0		CWE		9999	4.14.2.16

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
BP Universal Service Identifier	01701	BPO	2	0..0		CWE		9999	4.14.1.2
Brand Name	01249	PDC	3	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.5.3
Breed Code	01540	PID	36	0..0		CWE		0447	3.4.2.36
Brought In By	01504	ACC	9	0..0	80=	ST			6.5.9.9
Business Phone Number	00195	NK1	6	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.5.6
Business Rule Override Code	01830	OVR	2	0..0		CWE		0521	2.14.11.2
Business Rule Override Type	01829	OVR	1	0..0		CWE		0518	2.14.11.1
Caesarian Section Indicator	01523	ABS	10	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.12.10
Calculated Days	02168	DRG	25	0..0	5=	NM			6.5.3.25
Call Back Phone Number	00228	ORC	14	0..0		XTN	Y		4.5.1.14
Candidate Confidence	01436	QRI	1	0..0	10#	NM			5.5.5.1
Cap Type	01353	SAC	26	0..0		CWE		0381	13.4.3.26
Carrier Identifier	01337	SAC	10	0..0		EI			13.4.3.10
Carrier Type	01336	SAC	9	0..0		CWE		0378	13.4.3.9
Case Category Code	01522	ABS	9	0..0		CWE		0423	6.5.12.9
Case Manager	00522	IN3	21	0..0	48#	ST			6.5.8.21
Catalogue Identifier	01253	PDC	7	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.5.7
Category Description	01482	OM7	4	0..0	200=	TX			8.8.14.4
Category Identifier	01481	OM7	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0412	8.8.14.3
Category Synonym	01483	OM7	5	0..0	200#	ST	Y		8.8.14.5
Cause Of Death	01090	PEO	18	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.12.2.18
Certainty of Problem	00854	PRB	19	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.19
Certainty of Relationship	02252	REL	13	0..0		CWE			12.4.5.13
Certificate Domain	01866	CER	11	0..0		CWE			15.4.2.11
Certificate Status Code	01884	CER	31	0..0		CWE		0536	15.4.2.31
Certificate Type	01865	CER	10	0..0		CWE			15.4.2.10
Certification Agency	00519	IN3	18	0..0		CWE		0346	6.5.8.18
Certification Agency Phone Number	00520	IN3	19	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.8.19
Certification Begin Date	00510	IN3	9	0..0		DT			6.5.8.9
Certification Category	03337	IN3	27	0..0		CWE		0922	6.5.8.27
Certification Contact	00516	IN3	15	0..0	48#	ST			6.5.8.15
Certification Contact Phone Number	00517	IN3	16	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.8.16
Certification Date/Time	00507	IN3	6	0..0		DTM			6.5.8.6
Certification End Date	00511	IN3	10	0..0		DT			6.5.8.10
Certification Modify Date/Time	00508	IN3	7	0..0		DTM			6.5.8.7
Certification Number	00503	IN3	2	0..0		CX			6.5.8.2
Certification Required	00505	IN3	4	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.8.4
Certification Type	03336	IN3	26	0..0		CWE		0921	6.5.8.26

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Certified By	00504	IN3	3	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.8.3
Chairman of Study	01014	CM0	5	0..0		XCN	Y		8.11.2.5
Challenge Information	00939	OM1	44	0..0	200=	TX		0256	8.8.8.44
Change Pathway Life Cycle Status Date/Time	01211	PTH	6	0..0		DTM			12.4.3.6
Character Set	00692	MSH	18	0..0		ID	Y	0211	2.14.9.18
Charge	01605	GP2	3	0..0		CP			6.5.16.3
Charge Code	00981	LCC	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0132	8.9.6.4
Charge Code Alias	00983	CDM	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0132	8.10.2.2
Charge Description Long	00985	CDM	4	0..0	250#	ST			8.10.2.4
Charge Description Short	00984	CDM	3	0..0	20#	ST			8.10.2.3
Charge on Indicator	01009	PRC	18	0..0	1=	CWE		0269	8.10.3.18
Charge Price Indicator	00151	PV1	21	0..0		CWE		0032	3.4.3.21
Charge to Practice +	00256	OBR	23	0..0		MOC			7.4.1.23
Charge Type	00235	BLG	2	0..0		ID		0122	4.5.2.2
Charge Type Reason	01645	BLG	4	0..0		CWE		0475	4.5.2.4
Chargeable Flag	01008	PRC	15	0..0		ID		0136	8.10.3.15
Check Number	02024	PMT	7	0..0		EI			16.4.8.7
Checksum Errors Received	01182	NST	10	0..0		NM			14.4.3.10
Citizenship	00129	NK1	19	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	3.4.5.19
Citizenship	00129	STF	30	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	15.4.8.30
Citizenship	00129	PID	26	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	3.4.2.26
Citizenship	00129	IN2	33	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	6.5.7.33
Citizenship	00129	GT1	35	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	6.5.5.35
Clinic Code	02366	FT1	37	0..0		CWE			6.5.1.37
Clinic Organization Name	00724	PV2	23	0..0		XON	Y		3.4.4.23
Clinical Service	03416	AUT	16	0..0		CWE			11.8.2.16
Clinician Identified Code	02300	IAM	27	0..0		CWE			3.4.7.27
Coded Representation of Method	00599	OM1	14	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.14
Co-Insurance Days	00535	UB1	6	0..0		-			6.5.10.6
Co-Insurance Days (9)	00554	UB2	2	0..0		ST			6.5.11.2
Collection Volume *	00243	OBR	9	0..0		CQ			7.4.1.9
Collector Identifier *	00244	OBR	10	0..0		XCN	Y		7.4.1.10
Collector's Comment *	01030	OBR	39	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.4.1.39
Column Description	00702	RDF	2	0..0		RCD	Y	0440	5.5.7.2
Column Value	00703	RDT	1	0..0		varies			5.5.8.1
Combine Baby Bill	00491	IN2	20	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.20
Command Response	01395	ECR	1	0..0		CWE		0387	13.4.6.1
Command Response Parameters	01397	ECR	3	0..0		TX	Y		13.4.6.3

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Comment	02002	PSL	48	0..0	255=	ST			16.4.6.48
Comment	00098	NTE	3	0..0		FT	Y		2.14.10.3
Comment	03428	AUT	28	0..0		ST			11.8.2.28
Comment	03411	RF1	24	0..0		ST			11.8.1.24
Comment Type	01318	NTE	4	0..0		CWE		0364	2.14.10.4
Company Plan Code	00460	IN1	35	0..0		CWE		0042	6.5.6.35
Completion Status	01223	RXA	20	0..0		ID		0322	4.A.7.20
Component Amount	00315	RXC	3	0..0		NM			4.A.3.3
Component Code	00314	RXC	2	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.3.2
Component Drug Strength Volume	01671	RXC	8	0..0	5#	NM			4.A.3.8
Component Drug Strength Volume Units	01672	RXC	9	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.3.9
Component Strength	01124	RXC	5	0..0		NM			4.A.3.5
Component Strength Units	01125	RXC	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.3.6
Component Units	00316	RXC	4	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.3.4
Condition Code	00536	UB1	7	0..0		-	Y		6.5.10.7
Condition Code (24-30)	00555	UB2	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0043	6.5.11.3
Condition text	01636	TQ1	10	0..0	250=	TX			4.5.4.10
Condition Time	02109	SCD	6	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.6
Confidential Indicator	00767	DRG	10	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.3.10
Confidential Indicator	00767	DG1	18	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.2.18
Confidentiality Code	00615	ORC	28	0..0		CWE		0177	4.5.1.28
Confidentiality Code	00615	OM1	30	0..0		CWE		0177	8.8.8.30
Confirmation Provided By	01095	PEO	23	0..0		ID		0242	7.12.2.23
Conjunction	01638	TQ1	12	0..0		ID		0472	4.5.4.12
Connect Timeouts	01185	NST	13	0..0		NM			14.4.3.13
Consent Background Information	01782	CON	7	0..0		FT	Y		9.7.1.7
Consent Bypass Reason	01795	CON	20	0..0		CWE		0499	9.7.1.20
Consent Code	00403	PR1	13	0..0		CWE		0059	6.5.4.13
Consent Decision Date/Time	01788	CON	13	0..0		DTM			9.7.1.13
Consent Disclosure Level	01796	CON	21	0..0		ID		0500	9.7.1.21
Consent Discussion Date/Time	01787	CON	12	0..0		DTM			9.7.1.12
Consent Effective Date/Time	01789	CON	14	0..0		DTM			9.7.1.14
Consent Effective End Date/Time	01492	OM7	14	0..0		DTM			8.8.14.14
Consent Effective Start Date/Time	01491	OM7	13	0..0		DTM			8.8.14.13
Consent End Date/Time	01790	CON	15	0..0		DTM			9.7.1.15
Consent Form ID and Version	01778	CON	3	0..0		ST			9.7.1.3
Consent Form Number	01779	CON	4	0..0		EI			9.7.1.4
Consent Identifier	01490	OM7	12	0..0		CWE		0413	8.8.14.12

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Consent Indicator	01489	OM7	11	0..0		ID		0136	8.8.14.11
Consent Interval Quantity	01493	OM7	15	0..0	5#	NM			8.8.14.15
Consent Interval Units	01494	OM7	16	0..0		CWE		0414	8.8.14.16
Consent Mode	01785	CON	10	0..0		CNE		0497	9.7.1.10
Consent Non-disclosure Reason	01797	CON	22	0..0		CWE		0501	9.7.1.22
Consent Status	01786	CON	11	0..0		CNE		0498	9.7.1.11
Consent Text	01780	CON	5	0..0		FT	Y		9.7.1.5
Consent Type	01777	CON	2	0..0		CWE		0496	9.7.1.2
Consent Waiting Period Quantity	01495	OM7	17	0..0	5#	NM			8.8.14.17
Consent Waiting Period Units	01496	OM7	18	0..0		CWE		0414	8.8.14.18
Consenter ID	01909	CON	24	0..0		XPN	Y		9.7.1.24
Consenter-imposed limitations	01784	CON	9	0..0		FT	Y		9.7.1.9
Consignment Item Indicator	02075	IVT	16	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.7.16
Consulting Doctor	00139	PV1	9	0..0		XCN	Y		3.4.3.9
Consumption Quantity	01381	INV	10	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.4.10
Contact Address	01166	FAC	7	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.6.7
Contact Address	01166	CTD	3	0..0		XAD	Y		11.8.4.3
Contact Communication Information	01168	CTD	5	0..0		XTN	Y		11.8.4.5
Contact for Study	01018	CM0	9	0..0		XCN	Y		8.11.2.9
Contact Identifiers	01171	CTD	7	0..0		PLN	Y	0338	11.8.4.7
Contact Location	01167	CTD	4	0..0		PL			11.8.4.4
Contact Name	01165	CTD	2	0..0		XPN	Y		11.8.4.2
Contact Person	01266	FAC	5	0..0		XCN	Y		7.12.6.5
Contact Person Social Security Number	00754	NK1	37	0..0	16#	ST			3.4.5.37
Contact Person's Address	00750	NK1	32	0..0		XAD	Y		3.4.5.32
Contact Person's Name	00748	NK1	30	0..0		XPN	Y		3.4.5.30
Contact Person's Name	00748	GT1	45	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.5.45
Contact Person's Telecommunication Information	02293	NK1	41	0..0		XTN			3.4.5.41
Contact Person's Telephone Number	00749	GT1	46	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.5.46
Contact Person's Telephone Number	00749	NK1	31	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.5.31
Contact Phone	00978	LDP	11	0..0		XTN			8.9.5.11
Contact Reason	00747	GT1	47	0..0		CWE		0222	6.5.5.47
Contact Reason	00747	NK1	29	0..0		CWE	Y	0222	3.4.5.29
Contact Relationship	00784	GT1	48	0..0		CWE		0063	6.5.5.48
Contact Role	00196	NK1	7	0..0		CWE		0131	3.4.5.7
Contact Role	00196	CTD	1	0..0		CWE	Y	0131	11.8.4.1
Contact Telecommunication	01269	FAC	8	0..0		XTN	Y		7.12.6.8

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Contact Title	01267	FAC	6	0..0	60=	ST	Y		7.12.6.6
Contact's Address	01020	CM0	11	0..0		XAD	Y		8.11.2.11
Contact's Telephone Number	01019	CM0	10	0..0		XTN			8.11.2.10
Container Carrier Identifier	01376	INV	5	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.4.5
Container Catalog Number	03380	BUI	8	0..0		ST			4.17.2.8
Container Condition	01774	SPM	28	0..0		CWE		0544	7.4.3.28
Container Description	00643	OM4	3	0..0	60=	TX	Y		8.8.11.3
Container Diameter	01344	SAC	17	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.17
Container Height	01343	SAC	16	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.16
Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units	01347	SAC	20	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.20
Container Identifier	01331	SAC	3	0..0		EI			13.4.3.3
Container Lot Number	03381	BUI	9	0..0		ST			4.17.2.9
Container Manufacturer	03382	BUI	10	0..0		XON			4.17.2.10
Container Status	01335	SAC	8	0..0		CWE		0370	13.4.3.8
Container Type	01773	SPM	27	0..0		CWE		9999	7.4.3.27
Container Units	00645	OM4	5	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.11.5
Container Volume	00644	OM4	4	0..0	10#	NM	Y		8.8.11.4
Container Volume	00644	SAC	21	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.21
Continuation Pointer	00014	MSH	14	0..0	180=	ST			2.14.9.14
Continuation Pointer	00014	DSC	1	0..0	180=	ST			2.14.4.1
Continuation Style	01354	DSC	2	0..0		ID		0398	2.14.4.2
Contract Amount	00156	PV1	26	0..0	12=	NM	Y		3.4.3.26
Contract Code	00154	PV1	24	0..0		CWE	Y	0044	3.4.3.24
Contract Effective Date	00155	PV1	25	0..0		DT	Y		3.4.3.25
Contract Number	00992	CDM	11	0..0		CX	Y		8.10.2.11
Contract Organization	00993	CDM	12	0..0		XON	Y		8.10.2.12
Contract Period	00157	PV1	27	0..0	3=	NM	Y		3.4.3.27
Contract/Agreement Number	01916	IVC	3	0..0		EI			16.4.2.3
Contraindications to Observations	00618	OM1	33	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.33
Control Code	02102	SDD	6	0..0	3=	NM			17.7.3.6
Control Temperature	02117	SCD	14	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.14
Controlled Substance Schedule	01676	RXE	35	0..0		CWE		0477	4.A.4.35
Coord Of Ben. Priority	00447	IN1	22	0..0	2=	ST			6.5.6.22
Coordination Of Benefits	00446	IN1	21	0..0		CWE		0173	6.5.6.21
Co-Pay Amount	01620	GP2	13	0..0		CP			6.5.16.13
Copay Limit Flag	00807	IN2	67	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.67
Copy Auto Ins	01229	STF	23	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.8.23
Coroner Indicator	01582	PDA	9	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.13.9

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Corresponding SI Units of Measure	00629	OM2	4	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.9.4
Cost	00989	PRC	17	0..0		MO			8.10.3.17
Cost Center	01933	PSL	25	0..0		CX			16.4.6.25
Cost Center	01933	IVC	20	0..0		CX			16.4.2.20
Cost Center Account Number	00281	RQD	7	0..0		CX		0319	4.11.1.7
Cost Center Account Number	00281	PCE	2	0..0		CX		0319	17.4.6.2
Cost Center Code	01891	ORG	13	0..0		CWE	Y	0539	15.4.5.13
Cost Center Code	01891	STF	36	0..0		CWE	Y	0539	15.4.8.36
Country	01248	PDC	2	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.5.2
Country Code	00017	MSH	17	0..0		ID		0399	2.14.9.17
County Code	00115	PID	12	0..0		-			3.4.2.12
Courtesy Code	00152	PV1	22	0..0		CWE		0045	3.4.3.22
Coverage Type	01227	IN1	47	0..0		CWE		0309	6.5.6.47
Covered Days	00537	UB1	8	0..0		-			6.5.10.8
Covered Days (7)	00556	UB2	4	0..0		ST			6.5.11.4
CP Commercial Product	01721	BPX	8	0..0		CWE		0512	4.14.2.8
CP Commercial Product	01739	BTX	5	0..0		CWE		0512	4.14.3.5
CP Lot Number	01741	BTX	7	0..0		EI			4.14.3.7
CP Lot Number	01723	BPX	10	0..0		EI			4.14.2.10
CP Manufacturer	01740	BTX	6	0..0		XON			4.14.3.6
CP Manufacturer	01722	BPX	9	0..0		XON			4.14.2.9
Credit Rating	00153	PV1	23	0..0		CWE		0046	3.4.3.23
Critical Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00632	OM2	7	0..0		RFR	Y		8.8.9.7
Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00640	OM3	6	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.10.6
CRL Distribution Point	01872	CER	18	0..0		CWE	Y		15.4.2.18
Cumulative Dosage Limit	03397	CDO	3	0..0		CQ			4.A.9.3
Cumulative Dosage Limit Time Interval	03398	CDO	4	0..0		CQ		0924	4.A.9.4
Current Application	01191	NSC	4	0..0		HD		0361	14.4.2.4
Current CPU	01189	NSC	2	0..0		ST			14.4.2.2
Current Facility	01192	NSC	5	0..0		HD		0362	14.4.2.5
Current Fileserver	01190	NSC	3	0..0		ST			14.4.2.3
Current Goal Review Date/Time	00828	GOL	12	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.12
Current Goal Review Status	00827	GOL	11	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.11
Current Patient Balance	00176	PV1	46	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.46
Current Quantity	01379	INV	8	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.4.8
Cycle Complete Time	02119	SCD	16	0..0		TM			17.7.4.16
Cycle Count	02105	SCD	2	0..0	16=	NM			17.7.4.2

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Cycle Start Date/Time	02114	SCD	11	0..0		DTM			17.7.4.11
Cycle Start Time	02104	SCD	1	0..0		TM			17.7.4.1
Cycle Type	02131	SCD	28	0..0		CWE		0702	17.7.4.28
Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator	01654	TQ2	7	0..0		ID		0505	4.5.5.7
Cyclic Group Maximum Number of Repeats	01656	TQ2	9	0..0	10=	NM			4.5.5.9
D/T of Most Recent Refill or Dose Dispensed	00328	RXE	18	0..0		DTM			4.A.4.18
Daily Deductible	00501	IN2	30	0..0		DDI			6.5.7.30
Danger Code	00246	OBR	12	0..0		CWE		9999	7.4.1.12
Data Line	00063	DSP	3	0..0	300	TX			5.5.1.3
Date Additional Information Was Submitted	01913	RFI	4	0..0		DTM			16.4.1.4
Date Entered Practice	01296	PRA	8	0..0		DT			15.4.6.8
Date First Marketed	01260	PDC	14	0..0		DTM			7.12.5.14
Date Format	02089	SCP	3	0..0		CWE		0653	17.7.1.3
Date Last DMV Review	01298	STF	25	0..0		DT			15.4.8.25
Date Last Marketed	01261	PDC	15	0..0		DTM			7.12.5.15
Date Left Practice	01348	PRA	10	0..0		DT			15.4.6.10
Date Needed	00284	RQD	10	0..0		DT			4.11.1.10
Date Next DMV Review	01234	STF	26	0..0		DT			15.4.8.26
Date Product Returned To Manufacturer	01115	PCR	18	0..0		DTM			7.12.3.18
Date/Time Completed	01396	ECR	2	0..0		DTM			13.4.6.2
Date/Time Dispensed	00336	RXD	3	0..0		DTM			4.A.5.3
Date/Time End of Administration	00346	RXA	4	0..0		DTM			4.A.7.4
Date/Time Ended Study	01049	CSR	15	0..0		DTM			7.8.1.15
Date/Time Incident	01531	RMI	2	0..0		DTM			6.5.14.2
Date/Time of Attestation	01517	ABS	4	0..0		DTM			6.5.12.4
Date/Time of Birth	00110	STF	6	0..0		DTM			15.4.8.6
Date/Time of Birth	00110	NK1	16	0..0		DTM			3.4.5.16
Date/Time of Birth	00110	PID	7	0..0		DTM			3.4.2.7
Date/Time of Death	01886	STF	31	0..0		DTM			15.4.8.31
Date/Time of Message	00007	MSH	7	0..0		DTM			2.14.9.7
Date/Time of Patient Study Registration	01040	CSR	6	0..0		DTM			7.8.1.6
Date/Time of the Analysis	01480	OBX	19	0..0		DTM			7.16.4.19
Date/Time of the Observation	00582	OBX	14	0..0		DTM			7.16.3.14
Date/Time of Transaction	00223	ORC	9	0..0		DTM			4.5.1.9
Date/Time Patient Study Consent Signed	01043	CSR	9	0..0		DTM			7.8.1.9
Date/Time Planned Event	00101	EVN	3	0..0		DTM			3.4.1.3
Date/Time Stamp for Any Change in Definition for the Observation	00606	OM1	21	0..0		DTM			8.8.8.21

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Date/Time Start of Administration	00345	RXA	3	0..0		DTM			4.A.1.3
Date/time Study Phase Began	01052	CSP	2	0..0		DTM			7.8.2.2
Date/time Study Phase Ended	01053	CSP	3	0..0		DTM			7.8.2.3
Days	00512	IN3	11	0..0		DTN			6.5.8.11
Days without Billing	01981	PSL	27	0..0	5=	NM			16.4.6.27
Death Cause Code	01574	PDA	1	0..0		CWE	Y		3.4.13.1
Death Certificate Signed Date/Time	01577	PDA	4	0..0		DTM			3.4.13.4
Death Certified By	01578	PDA	5	0..0		XCN			3.4.13.5
Death Certified Indicator	01576	PDA	3	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.13.3
Death Indicator	01887	STF	32	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.8.32
Death Location	01575	PDA	2	0..0		PL			3.4.13.2
Default Inventory Asset Account	02069	IVT	10	0..0		EI			17.4.7.10
Default Order Unit Of Measure Indicator	02223	PKG	3	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.5.3
Degree of patient liability	02374	ACC	12	0..0	3#	NM			6.5.9.12
Delay Before L.R. Day	00459	IN1	34	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.6.34
Delayed Acknowledgment Type	00022	MSA	5	0..0		-			2.14.8.5
Delete Account Date	00165	PV1	35	0..0		DT			3.4.3.35
Delete Account Indicator	00164	PV1	34	0..0		CWE		0111	3.4.3.34
Deliver To ID	00283	RQD	9	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.1.9
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXG	30	0..0		XAD			4.A.6.30
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXE	43	0..0		XAD			4.A.4.43
Deliver-to Address	01684	RXO	35	0..0		XAD			4.A.1.35
Deliver-To Location	00299	RXE	8	0..0		-			4.A.4.8
Deliver-To Location	00299	RXO	8	0..0		-			4.A.1.8
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXO	34	0..0		PL			4.A.1.34
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXE	42	0..0		PL			4.A.4.42
Deliver-to Patient Location	01683	RXG	29	0..0		PL			4.A.6.29
Delta Check Criteria	00634	OM2	9	0..0		DLT	Y		8.8.9.9
Denial or Rejection Code	01607	GP2	5	0..0		CWE		0460	6.5.16.5
Department	00676	STF	8	0..0		CWE	Y	0184	15.4.8.8
Department	00676	PRC	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0184	8.10.3.3
Department Code	00367	FT1	13	0..0		CWE		0049	6.5.1.13
Dependent Of Military Recipient	00482	IN2	11	0..0		CWE		0342	6.5.7.11
Derivation Rule	00657	OM6	2	0..0		TX			8.8.13.2
Derived Specimen	00642	OM4	2	0..0		ID		0170	8.8.11.2
Description of Study Phase	01023	CM1	3	0..0	300=	ST			8.11.3.3
Description of Test Methods	00626	OM1	41	0..0		TX			8.8.8.41
Description of Time Point	01026	CM2	3	0..0	300=	ST			8.11.4.3

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Description Override Indicator	00986	CDM	5	0..0	1=	CWE		0268	8.10.2.5
Device Data State	02100	SDD	4	0..0		CWE		0667	17.7.3.4
Device Family Name	01250	PDC	4	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.5.4
Device Model Name	02091	SCP	6	0..0	2=	ST			17.7.1.6
Device Name	02280	SLT	2	0..0	999=	ST			17.7.2.2
Device Name	02279	SCP	5	0..0	999=	ST			17.7.1.5
Device Name	02281	SDD	3	0..0	999=	ST			17.7.3.3
Device Number	02094	SLT	1	0..0		EI			17.7.2.1
Device Number	02099	SDD	2	0..0		EI			17.7.3.2
Device Number	02090	SCP	4	0..0		EI			17.7.1.4
Device Operator Qualifications	01116	PCR	19	0..0		ID		0242	7.12.3.19
Device Status	02113	SCD	10	0..0		CWE		0682	17.7.4.10
Device Type	02092	SCP	7	0..0		CWE		0657	17.7.1.7
Diagnosing Clinician	00390	DG1	16	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.2.16
Diagnosis Action Code	01894	DG1	21	0..0		ID		0206	6.5.2.21
Diagnosis Classification	00766	DG1	17	0..0		CWE		0228	6.5.2.17
Diagnosis Code - DG1	00377	DG1	3	0..0		CWE		0051	6.5.2.3
Diagnosis Code - FT1	00371	FT1	19	0..0		CWE	Y	0051	6.5.1.19
Diagnosis Coding Method	00376	DG1	2	0..0		-			6.5.2.2
Diagnosis Date/Time	00379	DG1	5	0..0		DTM			6.5.2.5
Diagnosis Description	00378	DG1	4	0..0		-			6.5.2.4
Diagnosis Identifier	01850	DG1	20	0..0		EI			6.5.2.20
Diagnosis Priority	00389	DG1	15	0..0	2=	NM		0359	6.5.2.15
Diagnosis Type	00380	DG1	6	0..0		CWE		0052	6.5.2.6
Diagnostic Information	01817	ERR	7	0..0	2048#	TX			2.14.5.7
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DMI	1	0..0		CNE		0055	8.13.2.1
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DRG	1	0..0		CNE		0055	6.5.3.1
Diagnostic Related Group	00382	DG1	8	0..0		CNE		0055	6.5.2.8
Diagnostic Serv Sect ID	00257	OBR	24	0..0		ID		0074	4.5.3.24
Diagnostic Serv Sect ID	00257	OM1	49	0..0		ID		0074	8.8.8.49
Diet Type	00168	PV1	38	0..0		CWE		0114	3.4.3.38
Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code	00271	ODS	3	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.8.1.3
Dilution Factor	01356	SAC	29	0..0		SN			13.4.3.29
Dilution Factor	01356	SCD	35	0..0		SN			17.7.4.35
Disability End Date	01288	DB1	6	0..0		DT			3.4.12.6
Disability Indicator	01286	DB1	4	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.12.4
Disability Return to Work Date	01289	DB1	7	0..0		DT			3.4.12.7
Disability Start Date	01287	DB1	5	0..0		DT			3.4.12.5

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Disability Unable to Work Date	01290	DB1	8	0..0		DT			3.4.12.8
Disabled Person Code	01284	DB1	2	0..0		CWE		0334	3.4.12.2
Disabled Person Identifier	01285	DB1	3	0..0		CX	Y		3.4.12.3
Discharge Care Provider	01514	ABS	1	0..0		XCN		0010	6.5.12.1
Discharge Date/Time	00175	PV1	45	0..0		DTM			3.4.3.45
Discharge Disposition	00166	PV1	36	0..0		CWE		0112	3.4.3.36
Discharged to Location	00167	PV1	37	0..0		DLD		0113	3.4.3.37
Discount/Surcharge	02167	DRG	24	0..0		MO			6.5.3.24
Dispense Amount	03316	RXG	32	0..0		NM			4.A.6.32
Dispense Amount	03314	RXC	10	0..0		NM			4.A.3.10
Dispense Amount	00323	RXE	10	0..0		NM			4.A.4.10
Dispense Notes	00340	RXD	9	0..0	200=	ST	Y		4.A.5.9
Dispense Package Method	01222	RXD	24	0..0		ID		0321	4.A.5.24
Dispense Package Method	01222	RXE	30	0..0		ID		0321	4.A.4.30
Dispense Package Size	01220	RXD	22	0..0		NM			4.A.5.22
Dispense Package Size	01220	RXE	28	0..0		NM			4.A.4.28
Dispense Package Size Unit	01221	RXD	23	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.23
Dispense Package Size Unit	01221	RXE	29	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.29
Dispense Sub-ID Counter	00334	RXD	1	0..0	4=	NM			4.A.5.1
Dispense Sub-ID Counter	00334	RXG	2	0..0	4=	NM			4.A.6.2
Dispense Tag Identifier	03392	RXD	35	0..0		EI	Y		4.A.5.35
Dispense to Pharmacy	01688	RXD	30	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.30
Dispense to Pharmacy	01688	RXG	27	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.27
Dispense to Pharmacy Address	01689	RXG	28	0..0		XAD			4.A.6.28
Dispense to Pharmacy Address	01689	RXD	31	0..0		XAD			4.A.5.31
Dispense Type	01691	RXD	33	0..0		CWE		0484	4.A.5.33
Dispense Units	03317	RXG	33	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.33
Dispense Units	03315	RXC	11	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.3.11
Dispense Units	00324	RXE	11	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.11
Dispense/Give Code	00335	RXD	2	0..0		CWE		0292	4.A.5.2
Dispense-to Location	01303	RXD	13	0..0		-			4.A.5.13
Dispense-to Location	01303	RXG	11	0..0		-			4.A.6.11
Dispensing Interval	01669	RXO	28	0..0		NM			4.A.1.28
Dispensing Pharmacy	01681	RXE	40	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.40
Dispensing Pharmacy	01681	RXO	32	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.32
Dispensing Pharmacy Address	01682	RXO	33	0..0		XAD			4.A.1.33
Dispensing Pharmacy Address	01682	RXE	41	0..0		XAD			4.A.4.41
Dispensing Provider	00341	RXD	10	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.5.10

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Display Level	00062	DSP	2	0..0		SI			5.5.1.2
Distributed Copies (Code and Name of Recipient(s))	00935	TXA	23	0..0		XCN	Y		9.7.3.23
Document Availability Status	00930	TXA	19	0..0		ID		0273	9.7.3.19
Document Change Reason	00933	TXA	21	0..0		ST			9.7.3.21
Document Completion Status	00928	TXA	17	0..0		ID		0271	9.7.3.17
Document Confidentiality Status	00929	TXA	18	0..0		ID		0272	9.7.3.18
Document Content Presentation	00916	TXA	3	0..0		ID		0191	9.7.3.3
Document Control Number	00564	UB2	12	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.12
Document Storage Status	00932	TXA	20	0..0		ID		0275	9.7.3.20
Document Title	03301	TXA	25	0..0		ST	Y		9.7.3.25
Document Type	00915	TXA	2	0..0		CWE		0270	9.7.3.2
Documented Date/Time	01213	VAR	2	0..0		DTM			12.4.4.2
Donation Accept Staff	03371	DON	32	0..0		XCN			4.17.1.32
Donation Duration	03344	DON	5	0..0		NM			4.17.1.5
Donation Duration Units	03345	DON	6	0..0		CNE		0932	4.17.1.6
Donation Identification Number - DIN	03340	DON	1	0..0		EI			4.17.1.1
Donation Material Review Staff	03372	DON	33	0..0		XCN	Y		4.17.1.33
Donation Sample Identifier	03370	DON	31	0..0		EI	Y		4.17.1.31
Donation Type	03341	DON	2	0..0		CNE			4.17.1.2
Donor Eligibility Date	03350	DON	11	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.11
Donor Eligibility Flag	03348	DON	9	0..0		ID		0136	4.17.1.9
Donor Eligibility Procedure Type	03349	DON	10	0..0		CNE	Y	0933	4.17.1.10
Donor Reaction	03366	DON	27	0..0		ID		0136	4.17.1.27
Door Open	02129	SCD	26	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.26
DRG Approval Indicator	00383	DRG	3	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.3.3
DRG Approval Indicator	00383	DG1	9	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.2.9
DRG Assigned Date/Time	00769	DRG	2	0..0		DTM			6.5.3.2
DRG CCL Value Code	02153	DG1	23	0..0		CWE		0728	6.5.2.23
DRG Diagnosis Determination Status	02155	DG1	25	0..0		CWE		0731	6.5.2.25
DRG Grouper Review Code	00384	DG1	10	0..0		CWE		0056	6.5.2.10
DRG Grouper Review Code	00384	DRG	4	0..0		CWE		0056	6.5.3.4
DRG Grouping Usage	02154	DG1	24	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.2.24
DRG Payor	00770	DRG	8	0..0		CWE		0229	6.5.3.8
DRG Procedure Determination Status	02177	PR1	21	0..0		CWE		0761	6.5.4.21
DRG Procedure Relevance	02178	PR1	22	0..0		CWE		0763	6.5.4.22
DRG Transfer Type	01500	DRG	11	0..0		CWE		0415	6.5.3.11
Driver's License Number - Patient	00123	PID	20	0..0		-			3.4.2.20

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Driver's License Number - Staff	01302	STF	22	0..0		DLN			15.4.8.22
Drug Interference	01368	SAC	41	0..0		CWE	Y	0382	13.4.3.41
Dry Time	02115	SCD	12	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.12
Duplicate Patient	00762	PD1	10	0..0		CX	Y		3.4.11.10
Duration	00893	AIS	7	0..0		NM			10.6.4.7
Duration	00893	AIG	11	0..0		NM			10.6.5.11
Duration	00893	AIL	9	0..0		NM			10.6.6.9
Duration	00893	AIP	9	0..0		NM			10.6.7.9
Duration Units	00894	AIG	12	0..0		CNE			10.6.5.12
Duration Units	00894	AIP	10	0..0		CNE			10.6.7.10
Duration Units	00894	AIS	8	0..0		CNE			10.6.4.8
Duration Units	00894	AIL	10	0..0		CNE			10.6.6.10
Edit Date/Time	00921	TXA	8	0..0		DTM	Y		9.7.3.8
Effective Date	01143	RF1	7	0..0		DTM			11.8.1.7
Effective Date of Reference Range	00580	OBX	12	0..0		DTM			7.16.6.12
Effective Date Range	01465	ORG	9	0..0		DR			15.4.5.9
Effective Date/Time	00662	MFE	3	0..0		DTM			8.5.2.3
Effective Date/Time	00662	MFI	5	0..0		DTM			8.5.1.5
Effective Date/Time of Change	00607	OM7	19	0..0		DTM			8.8.14.19
Effective Date/Time of Change	00607	OM1	22	0..0		DTM			8.8.8.22
Effective End Date	01005	PRC	12	0..0		DTM			8.10.3.12
Effective End Date of Provider Role	01164	PRD	9	0..0		DTM	Y		11.8.3.9
Effective Start Date	01004	PRC	11	0..0		DTM			8.10.3.11
Effective Start Date	01004	NTE	7	0..0		DTM			2.14.10.7
Effective Start Date of Provider Role	01163	PRD	8	0..0		DTM			11.8.3.8
Effective Test/Service End Date/Time	01485	OM7	7	0..0		DTM			8.8.14.7
Effective Test/Service Start Date/Time	01484	OM7	6	0..0		DTM			8.8.14.6
Effective Weight	02159	DRG	15	0..0	5#	NM			6.5.3.15
Eligibility Source	00498	IN2	27	0..0		CWE		0144	6.5.7.27
E-Mail Address	00683	STF	15	0..0	40=	ST	Y		15.4.8.15
Employer Contact Person Name	00789	IN2	49	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.49
Employer Contact Person Phone Number	00790	IN2	50	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.7.50
Employer Contact Reason	00791	IN2	51	0..0		CWE		0222	6.5.7.51
Employer Information Data	00475	IN2	4	0..0		CWE		0139	6.5.7.4
Employment Illness Related Indicator	00716	PV2	15	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.15
Employment Status Code	01276	ORG	10	0..0		CWE		0066	15.4.5.10
Employment Status Code	01276	STF	20	0..0		CWE		0066	15.4.8.20
Employment Stop Date	00783	GT1	32	0..0		DT			6.5.5.32

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Employment Stop Date	00783	IN2	45	0..0		DT			6.5.7.45
Encoding Characters	00002	MSH	2	0..0		ST			2.14.9.2
Encounter Type	03421	AUT	21	0..0		CWE			11.8.2.21
End Date	00198	NK1	9	0..0		DT			3.4.5.9
End date/time	01634	TQ1	8	0..0		DTM			4.5.4.8
End Date/Time	01432	EQP	4	0..0		DTM			13.4.12.4
Ending Notification Code	01407	CNS	6	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.8.6
Ending Notification Date/Time	01405	CNS	4	0..0		DTM			13.4.8.4
Ending Notification Reference Number	01403	CNS	2	0..0	10=	NM			13.4.8.2
Endogenous Content of Pre-Dilution Diluent	01413	TCC	7	0..0		SN			13.4.9.7
Endogenous Content of Pre-Dilution Diluent	01413	TCD	5	0..0		SN			13.4.10.5
Entered By	00224	MFE	7	0..0		XCN			8.5.2.7
Entered By	00224	NTE	5	0..0		XCN			2.14.10.5
Entered By	00224	ORC	10	0..0		XCN	Y		4.5.1.10
Entered By	00224	OM7	20	0..0		XCN			8.8.14.20
Entered By	00224	ACC	7	0..0		XCN			6.5.9.7
Entered By Code	00765	FT1	24	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.1.24
Entered By Location	00880	ARQ	21	0..0		PL			10.6.1.21
Entered By Location	00880	SCH	22	0..0		PL			10.6.2.22
Entered By Person	00878	SCH	20	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.2.20
Entered By Person	00878	ARQ	19	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.1.19
Entered By Phone Number	00879	SCH	21	0..0		XTN	Y		10.6.2.21
Entered By Phone Number	00879	ARQ	20	0..0		XTN	Y		10.6.1.20
Entered Date/Time	00661	MFE	6	0..0		DTM			8.5.2.6
Entered Date/Time	00661	MFI	4	0..0		DTM			8.5.1.4
Entered Date/Time	00661	NTE	6	0..0		DTM			2.14.10.6
Enterer Authorization Mode	01644	ORC	30	0..0		CNE		0483	4.5.1.30
Enterer's Location	00227	ORC	13	0..0		PL			4.5.1.13
Entering Device	00232	ORC	18	0..0		CWE		9999	4.5.1.18
Entering Organization	00231	ORC	17	0..0		CWE		9999	4.5.1.17
Episode of Care ID	00820	PRB	5	0..0		EI			12.4.2.5
Episode of Care ID	00820	GOL	5	0..0		EI			12.4.1.5
Equipment Container Identifier	01333	SAC	5	0..0		EI			13.4.3.5
Equipment Dynamic Range	01418	TCC	12	0..0		SN			13.4.9.12
Equipment Instance Identifier	01479	EQU	1	0..0		EI	Y		13.4.1.1
Equipment Instance Identifier	01479	OBX	18	0..0		EI	Y		7.16.6.18
Equipment State	01323	EQU	3	0..0		CWE		0365	13.4.1.3
Equipment Test Application Identifier	01408	TCC	2	0..0		EI			13.4.9.2

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Error Code and Location	00024	ERR	1	0..0		-			2.14.5.1
Error Condition	00023	MSA	6	0..0		-			2.14.8.6
Error Location	01812	ERR	2	0..0		ERL	Y		2.14.5.2
Escort Required	01033	OBR	42	0..0		ID		0225	7.4.1.42
ESR-Code-Line	02029	PMT	12	0..0	100=	ST			16.4.8.12
Estimated Length of Inpatient Stay	00711	PV2	10	0..0	3=	NM			3.4.4.10
Ethnic Group	00125	NK1	28	0..0		CWE	Y	0189	3.4.5.28
Ethnic Group	00125	GT1	44	0..0		CWE	Y	0189	6.5.5.44
Ethnic Group	00125	PID	22	0..0		CWE	Y	0189	3.4.2.22
Ethnic Group	00125	IN2	42	0..0		CWE	Y	0189	6.5.7.42
Ethnic Group	00125	STF	28	0..0		CWE		0189	15.4.8.28
Evaluated Product Source	01114	PCR	17	0..0		ID		0248	7.12.3.17
Event Causality Observations	01119	PCR	22	0..0		ID	Y	0252	7.12.3.22
Event Completion Date/Time	00668	MFA	3	0..0		DTM			8.5.3.3
Event Date/Time	01322	EQU	2	0..0		DTM			13.4.1.2
Event Description from Autopsy	01089	PEO	17	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.2.17
Event Description from Original Reporter	01086	PEO	14	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.2.14
Event Description from Others	01085	PEO	13	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.2.13
Event Description from Patient	01087	PEO	15	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.2.15
Event Description from Practitioner	01088	PEO	16	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.2.16
Event Ended Data/Time	01078	PEO	6	0..0		DTM			7.12.2.6
Event Exacerbation Date/Time	01076	PEO	4	0..0		DTM			7.12.2.4
Event Expected	01082	PEO	10	0..0		ID		0239	7.12.2.10
Event Facility	01534	EVN	7	0..0		HD			3.4.1.7
Event Identifiers Used	01073	PEO	1	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.12.2.1
Event Improved Date/Time	01077	PEO	5	0..0		DTM			7.12.2.5
Event Location Occurred Address	01079	PEO	7	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.2.7
Event Occurred	01278	EVN	6	0..0		DTM			3.4.1.6
Event Onset Date/Time	01075	PEO	3	0..0		DTM			7.12.2.3
Event Outcome	01083	PEO	11	0..0		ID	Y	0240	7.12.2.11
Event Qualification	01080	PEO	8	0..0		ID	Y	0237	7.12.2.8
Event Reason	00883	SCH	6	0..0		CWE			10.6.2.6
Event Reason Code	00102	EVN	4	0..0		CWE		0062	3.4.1.4
Event Report Date	01069	PES	10	0..0		DTM			7.12.1.10
Event Report Source	01071	PES	12	0..0		ID		0235	7.12.1.12
Event Report Timing/Type	01070	PES	11	0..0		ID	Y	0234	7.12.1.11
Event Reported To	01072	PES	13	0..0		ID	Y	0236	7.12.1.13
Event Serious	01081	PEO	9	0..0		ID		0238	7.12.2.9

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code	01074	PEO	2	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.12.2.2
Event type	01430	EQP	1	0..0		CWE		0450	13.4.12.1
Event Type Code	00099	EVN	1	0..0		-			3.4.1.1
Events Scheduled This Time Point	01027	CM2	4	0..0		CWE	Y		8.11.4.4
Exclusive Test	03310	OM1	48	0..0		ID		0919	8.8.8.48
Executing Physician ID	01983	PSL	29	0..0		XCN			16.4.6.29
Execution and Delivery Time	01441	RCP	4	0..0		DTM			5.5.6.4
Exhaust Time	02111	SCD	8	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.8
Expected Admit Date/Time	00188	PV2	8	0..0		DTM			3.4.4.8
Expected CMS Payment Amount	01618	GP2	11	0..0		CP			6.5.16.11
Expected Discharge Date/Time	00189	PV2	9	0..0		DTM			3.4.4.9
Expected Discharge Disposition	00728	PV2	27	0..0		CWE		0112	3.4.4.27
Expected Goal Achieve Date/Time	00824	GOL	8	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.8
Expected LOA Return Date/Time	01550	PV2	47	0..0		DTM			3.4.4.47
Expected Number of Insurance Plans	00721	PV2	20	0..0	1=	NM			3.4.4.20
Expected Payment Date/Time	02036	IPR	7	0..0		DTM			16.4.9.7
Expected Pre-admission Testing Date/Time	01841	PV2	48	0..0		DTM			3.4.4.48
Expected Return Date	01890	STF	35	0..0		DT			15.4.8.35
Expected Sequence Number	00021	MSA	4	0..0		NM			2.14.8.4
Expected Shelf Life	01259	PDC	13	0..0		CQ			7.12.5.13
Expected Surgery Date and Time	00734	PV2	33	0..0		DTM			3.4.4.33
Expiration Date	01144	RF1	8	0..0		DTM			11.8.1.8
Expiration Date	02185	NTE	8	0..0		DTM			2.14.10.8
Expiration Date	01880	CER	27	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.27
Expiration Date/Time	01383	INV	12	0..0		DTM			13.4.4.12
Explicit Time	01630	TQ1	4	0..0		TM	Y		4.5.4.4
Exploding Charges	00987	CDM	6	0..0		CWE	Y	0132	8.10.2.6
External Accession Identifier	01329	SAC	1	0..0		EI			13.4.3.1
External Health Plan Identifiers	03292	IN1	54	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.6.54
External Referral Identifier	01300	RF1	11	0..0		EI	Y		11.8.1.11
External Scaling Factor PP	01991	PSL	37	0..0	4#	NM			16.4.6.37
External Scaling Factor Technical Part	01996	PSL	42	0..0	4#	NM			16.4.6.42
Facility Address	01264	FAC	3	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.6.3
Facility ID - PRC	00995	PRC	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0464	8.10.3.2
Facility ID-FAC	01262	FAC	1	0..0		EI			7.12.6.1
Facility Telecommunication	01265	FAC	4	0..0		XTN			7.12.6.4
Facility Type	01263	FAC	2	0..0		ID		0331	7.12.6.2
Factors that may Affect the Observation	00624	OM1	39	0..0	200=	TX			8.8.8.39

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Family/Significant Other Awareness of Problem/Prognosis	00859	PRB	24	0..0	200=	ST			12.4.2.24
Fee Schedule	00370	FT1	17	0..0		CWE		0024	6.5.1.17
Fibrin Index	01365	SAC	38	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.38
Fibrin Index Units	01366	SAC	39	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.39
Field Separator	00001	MSH	1	0..0		ST			2.14.9.1
File Batch Count	00079	FTS	1	0..0	10#	NM			2.14.7.1
File Control ID	00077	FHS	11	0..0	20=	ST			2.14.6.11
File Creation Date/Time	00073	FHS	7	0..0		DTM			2.14.6.7
File Encoding Characters	00068	FHS	2	0..0		ST			2.14.6.2
File Field Separator	00067	FHS	1	0..0		ST			2.14.6.1
File Header Comment	00076	FHS	10	0..0	80#	ST			2.14.6.10
File Name	01431	EQP	2	0..0	20=	ST			13.4.12.2
File Name/ID	00075	FHS	9	0..0	20=	ST			2.14.6.9
File Receiving Application	00071	FHS	5	0..0		HD			2.14.6.5
File Receiving Facility	00072	FHS	6	0..0		HD			2.14.6.6
File Receiving Network Address	02270	FHS	14	0..0		HD			2.14.6.14
File Security	00074	FHS	8	0..0	40=	ST			2.14.6.8
File Sending Application	00069	FHS	3	0..0		HD			2.14.6.3
File Sending Facility	00070	FHS	4	0..0		HD			2.14.6.4
File Sending Network Address	02269	FHS	13	0..0		HD			2.14.6.13
File Trailer Comment	00080	FTS	2	0..0	80#	ST			2.14.7.2
File-Level Event Code	00660	MFI	3	0..0		ID		0178	8.5.1.3
Fill Time	02139	SCD	36	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.36
Filler Appointment ID	00861	SCH	2	0..0		EI			10.6.2.2
Filler Appointment ID	00861	ARQ	2	0..0		EI			10.6.1.2
Filler Contact Address	00887	SCH	18	0..0		XAD	Y		10.6.2.18
Filler Contact Location	00888	SCH	19	0..0		PL			10.6.2.19
Filler Contact Person	00885	SCH	16	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.2.16
Filler Contact Phone Number	00886	SCH	17	0..0		XTN			10.6.2.17
Filler Field 1 +	00253	OBR	20	0..0	199=	ST			7.4.1.20
Filler Field 2 +	00254	OBR	21	0..0	199=	ST			4.5.3.21
Filler Order Number	00217	SCH	27	0..0		EI	Y		10.6.2.27
Filler Order Number	00217	FT1	23	0..0		EI			6.5.1.23
Filler Order Number	00217	TXA	15	0..0		EI			9.7.3.15
Filler Order Number	00217	ORC	3	0..0		EI			4.5.1.3
Filler Order Number	00217	ARQ	25	0..0		EI	Y		10.6.1.25
Filler Order Number	00217	OBR	3	0..0		EI			4.5.3.3

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Filler Override Criteria	00912	APR	5	0..0		SCV	Y		10.6.8.5
Filler Status Code	00889	AIL	12	0..0		CWE		0278	10.6.6.12
Filler Status Code	00889	AIP	12	0..0		CWE		0278	10.6.7.12
Filler Status Code	00889	AIS	10	0..0		CWE		0278	10.6.4.10
Filler Status Code	00889	SCH	25	0..0		CWE		0278	10.6.2.25
Filler Status Code	00889	AIG	14	0..0		CWE		0278	10.6.5.14
Filler Supplemental Service Information	01475	AIS	12	0..0		CWE	Y	0411	10.6.4.12
Filler Supplemental Service Information	01475	OBR	47	0..0		CWE	Y	0411	4.5.3.47
Filler's Expected Availability Date/Time	01642	ORC	27	0..0		DTM			4.5.1.27
Final Review Date/Time	03368	DON	29	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.29
Final Review Staff ID	03367	DON	28	0..0		XPN			4.17.1.28
Financial Class	00150	PV1	20	0..0		FC	Y	0064	3.4.3.20
First Similar Illness Date	00730	PV2	29	0..0		DT			3.4.4.29
First Used Date/Time	01384	INV	13	0..0		DTM			13.4.4.13
Fixed Canned Message	00621	OM1	36	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.36
Folder Assignment	02378	TXA	24	0..0		CWE	Y		9.7.3.24
Formula	00999	PRC	6	0..0	200=	ST	Y		8.10.3.6
Formulary Status	01677	RXE	36	0..0		ID		0478	4.A.4.36
Formulary Status	01498	OM7	22	0..0	1=	CWE		0473	8.8.14.22
Freight Charge Indicator	02206	ITM	23	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.23
Future Item Price	02226	PKG	6	0..0		CP			17.4.5.6
Future Item Price Effective Date	02227	PKG	7	0..0		DTM			17.4.5.7
Generic Classification Indicator	01892	STF	37	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.8.37
Generic Name	01251	PDC	5	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.5.5
Generic Product	01099	PCR	2	0..0	1=	IS		0249	7.12.3.2
Generic resource type or category	02184	STF	39	0..0		CWE	Y	0771	15.4.8.39
Gestation Category Code	01524	ABS	11	0..0		CWE		0424	6.5.12.11
Gestation Period - Weeks	01525	ABS	12	0..0	3=	NM			6.5.12.12
Give Amount - Maximum	00319	RXG	6	0..0		NM			4.A.6.6
Give Amount - Maximum	00319	RXE	4	0..0		NM			4.A.4.4
Give Amount - Minimum	00318	RXE	3	0..0		NM			4.A.4.3
Give Amount - Minimum	00318	RXG	5	0..0		NM			4.A.6.5
Give Barcode Identifier	01694	RXG	25	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.25
Give Code	00317	RXG	4	0..0		CWE		0292	4.A.6.4
Give Code	00317	RXE	2	0..0		CWE		0292	4.A.4.2
Give Dosage Form	00321	RXG	8	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.8
Give Dosage Form	00321	RXE	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.6
Give Drug Strength Volume	01674	RXE	33	0..0	5#	NM			4.A.4.33

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Give Drug Strength Volume	01692	RXG	23	0..0	5#	NM			4.A.6.23
Give Drug Strength Volume Units	01675	RXE	34	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.34
Give Drug Strength Volume Units	01693	RXG	24	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.24
Give Indication	01128	RXE	27	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.4.27
Give Per (Time Unit)	00331	RXG	14	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.6.14
Give Per (Time Unit)	00331	RXE	22	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.4.22
Give Rate Amount	00332	RXG	15	0..0	6=	ST			4.A.6.15
Give Rate Amount	00332	RXE	23	0..0	6=	ST			4.A.4.23
Give Rate Units	00333	RXE	24	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.24
Give Rate Units	00333	RXG	16	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.16
Give Strength	01126	RXE	25	0..0		NM			4.A.4.25
Give Strength	01126	RXG	17	0..0		NM			4.A.6.17
Give Strength Units	01127	RXG	18	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.18
Give Strength Units	01127	RXE	26	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.26
Give Sub-ID Counter	00342	RXG	1	0..0	4=	NM			4.A.6.1
Give Sub-ID Counter	00342	RXA	1	0..0	4=	NM			4.A.7.1
Give Tag Identifier	03393	RXG	31	0..0		EI	Y		4.A.6.31
Give Units	00320	RXG	7	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.6.7
Give Units	00320	RXE	5	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.5
Global Trade Item Number	03307	PKG	8	0..0		CWE			17.4.5.8
Goal Classification	00825	GOL	9	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.9
Goal Established Date/Time	00822	GOL	7	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.7
Goal Evaluation	00832	GOL	16	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.16
Goal Evaluation Comment	00833	GOL	17	0..0	300=	ST	Y		12.4.1.17
Goal ID	00818	GOL	3	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.3
Goal Instance ID	00819	GOL	4	0..0		EI			12.4.1.4
Goal Life Cycle Status	00834	GOL	18	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.18
Goal Life Cycle Status Date/Time	00835	GOL	19	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.19
Goal List Priority	00821	GOL	6	0..0	3=	NM			12.4.1.6
Goal Management Discipline	00826	GOL	10	0..0		CWE			12.4.1.10
Goal Review Interval	00831	GOL	15	0..0		-			12.4.1.15
Goal Target Name	00837	GOL	21	0..0		XPN	Y		12.4.1.21
Goal Target Type	00836	GOL	20	0..0		CWE	Y		12.4.1.20
Government Reimbursement Billing Eligibility	01388	PRA	11	0..0		CWE	Y	0401	15.4.6.11
Granting Authority	01859	CER	4	0..0		XON			15.4.2.4
Granting Country	01862	CER	7	0..0		ID		0399	15.4.2.7
Granting County/Parish	01864	CER	9	0..0		CWE		0289	15.4.2.9

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Granting Date	01876	CER	23	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.23
Granting State/Province	01863	CER	8	0..0		CWE		0347	15.4.2.8
Group Name	00434	IN1	9	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.6.9
Group Number	00433	IN1	8	0..0	12=	ST			6.5.6.8
Grouped Specimen Count	01763	SPM	13	0..0	6=	NM			7.4.3.13
Grouper Software Name	02162	DRG	18	0..0	100#	ST			6.5.3.18
Grouper Software Version	02282	DRG	19	0..0	100#	ST			6.5.3.19
Grouper Status	02157	DRG	13	0..0		CWE		0734	6.5.3.13
Grouper Version And Type	00388	DG1	14	0..0		-			6.5.2.14
Guarantor Address	00409	GT1	5	0..0		XAD	Y		6.5.5.5
Guarantor Administrative Sex	00413	GT1	9	0..0		CWE		0001	6.5.5.9
Guarantor Billing Hold Flag	00773	GT1	22	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.5.22
Guarantor Birth Place	01851	GT1	56	0..0	100#	ST			6.5.5.56
Guarantor Charge Adjustment Code	00777	GT1	26	0..0		CWE		0218	6.5.5.26
Guarantor Credit Rating Code	00774	GT1	23	0..0		CWE		0341	6.5.5.23
Guarantor Date - Begin	00417	GT1	13	0..0		DT			6.5.5.13
Guarantor Date - End	00418	GT1	14	0..0		DT			6.5.5.14
Guarantor Date/Time Of Birth	00412	GT1	8	0..0		DTM			6.5.5.8
Guarantor Death Date And Time	00775	GT1	24	0..0		DTM			6.5.5.24
Guarantor Death Flag	00776	GT1	25	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.5.25
Guarantor Employee ID Number	00423	GT1	19	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.5.19
Guarantor Employer Address	00421	GT1	17	0..0		XAD	Y		6.5.5.17
Guarantor Employer ID Number	00780	GT1	29	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.5.29
Guarantor Employer Name	00420	GT1	16	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.5.16
Guarantor Employer Phone Number	00422	GT1	18	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.5.18
Guarantor Employer's Organization Name	01299	GT1	51	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.5.51
Guarantor Employment Status	00424	GT1	20	0..0		CWE		0066	6.5.5.20
Guarantor Financial Class	01231	GT1	54	0..0		FC			6.5.5.54
Guarantor Hire Effective Date	00782	GT1	31	0..0		DT			6.5.5.31
Guarantor Household Annual Income	00778	GT1	27	0..0		CP			6.5.5.27
Guarantor Household Size	00779	GT1	28	0..0	3=	NM			6.5.5.28
Guarantor Marital Status Code	00781	GT1	30	0..0		CWE		0002	6.5.5.30
Guarantor Name	00407	GT1	3	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.5.3
Guarantor Number	00406	GT1	2	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.5.2
Guarantor Organization Name	00425	GT1	21	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.5.21
Guarantor Ph Num - Business	00411	GT1	7	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.5.7
Guarantor Ph Num - Home	00410	GT1	6	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.5.6
Guarantor Priority	00419	GT1	15	0..0		NM			6.5.5.15

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Guarantor Race	01291	GT1	55	0..0		CWE	Y	0005	6.5.5.55
Guarantor Relationship	00415	GT1	11	0..0		CWE		0063	6.5.5.11
Guarantor Spouse Name	00408	GT1	4	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.5.4
Guarantor SSN	00416	GT1	12	0..0	11=	ST			6.5.5.12
Guarantor Type	00414	GT1	10	0..0		CWE		0068	6.5.5.10
Guarantor's Relationship to Insured	00802	IN2	62	0..0		CWE		0063	6.5.7.62
Handicap	00753	IN1	48	0..0		CWE		0295	6.5.6.48
Handicap	00753	NK1	36	0..0		CWE		0295	3.4.5.36
Handicap	00753	GT1	52	0..0		CWE		0295	6.5.5.52
Handicap	00753	PD1	6	0..0		CWE		0295	3.4.11.6
Hazardous Indicator	03388	ITM	30	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.30
Health Care Provider Area of Specialization Code	01615	ORG	8	0..0		CWE		0454	15.4.5.8
Health Care Provider Classification Code	01614	ORG	7	0..0		CWE		0453	15.4.5.7
Health Care Provider Type Code	01464	ORG	6	0..0		CWE		0452	15.4.5.6
Health Document Reference Identifier	01973	PSL	19	0..0		EI			16.4.6.19
Health Plan ID	00368	FT1	14	0..0		CWE		0072	6.5.1.14
Health Plan ID	00368	IN1	2	0..0		CWE		0072	6.5.6.2
Help Desk Contact Point	01822	ERR	12	0..0		XTN	Y		2.14.5.12
Hemolysis Index	01359	SAC	32	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.32
Hemolysis Index Units	01360	SAC	33	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.33
Hit Count Total	01434	QAK	4	0..0	10=	NM			5.5.2.4
Hits remaining	01623	QAK	6	0..0	10=	NM			5.5.2.6
HL7 Error Code	01813	ERR	3	0..0		CWE		0357	2.14.5.3
Hospital Item Code	00278	RQD	4	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.1.4
Hospital Service	00140	PV1	10	0..0		CWE		0069	3.4.3.10
Hospital Service - STF	00677	STF	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0069	15.4.8.9
Icterus Index	01363	SAC	36	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.36
Icterus Index Units	01364	SAC	37	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.37
Identification Date	00208	AL1	6	0..0		-			3.4.6.6
Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study	00598	OM1	13	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.13
Identity Reliability Code	01536	PID	32	0..0		CWE	Y	0445	3.4.2.32
Identity Unknown Indicator	01535	PID	31	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.2.31
Immunization Registry Status	01569	PD1	16	0..0		CWE		0441	3.4.11.16
Immunization Registry Status Effective Date	01570	PD1	17	0..0		DT			3.4.11.17
Implicated Product	01098	PCR	1	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.3.1
Inactivated by Organization	03295	IAM	30	0..0		XON			3.4.7.30
Inactivated by Person	02294	IAM	21	0..0		XCN			3.4.7.21

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Inactivated Date/Time	02295	IAM	22	0..0		DTM			3.4.7.22
Inactivated Reason	00971	LDP	9	0..0	80=	ST			8.9.5.9
Inactivation Date	01879	CER	26	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.26
Inactivation Date - LDP	00970	LDP	8	0..0		DTM			8.9.5.8
Inactive Reason Code	01893	STF	38	0..0		CWE		0540	15.4.8.38
Incident Type Code	01533	RMI	3	0..0		CWE		0428	6.5.14.3
Indication	01123	RXA	19	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.19
Indication	01123	RXG	22	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.6.22
Indication	01123	RXO	20	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.20
Indication	01123	RXD	21	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.5.21
Indication For Product Use	01107	PCR	10	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.3.10
Indirect Exposure Mechanism	01120	PCR	23	0..0		ID	Y	0253	7.12.3.23
Individual Awareness of Problem	00856	PRB	21	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.21
Individual Awareness of Prognosis	00858	PRB	23	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.23
Inform Person Indicator	01819	ERR	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0517	2.14.5.9
Informational Material Supplied Indicator	01794	CON	19	0..0		ID		0136	9.7.1.19
Initial Dispense Amount	01680	RXE	39	0..0		NM			4.A.4.39
Initial Quantity	01378	INV	7	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.4.7
Initial Specimen Volume	01350	SAC	23	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.23
Initially Recorded by Organization	03293	IAM	28	0..0		XON			3.4.7.28
Initially Recorded by Person	02296	IAM	23	0..0		XCN			3.4.7.23
Initially Recorded Date/Time	02297	IAM	24	0..0		DTM			3.4.7.24
Initiating Location	01477	RXD	26	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.26
Injection Rate	02134	SCD	31	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.31
Inlet Temperature	02140	SCD	37	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.37
Institution	01613	PRA	9	0..0		CWE		0537	15.4.6.9
Institution Activation Date	00680	STF	12	0..0		DIN	Y	0537	15.4.8.12
Institution Inactivation Date	00681	STF	13	0..0		DIN	Y	0537	15.4.8.13
Institution Registering the Patient	01037	CSR	3	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.1.3
Institution Relationship Period	01889	STF	34	0..0		DR			15.4.8.34
Institution Relationship Type Code	01888	STF	33	0..0		CWE		0538	15.4.8.33
Insurance Action Code	03335	IN1	55	0..0		ID		0206	6.5.6.55
Insurance Amount	00369	FT1	15	0..0		CP			6.5.1.15
Insurance Co Contact Person	00431	IN1	6	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.6.6
Insurance Co Contact Phone Number	00798	IN2	58	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.7.58
Insurance Co Contact Reason	00797	IN2	57	0..0		CWE		0232	6.5.7.57
Insurance Co Phone Number	00432	IN1	7	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.6.7
Insurance Company Address	00430	IN1	5	0..0		XAD	Y		6.5.6.5

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Insurance Company ID	00428	IN1	3	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.6.3
Insurance Company Name	00429	IN1	4	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.6.4
Insured Employer Organization Name and ID	00810	IN2	70	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.7.70
Insured Organization Name and ID	00809	IN2	69	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.7.69
Insured's Address	00444	IN1	19	0..0		XAD	Y		6.5.6.19
Insured's Administrative Sex	00468	IN1	43	0..0		CWE		0001	6.5.6.43
Insured's Birth Place	01899	IN1	52	0..0		ST			6.5.6.52
Insured's Contact Person Phone Number	00793	IN2	53	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.7.53
Insured's Contact Person Reason	00794	IN2	54	0..0		CWE	Y	0222	6.5.7.54
Insured's Contact Person's Name	00792	IN2	52	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.52
Insured's Date Of Birth	00443	IN1	18	0..0		DTM			6.5.6.18
Insured's Employee ID	00472	IN2	1	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.7.1
Insured's Employer Phone Number	00804	IN2	64	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.7.64
Insured's Employer's Address	00469	IN1	44	0..0		XAD	Y		6.5.6.44
Insured's Employer's Name and ID	00474	IN2	3	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.7.3
Insured's Employment Start Date	00787	IN2	44	0..0		DT			6.5.7.44
Insured's Employment Status	00467	IN1	42	0..0		CWE		0066	6.5.6.42
Insured's Group Emp ID	00435	IN1	10	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.6.10
Insured's Group Emp Name	00436	IN1	11	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.6.11
Insured's ID Number	01230	IN1	49	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.6.49
Insured's Phone Number - Home	00803	IN2	63	0..0		XTN	Y		6.5.7.63
Insured's Relationship To Patient	00442	IN1	17	0..0		CWE		0063	6.5.6.17
Insured's Social Security Number	00473	IN2	2	0..0	11=	ST			6.5.7.2
Intended Procedure Type	03346	DON	7	0..0		CNE	Y	0933	4.17.1.7
Intended Recipient Blood Relative	03354	DON	15	0..0		ID		0136	4.17.1.15
Intended Recipient DOB	03356	DON	17	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.17
Intended Recipient Facility	03357	DON	18	0..0		XON			4.17.1.18
Intended Recipient Name	03355	DON	16	0..0		XPN			4.17.1.16
Intended Recipient Ordering Provider	03359	DON	20	0..0		XPN			4.17.1.20
Intended Recipient Procedure Date	03358	DON	19	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.19
Interaction Active State	01328	ISD	3	0..0		CWE		0387	13.4.2.3
Interaction Type Identifier	01327	ISD	2	0..0		CWE		0368	13.4.2.2
Interest Code	00158	PV1	28	0..0		CWE		0073	3.4.3.28
Internal Scaling Factor PP	01990	PSL	36	0..0	4#	NM			16.4.6.36
Internal Scaling Factor Technical Part	01995	PSL	41	0..0	4#	NM			16.4.6.41
Internal Shipment ID	02318	SHP	2	0..0		EI	Y		7.18.2.2
Interpretation Codes	00576	OBX	8	0..0		CWE	Y	0078	7.16.4.8
Interpretation of Observations	00617	OM1	32	0..0		TX			8.8.8.32

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Inventory Container Identifier	01532	INV	4	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.4.4
Inventory Expiration Date	01801	IIM	4	0..0		DTM			17.4.1.4
Inventory Expiration Date	01801	ILT	3	0..0		DTM			17.4.8.3
Inventory Limits Warning Level	01414	TCC	8	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.9.8
Inventory Location	01803	IIM	6	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.6
Inventory Location Identifier	02063	IVT	2	0..0		EI			17.4.7.2
Inventory Location Name	02277	IVT	3	0..0	999=	ST			17.4.7.3
Inventory Lot Number	01800	IIM	3	0..0	250=	ST			17.4.1.3
Inventory Lot Number	01800	ILT	2	0..0	250=	ST			17.4.8.2
Inventory Manufacturer Name	01802	IIM	5	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.5
Inventory Number	00990	CDM	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0463	8.10.2.9
Inventory On Hand Date	01808	ILT	8	0..0		DTM			17.4.8.8
Inventory On Hand Date	01808	IIM	11	0..0		DTM			17.4.1.11
Inventory On Hand Quantity	01809	IIM	12	0..0	12#	NM			17.4.1.12
Inventory On Hand Quantity	01809	ILT	9	0..0	12#	NM			17.4.8.9
Inventory On Hand Quantity Unit	01810	IIM	13	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.13
Inventory On Hand Quantity Unit	01810	ILT	10	0..0		CWE			17.4.8.10
Inventory Received Date	01804	IIM	7	0..0		DTM			17.4.1.7
Inventory Received Date	01804	ILT	4	0..0		DTM			17.4.8.4
Inventory Received Item Cost	01807	IIM	10	0..0		MO			17.4.1.10
Inventory Received Item Cost	01807	ILT	7	0..0		MO			17.4.8.7
Inventory Received Quantity	01805	IIM	8	0..0	12#	NM			17.4.1.8
Inventory Received Quantity	01805	ILT	5	0..0	12#	NM			17.4.8.5
Inventory Received Quantity Unit	01806	ILT	6	0..0		CWE			17.4.8.6
Inventory Received Quantity Unit	01806	IIM	9	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.9
Invoice Amount	01921	IVC	8	0..0		CP			16.4.2.8
Invoice Booking Period	01927	IVC	14	0..0		DTM			16.4.2.14
Invoice Control	01917	IVC	4	0..0		CWE		0553	16.4.2.4
Invoice Date/Time	01920	IVC	7	0..0		DTM			16.4.2.7
Invoice Fixed Amount	01929	IVC	16	0..0		CP			16.4.2.16
Invoice Prepaid Amount	01934	IVC	21	0..0		CP			16.4.2.21
Invoice Reason	01918	IVC	5	0..0		CWE		0554	16.4.2.5
Invoice Type	01919	IVC	6	0..0		CWE		0555	16.4.2.6
IPR Checksum	02037	IPR	8	0..0	10=	ST			16.4.9.8
IPR Date/Time	02034	IPR	5	0..0		DTM			16.4.9.5
IPR Identifier	02030	IPR	1	0..0		EI			16.4.9.1
IPR Status	02033	IPR	4	0..0		CWE		0571	16.4.9.4
Issue Packaging	02068	IVT	9	0..0		CWE			17.4.7.9

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Issuing Authority	01860	CER	5	0..0		XCN			15.4.2.5
Issuing Date	01877	CER	24	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.24
Item Category	02189	ITM	5	0..0		CWE			17.4.2.5
Item Code - External	00277	RQD	3	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.1.3
Item Code - Internal	00276	RQD	2	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.1.2
Item Description	02274	ITM	2	0..0	999#	ST			17.4.2.2
Item Identifier	02186	ITM	1	0..0		EI			17.4.2.1
Item Identifier	02096	SLT	4	0..0		EI			17.7.2.4
Item Importance Code	02073	IVT	14	0..0		CWE		0634	17.4.7.14
Item Natural Account Code	00282	ITM	19	0..0		CWE		0320	17.4.2.19
Item Natural Account Code	00282	RQD	8	0..0		CWE		0320	4.11.1.8
Item Number	02363	FT1	34	0..0		CWE			6.5.1.34
Item Set Identifier	02208	ITM	25	0..0		EI			17.4.2.25
Item Set Indicator	02207	ITM	24	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.24
Item Status	02065	IVT	6	0..0		CWE		0625	17.4.7.6
Item Status	02187	ITM	3	0..0		CWE		0776	17.4.2.3
Item Type	02188	ITM	4	0..0		CWE		0778	17.4.2.4
Job Code/Class	00786	STF	19	0..0		JCC			15.4.8.19
Job Code/Class	00786	IN2	47	0..0		JCC			6.5.7.47
Job Code/Class	00786	GT1	50	0..0		JCC			6.5.5.50
Job Status	00752	NK1	34	0..0		CWE		0311	3.4.5.34
Job Status	00752	IN2	48	0..0		CWE		0311	6.5.7.48
Job Status	00752	GT1	53	0..0		CWE		0311	6.5.5.53
Job Title	00785	GT1	49	0..0	20#	ST			6.5.5.49
Job Title	00785	IN2	46	0..0	20#	ST			6.5.7.46
Job Title	00785	STF	18	0..0	20#	ST			15.4.8.18
Jurisdiction Breadth	01895	CER	22	0..0		CWE	Y	0547	15.4.2.22
Jurisdiction Country	01875	CER	19	0..0		ID		0399	15.4.2.19
Jurisdiction County/Parish	01874	CER	21	0..0		CWE		0289	15.4.2.21
Jurisdiction State/Province	01873	CER	20	0..0		CWE		0347	15.4.2.20
Kind of Quantity Observed	00937	OM1	42	0..0		CWE		0254	8.8.8.42
Labeled Shelf Life	01258	PDC	12	0..0		CQ			7.12.5.12
Labor Calculation Type	02088	SCP	2	0..0		CWE		0651	17.7.1.2
Language Ability Code	01457	LAN	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0403	15.4.4.3
Language Code	01456	LAN	2	0..0		CWE		0296	15.4.4.2
Language Proficiency Code	01458	LAN	4	0..0		CWE		0404	15.4.4.4
Language Translated To	01793	CON	18	0..0		CWE		0296	9.7.1.18
Last Accrual Date	01017	CM0	8	0..0		DT			8.11.2.8

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Last Invoice Indicator	01926	IVC	13	0..0		ID		0136	16.4.2.13
Last IRB Approval Date	01015	CM0	6	0..0		DT			8.11.2.6
Last Update Date/Time	01537	PID	33	0..0		DTM			3.4.2.33
Last Update Facility	01538	PID	34	0..0		HD			3.4.2.34
Latex Indicator	02200	ITM	17	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.17
Latex-Free Substitute Item Identifier	02079	IVT	20	0..0		EI			17.4.7.20
Leak Rate	02116	SCD	13	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.13
Length Errors Received	01183	NST	11	0..0		NM			14.4.3.11
License Number	00951	LOC	7	0..0		CWE	Y	0461	8.9.2.7
Lifetime Reserve Days	00458	IN1	33	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.6.33
Lipemia Index	01361	SAC	34	0..0	10#	NM			13.4.3.34
Lipemia Index Units	01362	SAC	35	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.35
Living Arrangement	00742	GT1	37	0..0		CWE		0220	6.5.5.37
Living Arrangement	00742	NK1	21	0..0		CWE		0220	3.4.5.21
Living Arrangement	00742	PD1	2	0..0		CWE		0220	3.4.11.2
Living Arrangement	00742	IN2	35	0..0		CWE		0220	6.5.7.35
Living Dependency	00755	PD1	1	0..0		CWE	Y	0223	3.4.11.1
Living Dependency	00755	IN2	31	0..0		CWE		0223	6.5.7.31
Living Dependency	00755	NK1	17	0..0		CWE	Y	0223	3.4.5.17
Living Dependency	00755	GT1	33	0..0		CWE		0223	6.5.5.33
Living Will Code	00759	PD1	7	0..0		CWE		0315	3.4.11.7
Living Will Code	00759	PV2	43	0..0		CWE		0315	3.4.4.43
Load Number	02108	SCD	5	0..0	16=	NM			17.7.4.5
Load Status	02101	SDD	5	0..0		CWE		0669	17.7.3.5
Local Process Control	03309	OBX	28	0..0		CWE	Y	0915	7.4.2.28
Local/Remote Control State	01324	EQU	4	0..0		CWE		0366	13.4.1.4
Location	01342	SAC	15	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	13.4.3.15
Location Address	00948	LOC	5	0..0		XAD	Y		8.9.2.5
Location Characteristic ID	01295	LCH	4	0..0		CWE		0324	8.9.3.4
Location Characteristic Value - LCH	01294	LCH	5	0..0		CWE		0136	8.9.3.5
Location Cost Center	01584	LDP	12	0..0		CWE		0462	8.9.5.12
Location Department	00964	LDP	2	0..0		CWE		0264	8.9.5.2
Location Department	00964	LCC	2	0..0		CWE		0264	8.9.6.2
Location Description	00944	LOC	2	0..0	48#	ST			8.9.2.2
Location Equipment	00953	LOC	8	0..0	3=	CWE	Y	0261	8.9.2.8
Location Group	00905	AIL	5	0..0		CWE			10.6.6.5
Location Phone	00949	LOC	6	0..0		XTN	Y		8.9.2.6
Location Relationship ID	01277	LRL	4	0..0		CWE		0325	8.9.4.4

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Location Resource ID	00903	AIL	3	0..0		PL	Y		10.6.6.3
Location Selection Criteria	00910	APR	3	0..0		SCV	Y	0294	10.6.8.3
Location Service	00965	LDP	3	0..0	3=	CWE	Y	0069	8.9.5.3
Location Service Code	01583	LOC	9	0..0	1=	CWE		0442	8.9.2.9
Location Type - AIL	00904	AIL	4	0..0		CWE		0305	10.6.6.4
Location Type - LOC	00945	LOC	3	0..0	1=	CWE	Y	0260	8.9.2.3
Lockout Interval	03334	RXV	17	0..0		CQ			4.A.8.17
Logical Break Point	00064	DSP	4	0..0	2	ST			5.5.1.4
Long in Charge Phase	02124	SCD	21	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.21
Long in Exhaust Phase	02125	SCD	22	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.22
Long in Fast Exhaust Phase	02126	SCD	23	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.23
Lot Control	02093	SCP	8	0..0		CWE		0659	17.7.1.8
Lot Number	02095	SLT	3	0..0		EI			17.7.2.3
Lot Number	02098	SDD	1	0..0		EI			17.7.3.1
Lower and Upper Trim Points	02231	DMI	3	0..0		NR			8.13.2.3
Mail Claim Party	00476	IN2	5	0..0		CWE	Y	0137	6.5.7.5
Main-Service	02000	PSL	46	0..0		ID			16.4.6.46
Maintenance Cycle	02215	STZ	3	0..0		CWE		0809	17.4.3.3
Maintenance Type	02216	STZ	4	0..0		CWE		0811	17.4.3.4
Major Diagnostic Category	00381	DG1	7	0..0		CNE		0118	6.5.2.7
Major Diagnostic Category	00381	DMI	2	0..0		CNE		0118	8.13.2.2
Major Field of Study	01885	EDU	9	0..0		CWE	Y		15.4.3.9
Management	03299	IAR	4	0..0	250=	ST			3.4.8.4
Manufacturer Catalog Number	02192	ITM	9	0..0	20=	ST			17.4.2.9
Manufacturer Identifier	02191	ITM	7	0..0		EI			17.4.2.7
Manufacturer Identifier	00286	INV	17	0..0		CWE		0385	13.4.4.17
Manufacturer Identifier	00286	RQ1	2	0..0		CWE		0385	4.11.2.2
Manufacturer Labeler Identification Code	02193	ITM	10	0..0		CWE			17.4.2.10
Manufacturer Lot Number	01387	INV	16	0..0	200=	ST			13.4.4.16
Manufacturer Name	02275	ITM	8	0..0	999=	ST			17.4.2.8
Manufacturer/Distributor	01247	PDC	1	0..0		XON	Y		7.12.5.1
Manufacturer's Catalog	00287	RQ1	3	0..0	16=	ST			4.11.2.3
Marital Status	00119	PID	16	0..0		CWE		0002	3.4.2.16
Marital Status	00119	IN2	43	0..0		CWE	Y	0002	6.5.7.43
Marital Status	00119	STF	17	0..0		CWE		0002	15.4.8.17
Marital Status	00119	NK1	14	0..0		CWE		0002	3.4.5.14
Marketing Approval ID	01257	PDC	11	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.5.11
Marketing Basis	01256	PDC	10	0..0		ID		0330	7.12.5.10

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Master File Application Identifier	00659	MFI	2	0..0		HD	y	0361	8.5.1.2
Master File Identifier	00658	MFI	1	0..0		CWE		0175	8.5.1.1
Match Reason Code	01437	QRI	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0392	5.5.5.2
Material Data Safety Sheet Number	03305	ITM	32	0..0		EI			17.4.2.32
Max Dose Amount	03329	RXV	12	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.12
Max Dose Amount Units	03330	RXV	13	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.13
Max Dose Amount Volume	03331	RXV	14	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.14
Max Dose Amount Volume Units	03332	RXV	15	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.15
Max Dose per Time	03333	RXV	16	0..0		CQ			4.A.8.16
Maximum Price	01003	PRC	10	0..0		MO			8.10.3.10
Maximum Quantity	01001	PRC	8	0..0	4=	NM			8.10.3.8
Medicaid Case Name	00478	IN2	7	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.7
Medicaid Case Number	00479	IN2	8	0..0	15=	ST			6.5.7.8
Medical Role Executing Physician	01986	PSL	32	0..0		CWE		0882	16.4.6.32
Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	01646	OBR	48	0..0		CWE		0476	4.5.3.48
Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	01646	FT1	28	0..0		CWE		0476	6.5.1.28
Medicare Health Ins Card Number	00477	IN2	6	0..0	15=	ST			6.5.7.6
Medication Instance Identifier	02149	RXO	29	0..0		EI			4.A.1.29
Message Control ID	00010	MSA	2	0..0	=	ST			2.14.8.2
Message Control ID	00010	MSH	10	0..0	=	ST			2.14.9.10
Message Profile Identifier	01598	MSH	21	0..0		EI	Y		2.14.9.21
Message Query Name	01375	QAK	3	0..0		CWE		0471	5.5.2.3
Message Query Name	01375	QPD	1	0..0		CWE		0471	5.5.4.1
Message Query Name	01375	QID	2	0..0		CWE		0471	5.5.3.2
Message Type	00009	MSH	9	0..0		MSG			2.14.9.9
Message Waiting Number	01827	MSA	7	0..0		NM			2.14.8.7
Message Waiting Priority	01828	MSA	8	0..0		ID		0520	2.14.8.8
Messages Received	01180	NST	8	0..0		NM			14.4.3.8
Messages Sent	01181	NST	9	0..0		NM			14.4.3.9
MFN Control ID	00665	MFA	2	0..0	20=	ST			8.5.3.2
MFN Control ID	00665	MFE	2	0..0	20=	ST			8.5.2.2
MFN Record Level Error Return	00669	MFA	4	0..0		CWE		0181	8.5.3.4
Military Branch	01572	PD1	19	0..0		CWE		0140	3.4.11.19
Military Handicapped Program	00805	IN2	65	0..0		CWE		0343	6.5.7.65
Military ID Number	00481	IN2	10	0..0	20=	ST			6.5.7.10
Military Non-Avail Cert On File	00489	IN2	18	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.18
Military Non-Availability Code	00736	PV2	35	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.35

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Military Organization	00483	IN2	12	0..0	25=	ST			6.5.7.12
Military Partnership Code	00735	PV2	34	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.34
Military Rank/Grade	00486	PD1	20	0..0		CWE		0141	3.4.11.20
Military Rank/Grade	00486	IN2	15	0..0		CWE		0141	6.5.7.15
Military Retire Date	00488	IN2	17	0..0		DT			6.5.7.17
Military Service	00485	IN2	14	0..0		CWE		0140	6.5.7.14
Military Sponsor Name	00480	IN2	9	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.9
Military Station	00484	IN2	13	0..0	25=	ST			6.5.7.13
Military Status	00487	IN2	16	0..0		CWE		0142	6.5.7.16
Military Status	01573	PD1	21	0..0		CWE		0142	3.4.11.21
Minimum Collection Volume	00651	OM4	11	0..0		CQ			8.8.11.11
Minimum Meaningful Increments	00635	OM2	10	0..0		NM			8.8.9.10
Minimum Price	01002	PRC	9	0..0		MO			8.10.3.9
Minimum Quantity	01000	PRC	7	0..0	4=	NM			8.10.3.7
Modality	01661	IPC	5	0..0		CWE		9999	4.5.6.5
Modality of Imaging Measurement	00942	OM1	47	0..0		CWE		0910	8.8.8.47
Mode of Arrival Code	01543	PV2	38	0..0		CWE		0430	3.4.4.38
Model Identifier	01252	PDC	6	0..0	60=	ST	Y		7.12.5.6
Model Number	02364	FT1	35	0..0	20=	ST			6.5.1.35
Modified by Organization	03294	IAM	29	0..0		XON			3.4.7.29
Modified by Person	02298	IAM	25	0..0		XCN			3.4.7.25
Modified Date/Time	02299	IAM	26	0..0		DTM			3.4.7.26
Modifier Edit Code	01610	GP2	8	0..0		CWE	Y	0467	6.5.16.8
Modify Indicator	01443	RCP	5	0..0		ID		0395	5.5.6.5
Monetary Amount	02160	DRG	16	0..0		MO			6.5.3.16
Mood Code	02182	GOL	22	0..0		CNE		0725	12.4.1.22
Mood Code	02182	OBX	22	0..0		CNE		0725	7.16.5.22
Mood Code	02151	RXO	31	0..0		CNE		0725	4.A.1.31
Mood Code	02237	PRB	28	0..0		CNE		0725	12.4.2.28
Mood Code	02239	PTH	7	0..0		CNE		0725	12.4.3.7
Mother's Identifier	00124	PID	21	0..0		CX	Y		3.4.2.21
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	GT1	42	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.5.42
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	IN2	40	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.40
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	PID	6	0..0		XPN	Y		3.4.2.6
Mother's Maiden Name	00109	NK1	26	0..0		XPN	Y		3.4.5.26
Multiple Birth Indicator	00127	PID	24	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.2.24
Name	00191	NK1	2	0..0		XPN	Y	0200	3.4.5.2
Name of Coder	02156	DRG	12	0..0		XPN			6.5.3.12

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Name Of Insured	00441	IN1	16	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.6.16
Nationality	00739	PID	28	0..0		CWE		0212	3.4.2.28
Nationality	00739	GT1	43	0..0		CWE		0212	6.5.5.43
Nationality	00739	NK1	27	0..0		CWE		0212	3.4.5.27
Nationality	00739	IN2	41	0..0		CWE		0212	6.5.7.41
Nature of Abnormal Test	00578	OBX	10	0..0		ID	Y	0080	7.4.2.10
Nature of Service/Test/Observation	00603	OM1	18	0..0		CWE		0174	8.8.8.18
NDC Code	01845	FT1	29	0..0		CWE		0549	6.5.1.29
NDC Qty and UOM	02370	FT1	43	0..0		CQ			6.5.1.43
Needs Human Review	00307	RXE	20	0..0		ID		0136	4.A.4.20
Needs Human Review	00307	RXD	14	0..0		ID		0136	4.A.5.14
Needs Human Review	00307	RXO	16	0..0		ID		0136	4.A.1.16
Needs Human Review	00307	RXG	12	0..0		ID		0136	4.A.6.12
Negation Indicator	02251	REL	12	0..0		ID		0136	12.4.5.12
New Application	01195	NSC	8	0..0		HD		0361	14.4.2.8
New CPU	01193	NSC	6	0..0		ST			14.4.2.6
New Facility	01196	NSC	9	0..0		HD		0362	14.4.2.9
New Fileserver	01194	NSC	7	0..0		ST			14.4.2.7
Newborn Baby Indicator	00737	PV2	36	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.36
Newborn Code	01526	ABS	13	0..0		CWE		0425	6.5.12.13
Next Goal Review Date/Time	00829	GOL	13	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.13
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Employee Number	00201	NK1	12	0..0		CX			3.4.5.12
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class	00200	NK1	11	0..0		JCC			3.4.5.11
Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Title	00199	NK1	10	0..0	60#	ST			3.4.5.10
Next of Kin Birth Place	01905	NK1	38	0..0	250#	ST			3.4.5.38
Next of Kin Telecommunication Information	02292	NK1	40	0..0		XTN			3.4.5.40
Next of Kin/Associated Party's Identifiers	00751	NK1	33	0..0		CX	Y		3.4.5.33
Non Covered Days	00538	UB1	9	0..0		-			6.5.10.9
Non-Concur Code/Description	00513	IN3	12	0..0		CWE		0233	6.5.8.12
Non-Concur Effective Date/Time	00514	IN3	13	0..0		DTM			6.5.8.13
Non-Covered Days (8)	00557	UB2	5	0..0		ST			6.5.11.5
Non-Covered Insurance Code	00495	IN2	24	0..0		CWE	Y	0143	6.5.7.24
Non-subject Consenter Reason	01798	CON	23	0..0		CWE		0502	9.7.1.23
Normal Collection Volume	00650	OM4	10	0..0		CQ			8.8.11.10
Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations	00638	OM3	4	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.10.4
Notice Of Admission Date	00449	IN1	24	0..0		DT			6.5.6.24

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Notice Of Admission Flag	00448	IN1	23	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.6.23
Notification Alert Severity	01400	NDS	3	0..0		CWE		0367	13.4.7.3
Notification Code	01401	NDS	4	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.7.4
Notification Date/Time	01399	NDS	2	0..0		DTM			13.4.7.2
Notification Reference Number	01398	NDS	1	0..0	10=	NM			13.4.7.1
Notify Clergy Code	01842	PV2	49	0..0		CWE	Y	0534	3.4.4.49
Number of Authorized Treatments/Units	03402	RF1	15	0..0		CQ			11.8.1.15
Number of Authorized Treatments/Units	03418	AUT	18	0..0		CQ			11.8.2.18
Number of Columns per Row	00701	RDF	1	0..0	3=	NM			5.5.7.1
Number Of Decontamination/Sterilization Devices	02087	SCP	1	0..0	2=	NM			17.7.1.1
Number Of Grace Days	00540	UB1	11	0..0		-			6.5.10.11
Number of Items per Unit	01968	PSL	14	0..0	10#	NM			16.4.6.14
Number of Packages in Shipment	02324	SHP	8	0..0	4=	NM			7.18.2.8
Number of Product Experience Reports Filed by Distributor	01246	PSH	14	0..0	16=	NM	Y		7.12.4.14
Number of Product Experience Reports Filed by Facility	01245	PSH	13	0..0	16=	NM	Y		7.12.4.13
Number Of Refills	00304	RXE	12	0..0	3=	NM			4.A.4.12
Number Of Refills	00304	RXO	13	0..0	3=	NM			4.A.1.13
Number of Refills Remaining	00326	RXD	8	0..0		NM			4.A.5.8
Number of Refills Remaining	00326	RXE	16	0..0		NM			4.A.4.16
Number of Refills/Doses Dispensed	00327	RXE	17	0..0		NM			4.A.4.17
Number of Sample Containers *	01028	OBR	37	0..0	16=	NM			7.4.1.37
Number of Schedule Treatments/Units	03420	AUT	20	0..0		CQ			11.8.2.20
Number of Schedule Treatments/Units	03404	RF1	17	0..0		CQ			11.8.1.17
Number of Service Units	01604	GP2	2	0..0	7#	NM			6.5.16.2
Number of Specimen Containers	01772	SPM	26	0..0	4=	NM			7.4.3.26
Number of TP's PP	01988	PSL	34	0..0	6#	NM			16.4.6.34
Number of TP's Technical Part	01993	PSL	39	0..0	6#	NM			16.4.6.39
Number of Tubes Collected	03369	DON	30	0..0		NM			4.17.1.30
Number of Used Treatments/Units	03403	RF1	16	0..0		CQ			11.8.1.16
Number of Used Treatments/Units	03419	AUT	19	0..0		CQ			11.8.2.19
Observation Date/Time #	00241	OBR	7	0..0		DTM			4.5.3.7
Observation Description	00591	OM1	6	0..0	200#	TX			8.8.8.6
Observation End Date/Time #	00242	OBR	8	0..0		DTM			7.4.1.8
Observation Group ID	02307	OBR	51	0..0		EI			7.4.1.51
Observation ID Suffixes	00656	OM5	3	0..0		ST			8.8.12.3
Observation Identifier	00571	OBX	3	0..0		CWE		9999	7.4.2.3

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Observation Instance Identifier	02180	OBX	21	0..0		EI			7.4.2.21
Observation Method	00936	OBX	17	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.16.3.17
Observation Producing Department/Section	00601	OM1	16	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.16
Observation Result Status	00579	OBX	11	0..0		ID		0085	7.16.4.11
Observation Site	02179	OBX	20	0..0		CWE	Y	0163	7.16.6.20
Observation Sub-ID	00572	OBX	4	0..0	20=	ST			7.16.4.4
Observation Value	00573	OBX	5	0..0		varies	Y		7.4.2.5
Observations Required to Interpret this Observation	00616	OM1	31	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.31
Occur Span End Date	00548	UB1	19	0..0		-			6.5.10.19
Occur Span Start Date	00547	UB1	18	0..0		-			6.5.10.18
Occurrence	00545	UB1	16	0..0		-	Y		6.5.10.16
Occurrence Code & Date (32-35)	00559	UB2	7	0..0		OCD	Y		6.5.11.7
Occurrence duration	01639	TQ1	13	0..0		CQ			4.5.4.13
Occurrence Number	00862	SCH	3	0..0	5=	NM			10.6.2.3
Occurrence Number	00862	ARQ	3	0..0	5=	NM			10.6.1.3
Occurrence Span	00546	UB1	17	0..0		-			6.5.10.17
Occurrence Span Code/Dates (36)	00560	UB2	8	0..0		OSP	Y		6.5.11.8
OCE Edit Code	01608	GP2	6	0..0		CWE	Y	0458	6.5.16.6
OCE Edits per Visit Code	01602	GP1	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0458	6.5.15.4
Office/Home Address/Birthplace	00679	STF	11	0..0		XAD	Y		15.4.8.11
Office/Home Address/Birthplace	00679	ROL	11	0..0		XAD	Y		15.4.7.11
On Board Stability Duration	01385	INV	14	0..0		-			13.4.4.14
On Board Stability Time	01626	INV	19	0..0		CQ			13.4.4.19
Onset Date	01556	IAM	11	0..0		DT			3.4.7.11
Onset Date Text	01557	IAM	12	0..0	60=	ST			3.4.7.12
Operating Room Par Level Indicator	02085	IVT	26	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.7.26
Operator	00509	IN3	8	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.8.8
Operator - Unload	02128	SCD	25	0..0		XCN			17.7.4.25
Operator ID	00103	EVN	5	0..0		XCN	Y	0188	3.4.1.5
Operator Name	02103	SDD	7	0..0	15=	ST			17.7.3.7
Order Callback Phone Number	00250	OBR	17	0..0		XTN	Y		7.4.1.17
Order Control	00215	ORC	1	0..0		ID		0119	4.5.1.1
Order Control Code Reason	00230	ORC	16	0..0		CWE		9999	4.5.1.16
Order Effective Date/Time	00229	ORC	15	0..0		DTM			4.5.1.15
Order Packaging	02067	IVT	8	0..0		CWE		0818	17.4.7.8
Order Status	00219	ORC	5	0..0		ID		0038	4.5.1.5
Order Status Modifier	01473	ORC	25	0..0		CWE		9999	4.5.1.25

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Order Type	01643	ORC	29	0..0		CWE		0482	4.5.1.29
Order Workflow Profile	03387	ORC	34	0..0		CWE	Y	0934	4.5.1.34
Orderability	00597	OM1	12	0..0		ID		0136	8.8.8.12
Orderable-at Location	01497	OM7	21	0..0		PL	Y		8.8.14.21
Ordered By Code	00373	FT1	21	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.1.21
Ordering Facility	02362	FT1	33	0..0		XON			6.5.1.33
Ordering Facility Address	01312	ORC	22	0..0		XAD	Y		4.5.1.22
Ordering Facility Name	01311	ORC	21	0..0		XON	Y		4.5.1.21
Ordering Facility Phone Number	01313	ORC	23	0..0		XTN	Y		4.5.1.23
Ordering Provider	00226	OBR	16	0..0		XCN	Y		7.4.1.16
Ordering Provider	00226	ORC	12	0..0		XCN	Y		4.5.1.12
Ordering Provider Address	01314	ORC	24	0..0		XAD	Y		4.5.1.24
Ordering Provider's DEA Number	00305	RXE	13	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.4.13
Ordering Provider's DEA Number	00305	RXO	14	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.1.14
Organ Donor Code	00760	PD1	8	0..0		CWE		0316	3.4.11.8
Organ Donor Code	00760	PV2	44	0..0		CWE		0316	3.4.4.44
Organization	02377	ROL	14	0..0		XON			15.4.7.14
Organization Name - LOC	00947	LOC	4	0..0		XON	Y		8.9.2.4
Organization Name - NK1	00202	NK1	13	0..0		XON	Y		3.4.5.13
Organization Unit Code	01460	ORG	2	0..0		CWE		0405	15.4.5.2
Organization Unit Type	01461	ROL	10	0..0		CWE		0406	15.4.7.10
Organization Unit Type Code	01625	ORG	3	0..0		CWE		0474	15.4.5.3
Organizational Location Relationship Value	01301	LRL	5	0..0		XON	Y		8.9.4.5
Origin	01928	IVC	15	0..0	250=	ST			16.4.2.15
Original Order Date/Time	01673	RXE	32	0..0		DTM			4.A.4.32
Original Value	02011	ADJ	9	0..0	16=	NM			16.4.7.9
Originating Referral Identifier	01142	RF1	6	0..0		EI			11.8.1.6
Origination Date/Time	00919	TXA	6	0..0		DTM			9.7.3.6
Originator Code/Name	00922	TXA	9	0..0		XCN	Y		9.7.3.9
Other Environmental Factors	01371	SAC	44	0..0		CWE	Y	0377	13.4.3.44
Other Errors Received	01184	NST	12	0..0		NM			14.4.3.12
Other Healthcare Provider	01274	PV1	52	0..0		-			3.4.3.52
Other Identifier	01254	PDC	8	0..0	60=	ST	Y		7.12.5.8
Other Names	00593	OM1	8	0..0	200#	ST	Y		8.8.8.8
Other Names	03399	OM1	51	0..0		ST	Y		8.8.8.51
Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation	00592	OM1	7	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.7
Other Specimen ID	02315	SPM	31	0..0		CX	Y		7.4.3.31

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Outlier Cost	00387	DG1	13	0..0		CP			6.5.2.13
Outlier Cost	00387	DRG	7	0..0		CP			6.5.3.7
Outlier Cost	00387	GP1	5	0..0		CP			6.5.15.5
Outlier Days	00386	DRG	6	0..0	3=	NM			6.5.3.6
Outlier Days	00386	DG1	12	0..0	3=	NM			6.5.2.12
Outlier Reimbursement	00771	DRG	9	0..0		CP			6.5.3.9
Outlier Type	00385	DRG	5	0..0		CWE		0083	6.5.3.5
Outlier Type	00385	DG1	11	0..0		CWE		0083	6.5.2.11
Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed	00612	OM1	27	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.27
Over Temperature	02121	SCD	18	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.18
Overall Claim Disposition Code	01601	GP1	3	0..0		CWE		0457	6.5.15.3
Override Authorized By	01833	OVR	5	0..0		XCN			2.14.11.5
Override Comments	01831	OVR	3	0..0	200#	TX			2.14.11.3
Override Entered By	01832	OVR	4	0..0		XCN			2.14.11.4
Override Reason Code	01821	ERR	11	0..0		CWE	Y	0519	2.14.5.11
Override Type	01820	ERR	10	0..0		CWE		0518	2.14.5.10
Package Condition	02355	PAC	6	0..0		CWE	Y	0544	7.18.3.6
Package Handling Code	02356	PAC	7	0..0		CWE	Y	0376	7.18.3.7
Package ID	02351	PAC	2	0..0		EI			7.18.3.2
Package Quantity	02224	PKG	4	0..0	12=	NM			17.4.5.4
Package Risk Code	02357	PAC	8	0..0		CWE	Y	0489	7.18.3.8
Package Type	02354	PAC	5	0..0		CWE		0908	7.18.3.5
Packaging Status Code	01617	GP2	10	0..0		CWE		0469	6.5.16.10
Packaging Units	02222	PKG	2	0..0		CWE		0818	17.4.5.2
Packaging/Assembly Location	01478	RXD	27	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.5.27
Parameters	01394	ECD	5	0..0		TX	Y		13.4.5.5
Parent Results Observation Identifier	00261	OBR	29	0..0		EIP			4.5.3.29
Parent Diagnosis	02152	DG1	22	0..0		EI			6.5.2.22
Parent Document Number	00926	TXA	13	0..0		EI			9.7.3.13
Parent Filler Appointment ID	00882	ARQ	23	0..0		EI			10.6.1.23
Parent Filler Appointment ID	00882	SCH	24	0..0		EI			10.6.2.24
Parent Observation Group ID	02308	OBR	52	0..0		EI			4.5.3.52
Parent Order	00222	ORC	8	0..0		EIP			4.5.1.8
Parent Order	00222	OBR	54	0..0		EIP			4.5.3.54
Parent Package ID	02352	PAC	3	0..0		EI			7.18.3.3
Parent Placer Appointment ID	00881	SCH	23	0..0		EI			10.6.2.23
Parent Placer Appointment ID	00881	ARQ	22	0..0		EI			10.6.1.22

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Parent Procedure ID	02373	PR1	25	0..0		EI			6.5.4.25
Parent Result +	00259	OBR	26	0..0		PRL			4.5.3.26
Parent Universal Service Identifier	02286	OBR	50	0..0		CWE			7.4.1.50
Parent Universal Service Identifier	02287	ORC	31	0..0		CWE			4.5.1.31
Participant Location	02386	PRT	9	0..0		PL	Y		7.4.4.9
Participant Organization Unit Type	02384	PRT	7	0..0		CWE		0406	7.4.4.7
Participant Telecommunication Address	02391	PRT	15	0..0		XTN	Y		7.4.4.15
Participation	02381	PRT	4	0..0		CWE		0912	7.4.4.4
Participation Address	02390	PRT	14	0..0		XAD	Y		7.4.4.14
Participation Begin Date/Time (arrival time)	02387	PRT	11	0..0		DTM			7.4.4.11
Participation Device	02348	PRT	10	0..0		EI	Y		7.4.4.10
Participation End Date/Time (departure time)	02388	PRT	12	0..0		DTM			7.4.4.12
Participation Instance ID	02379	PRT	1	0..0		EI			7.4.4.1
Participation Organization	02385	PRT	8	0..0		XON	Y		7.4.4.8
Participation Person	02382	PRT	5	0..0		XCN	Y		7.4.4.5
Participation Person Provider Type	02383	PRT	6	0..0		CWE			7.4.4.6
Participation Qualitative Duration	02389	PRT	13	0..0		CWE			7.4.4.13
Pathway Established Date/Time	01209	PTH	4	0..0		DTM			12.4.3.4
Pathway ID	01207	PTH	2	0..0		CWE			12.4.3.2
Pathway Instance ID	01208	PTH	3	0..0		EI			12.4.3.3
Pathway Life Cycle Status	01210	PTH	5	0..0		CWE			12.4.3.5
Patient Account Number	00121	PID	18	0..0		CX			3.4.2.18
Patient Address	00114	PID	11	0..0		XAD	Y		3.4.2.11
Patient Alias	00112	PID	9	0..0		-			3.4.2.9
Patient Charge Adjustment Code	00731	PV2	30	0..0		CWE		0218	3.4.4.30
Patient Chargeable Indicator	02070	ITM	11	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.11
Patient Chargeable Indicator	02070	IVT	11	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.7.11
Patient Class	00132	PV1	2	0..0		CWE		0004	3.4.3.2
Patient Condition Code	01547	PV2	42	0..0		CWE		0434	3.4.4.42
Patient Consent	01912	RFI	3	0..0		ID		0136	16.4.1.3
Patient Death Date and Time	00740	PID	29	0..0		DTM			3.4.2.29
Patient Death Indicator	00741	PID	30	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.2.30
Patient Evaluability Status	01048	CSR	14	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.1.14
Patient ID	00105	PID	2	0..0		-			3.4.2.2
Patient Identifier List	00106	PID	3	0..0		CX	Y		3.4.2.3
Patient Identifier List	00106	SCD	33	0..0		CX	Y		17.7.4.33
Patient Location Relationship Value	01292	LRL	6	0..0		PL			8.9.4.6
Patient Member Number	00801	IN2	61	0..0		CX			6.5.7.61

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Patient Name	00108	PID	5	0..0		XPN	Y	0200	3.4.2.5
Patient Outcome	01084	PEO	12	0..0		ID		0241	7.12.2.12
Patient Preparation	00622	OM1	37	0..0	200=	TX	Y		8.8.8.37
Patient Primary Care Provider Name & ID No.	00757	PD1	4	0..0		-			3.4.11.4
Patient Primary Facility	00756	PD1	3	0..0		XON	Y	0204	3.4.11.3
Patient Results Release Category	02313	OBX	26	0..0		ID		0909	7.4.2.26
Patient Status Code	00725	PV2	24	0..0		CWE		0216	3.4.4.24
Patient Status Effective Date	01549	PV2	46	0..0		DT			3.4.4.46
Patient Study Eligibility Status	01044	CSR	10	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.1.10
Patient Telecommunication Information	02289	PID	40	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.2.40
Patient Type	00148	FT1	18	0..0		CWE		0018	6.5.1.18
Patient Type	00148	PV1	18	0..0		CWE		0018	3.4.3.18
Patient Valuables	00185	PV2	5	0..0	25=	ST	Y		3.4.4.5
Patient Valuables Location	00186	PV2	6	0..0	25=	ST			3.4.4.6
Patient's Relationship to Insured	00811	IN2	72	0..0		CWE		0344	6.5.7.72
Pay Rate per Service Unit	01621	GP2	14	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.16.14
Payee Address	01944	PYE	6	0..0		XAD			16.4.3.6
Payee Bank Account ID	02027	PMT	10	0..0		CX			16.4.8.10
Payee Bank Identification	02025	PMT	8	0..0		XON			16.4.8.8
Payee Identification List	01942	PYE	4	0..0		XON			16.4.3.4
Payee Person Name	01943	PYE	5	0..0		XPN			16.4.3.5
Payee Relationship to Invoice (Patient)	01941	PYE	3	0..0		CWE		0558	16.4.3.3
Payee Transit Number	02026	PMT	9	0..0	4=	ST			16.4.8.9
Payee Type	01940	PYE	2	0..0		CWE		0557	16.4.3.2
Payer Adjustment Number	02004	ADJ	2	0..0		EI			16.4.7.2
Payer Cross Reference Identifier	02032	IPR	3	0..0		EI			16.4.9.3
Payer Invoice Number	01915	IVC	2	0..0		EI			16.4.2.2
Payer Organization	01924	IVC	11	0..0		XON			16.4.2.11
Payer Product/Service Group Number	01951	PSG	2	0..0		EI			16.4.5.2
Payer Product/Service Line Item Number	01956	PSL	2	0..0		EI			16.4.6.2
Payer Product/Service Section Number	01947	PSS	2	0..0		EI			16.4.4.2
Payer Tax ID	02039	IVC	27	0..0	20=	ST			16.4.2.27
Payer Tax Status	02041	IVC	29	0..0		CWE		0572	16.4.2.29
Payer Tracking ID	01959	PSL	5	0..0		EI			16.4.6.5
Payment Adjustment Code	01611	GP2	9	0..0		CWE		0468	6.5.16.9
Payment Method	01945	PYE	7	0..0		CWE		0570	16.4.3.7
Payment Method	02021	PMT	4	0..0		CWE		0570	16.4.8.4

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Payment Organization	02028	PMT	11	0..0		XON			16.4.8.11
Payment Reference ID	01846	FT1	30	0..0		CX			6.5.1.30
Payment Terms	01922	IVC	9	0..0	80=	ST			16.4.2.9
Payment/Remittance Advice Number	02018	PMT	1	0..0		EI			16.4.8.1
Payment/Remittance Amount	02023	PMT	6	0..0		CP			16.4.8.6
Payment/Remittance Date/Time	02022	PMT	5	0..0		DTM			16.4.8.5
Payment/Remittance Effective Date/Time	02019	PMT	2	0..0		DTM			16.4.8.2
Payment/Remittance Expiration Date/Time	02020	PMT	3	0..0		DTM			16.4.8.3
Payor ID	00496	IN2	25	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.7.25
Payor Subscriber ID	00497	IN2	26	0..0		CX	Y		6.5.7.26
PCA Dose Amount	03325	RXV	8	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.8
PCA Dose Amount Units	03326	RXV	9	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.9
PCA Dose Amount Volume	03327	RXV	10	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.10
PCA Dose Amount Volume Units	03328	RXV	11	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.8.11
PCA Type	03324	RXV	7	0..0		ID		0918	4.A.8.7
PCCL Value Code	02158	DRG	14	0..0		CWE		0728	6.5.3.14
Penalty	00506	IN3	5	0..0		MOP			6.5.8.5
Pending Location	00172	PV1	42	0..0		PL			3.4.3.42
Performed By Code	00372	FT1	20	0..0		XCN	Y	0084	6.5.1.20
Performing Facility	02361	FT1	32	0..0		XON	Y		6.5.1.32
Performing Organization Address	02284	OBX	24	0..0		XAD			7.16.5.24
Performing Organization Medical Director	02285	OBX	25	0..0		XCN			7.16.3.25
Performing Organization Name	02283	OBX	23	0..0		XON			7.16.3.23
Permitted Data Types	00588	OM1	3	0..0		ID	Y	0125	8.8.8.3
Person Performing Study Registration	01041	CSR	7	0..0		XCN	Y		7.8.1.7
Personnel Resource ID	00913	AIP	3	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.7.3
Person's Location	02183	ROL	13	0..0		PL			15.4.7.13
Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative	01678	RXE	37	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.4.37
Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	00306	RXE	14	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.4.14
Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	00306	RXO	15	0..0		XCN	Y		4.A.1.15
Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill	01679	RXE	38	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.4.38
Pharmacy Order Type	01695	RXG	26	0..0		ID		0480	4.A.6.26
Pharmacy Order Type	01685	RXE	44	0..0		ID		0480	4.A.4.44
Pharmacy Order Type	01699	RXA	26	0..0		ID		0480	4.A.1.26
Pharmacy Order Type	01690	RXD	32	0..0		ID		0480	4.A.5.32
Pharmacy Order Type	01668	RXO	27	0..0		ID		0480	4.A.1.27
Pharmacy Phone Number	02309	RXO	36	0..0		XTN	Y		4.A.1.36
Pharmacy Phone Number	02311	RXD	34	0..0		XTN	Y		4.A.5.34

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Pharmacy Phone Number	02310	RXE	45	0..0		XTN	Y		4.A.4.45
Phlebotomy End Date/Time	03343	DON	4	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.4
Phlebotomy Issue	03353	DON	14	0..0		CNE	Y	0925	4.17.1.14
Phlebotomy Start Date/Time	03342	DON	3	0..0		DTM			4.17.1.3
Phlebotomy Status	03360	DON	21	0..0		CNE		0926	4.17.1.21
Phone	00678	STF	10	0..0		XTN	Y		15.4.8.10
Phone	00678	ROL	12	0..0		XTN	Y		15.4.7.12
Phone Number	00194	NK1	5	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.5.5
Phone Number - Business	00117	PID	14	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.2.14
Phone Number - Home	00116	PID	13	0..0		XTN	Y		3.4.2.13
Phone Number of Outside Site	00614	OM1	29	0..0		XTN			8.8.8.29
Physician Reviewer	00515	IN3	14	0..0		XCN	Y	0010	6.5.8.14
Place of Worship	01567	PD1	14	0..0		XON	Y		3.4.11.14
Placer Appointment ID	00860	SCH	1	0..0		EI			10.6.2.1
Placer Appointment ID	00860	ARQ	1	0..0		EI			10.6.1.1
Placer Contact Address	00876	SCH	14	0..0		XAD	Y		10.6.2.14
Placer Contact Address	00876	ARQ	17	0..0		XAD	Y		10.6.1.17
Placer Contact Location	00877	ARQ	18	0..0		PL			10.6.1.18
Placer Contact Location	00877	SCH	15	0..0		PL			10.6.2.15
Placer Contact Person	00874	ARQ	15	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.1.15
Placer Contact Person	00874	SCH	12	0..0		XCN	Y		10.6.2.12
Placer Contact Phone Number	00875	SCH	13	0..0		XTN			10.6.2.13
Placer Contact Phone Number	00875	ARQ	16	0..0		XTN	Y		10.6.1.16
Placer Field 1	00251	OBR	18	0..0	199=	ST			7.4.1.18
Placer Field 2	00252	OBR	19	0..0	199=	ST			4.5.3.19
Placer Group Number	00218	SCH	4	0..0		EIP			10.6.2.4
Placer Group Number	00218	ARQ	4	0..0		EIP			10.6.1.4
Placer Group Number	00218	ORC	4	0..0		EIP			4.5.1.4
Placer Order Number	00216	OBR	2	0..0		EI			4.5.3.2
Placer Order Number	00216	SCH	26	0..0		EI	Y		10.6.2.26
Placer Order Number	00216	TXA	14	0..0		EI	Y		9.7.3.14
Placer Order Number	00216	ORC	2	0..0		EI			4.5.1.2
Placer Order Number	00216	ARQ	24	0..0		EI	Y		10.6.1.24
Placer Supplemental Service Information	01474	AIS	11	0..0		CWE	Y	0411	10.6.4.11
Placer Supplemental Service Information	01474	OBR	46	0..0		CWE	Y	0411	7.4.1.46
Plan Effective Date	00437	IN1	12	0..0		DT			6.5.6.12
Plan Expiration Date	00438	IN1	13	0..0		DT			6.5.6.13
Plan Type	00440	IN1	15	0..0		CWE		0086	6.5.6.15

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Final Standard.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Planned Patient Transport Comment	01034	OBR	43	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.4.1.43
Planned Treatment Stop Date	03400	RF1	13	0..0		DTM			11.8.1.13
Planned Treatment Stop Date	03415	AUT	15	0..0		DTM			11.8.2.15
Point Versus Interval	00938	OM1	43	0..0		CWE		0255	8.8.8.43
Police Notified Indicator	01505	ACC	10	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.9.10
Policy Deductible	00462	IN1	37	0..0		CP			6.5.6.37
Policy Limit - Amount	00463	IN1	38	0..0		-			6.5.6.38
Policy Limit - Days	00464	IN1	39	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.6.39
Policy Number	00461	IN1	36	0..0	15=	ST			6.5.6.36
Policy Scope	00799	IN2	59	0..0		CWE		0312	6.5.7.59
Policy Source	00800	IN2	60	0..0		CWE		0313	6.5.7.60
Policy Type/Amount	00500	IN2	29	0..0		PTA	Y		6.5.7.29
Portable Device Indicator	00600	OM1	15	0..0		ID		0136	8.8.8.15
Position in Carrier	01338	SAC	11	0..0		NA			13.4.3.11
Position in Parent Package	02353	PAC	4	0..0		NA			7.18.3.4
Position in Tray	01341	SAC	14	0..0		NA			13.4.3.14
Position on Carrier	01377	INV	6	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.4.6
Practitioner Category	00687	PRA	3	0..0		CWE	Y	0186	15.4.6.3
Practitioner Group	00686	PRA	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0358	15.4.6.2
Practitioner ID Numbers	00690	PRA	6	0..0		PLN	Y	0338	15.4.6.6
Practitioner Org Unit Identifier	01463	ORG	5	0..0		CX			15.4.5.5
Pre-Admit Cert (PAC)	00453	IN1	28	0..0	15=	ST			6.5.6.28
Preadmit Number	00135	PV1	5	0..0		CX			3.4.3.5
Preadmit Test Indicator	00142	PV1	12	0..0		CWE		0087	3.4.3.12
Precaution Code	01546	PV2	41	0..0		CWE	Y	0433	3.4.4.41
Pre-Certification Requirement	00521	IN3	20	0..0		ICD	Y	0136	6.5.8.20
Pre-Dilution Factor	01422	TCD	4	0..0		SN			13.4.10.4
Pre-Dilution Factor Default	01412	TCC	6	0..0		SN			13.4.9.6
Preferred Coding System	00636	OM3	2	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.10.2
Preferred Long Name for the Observation	00596	OM1	11	0..0	200=	ST			8.8.8.11
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	CTD	6	0..0		CWE		0185	11.8.4.6
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	STF	16	0..0		CWE		0185	15.4.8.16
Preferred Method of Contact	00684	PRD	6	0..0		CWE		0185	11.8.3.6
Preferred Report Name for the Observation	00594	OM1	9	0..0	30#	ST			8.8.8.9
Preferred Short Name or Mnemonic for the Observation	00595	OM1	10	0..0		ST			8.8.8.10
Preferred Specimen/Attribture Sequence ID	03312	OM4	17	0..0		NM			8.8.11.17
Preparation	00648	OM4	8	0..0		TX			8.8.11.8

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Prescription Number	00325	FT1	42	0..0	20=	ST			6.5.1.42
Prescription Number	00325	RXD	7	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.5.7
Prescription Number	00325	RXE	15	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.4.15
Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	02288	DG1	26	0..0		CWE		0895	6.5.2.26
Previous Goal Review Date/Time	00830	GOL	14	0..0		DTM			12.4.1.14
Previous Service Date	00715	PV2	14	0..0		DT			3.4.4.14
Previous Treatment Date	00727	PV2	26	0..0		DT			3.4.4.26
Price	02225	PKG	5	0..0		CP			17.4.5.5
Price	00998	PRC	5	0..0		CP	Y		8.10.3.5
Price Override Flag	01006	PRC	13	0..0	1=	CWE		0268	8.10.3.13
Primary (Parent) Container Identifier	01332	SAC	4	0..0		EI			13.4.3.4
Primary Activity Provider Code/Name	00918	TXA	5	0..0		XCN	Y		9.7.3.5
Primary Care Physician Indicator	01468	ORG	12	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.5.12
Primary Key Value - CDM	01306	CDM	1	0..0		CWE			8.10.2.1
Primary Key Value - CDM	01306	OM7	24	0..0		CWE	Y		8.8.14.24
Primary Key Value - IIM	01897	IIM	1	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.1
Primary Key Value - LCC	00979	LCC	1	0..0		PL			8.9.6.1
Primary Key Value - LCH	01305	LCH	1	0..0		PL			8.9.3.1
Primary Key Value - LDP	00963	LDP	1	0..0		PL			8.9.5.1
Primary Key Value - LOC	01307	LOC	1	0..0		PL			8.9.2.1
Primary Key Value - LRL	00943	LRL	1	0..0		PL			8.9.4.1
Primary Key Value - MFA	01308	MFA	5	0..0		Varies	Y	9999	8.5.3.5
Primary Key Value - MFE	00667	MFE	4	0..0		Varies	Y	9999	8.5.2.4
Primary Key Value - PRA	00685	PRA	1	0..0		CWE		9999	15.4.6.1
Primary Key Value - PRC	00982	PRC	1	0..0		CWE		0132	8.10.3.1
Primary Key Value - STF	00671	STF	1	0..0		CWE		9999	15.4.8.1
Primary Key Value Type	01319	MFE	5	0..0		ID	Y	0355	8.5.2.5
Primary Key Value Type - MFA	01320	MFA	6	0..0		ID	Y	0355	8.5.3.6
Primary Language	00118	GT1	36	0..0		CWE		0296	6.5.5.36
Primary Language	00118	PID	15	0..0		CWE		0296	3.4.2.15
Primary Language	00118	IN2	34	0..0		CWE		0296	6.5.7.34
Primary Language	00118	NK1	20	0..0		CWE		0296	3.4.5.20
Primary Observer Address	01092	PEO	20	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.2.20
Primary Observer Aware Date/Time	01096	PEO	24	0..0		DTM			7.12.2.24
Primary Observer Name	01091	PEO	19	0..0		XPN	Y		7.12.2.19
Primary Observer Telephone	01093	PEO	21	0..0		XTN	Y		7.12.2.21
Primary Observer's identity May Be Divulged	01097	PEO	25	0..0		ID		0243	7.12.2.25

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Primary Observer's Qualification	01094	PEO	22	0..0		ID		0242	7.12.2.22
Primary Org Unit Indicator	01462	ORG	4	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.5.4
Primary Vendor Indicator	02220	VND	5	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.4.5
Principal Language Of Message	00693	MSH	19	0..0		CWE			2.14.9.19
Principal Result Interpreter +	00264	OBR	32	0..0		NDL			7.4.1.32
Prior Alternate Patient ID	00212	MRG	2	0..0		-			3.4.10.2
Prior Alternate Visit ID	01280	MRG	6	0..0		CX	Y	0061	3.4.10.6
Prior Insurance Plan ID	00471	IN1	46	0..0		CWE		0072	6.5.6.46
Prior Patient Account Number	00213	MRG	3	0..0		CX		0061	3.4.10.3
Prior Patient ID	00214	MRG	4	0..0		-			3.4.10.4
Prior Patient Identifier List	00211	MRG	1	0..0		CX	Y	0061	3.4.10.1
Prior Patient Location	00136	PV1	6	0..0		PL			3.4.3.6
Prior Patient Name	01281	MRG	7	0..0		XPN	Y	0200	3.4.10.7
Prior Pending Location	00181	PV2	1	0..0		PL			3.4.4.1
Prior Temporary Location	00173	PV1	43	0..0		PL			3.4.3.43
Prior Visit Number	01279	MRG	5	0..0		CX		0061	3.4.10.5
Priority	00239	OBR	5	0..0		-			4.5.3.5
Priority	01635	TQ1	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0485	4.5.4.9
Priority Sequence No (rel preference for consideration)	02254	REL	15	0..0	5=	NM			12.4.5.15
Priority No	02253	REL	14	0..0	5=	NM			12.4.5.14
Priority-ARQ	00871	ARQ	12	0..0	5=	ST			10.6.1.12
Privileges	00691	PRA	7	0..0		PIP	Y		15.4.6.7
Probability	00577	OBX	9	0..0	5#	NM			7.16.6.9
Probability of Problem (0-1)	00855	PRB	20	0..0	4#	NM			12.4.2.20
Problem Classification	00845	PRB	10	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.10
Problem Confirmation Status	00848	PRB	13	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.13
Problem Date of Onset	00851	PRB	16	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.16
Problem Established Date/Time	00842	PRB	7	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.7
Problem ID	00838	PRB	3	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.3
Problem Instance ID	00839	PRB	4	0..0		EI			12.4.2.4
Problem Life Cycle Status	00849	PRB	14	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.14
Problem Life Cycle Status Date/Time	00850	PRB	15	0..0		DTM			12.4.2.15
Problem List Priority	00841	PRB	6	0..0		NM			12.4.2.6
Problem Management Discipline	00846	PRB	11	0..0		CWE	Y		12.4.2.11
Problem Onset Text	00852	PRB	17	0..0	80=	ST			12.4.2.17
Problem Persistence	00847	PRB	12	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.12
Problem Perspective	02235	PRB	27	0..0		CWE		0838	12.4.2.27

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Problem Prognosis	00857	PRB	22	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.22
Problem Ranking	00853	PRB	18	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.18
Problem Severity	02234	PRB	26	0..0		CWE		0836	12.4.2.26
Procedure Action Code	01849	PR1	20	0..0		ID		0206	6.5.4.20
Procedure Code	00393	PR1	3	0..0		CNE		0088	6.5.4.3
Procedure Code	00393	SCD	32	0..0		CNE		0088	17.7.4.32
Procedure Code	00393	IIM	14	0..0		CNE		0088	17.4.1.14
Procedure Code	00393	ITM	27	0..0		CNE		0088	17.4.2.27
Procedure Code	00393	OBR	44	0..0		CNE		0088	7.4.1.44
Procedure Code	00393	CDM	7	0..0		CNE	Y	0088	8.10.2.7
Procedure Code	00393	FT1	25	0..0		CNE		0088	6.5.1.25
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	OBR	45	0..0		CNE	Y	0340	7.4.1.45
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	ITM	28	0..0		CNE	Y	0340	17.4.2.28
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	PR1	16	0..0		CNE	Y	0340	6.5.4.16
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	FT1	26	0..0		CNE	Y	0340	6.5.1.26
Procedure Code Modifier	01316	IIM	15	0..0		CNE	Y	0340	17.4.1.15
Procedure Coding Method	00392	PR1	2	0..0		-			6.5.4.2
Procedure Date/Time	00395	PR1	5	0..0		DTM			6.5.4.5
Procedure Description	00394	PR1	4	0..0		-			6.5.4.4
Procedure DRG Type	01501	PR1	17	0..0		CWE		0416	6.5.4.17
Procedure Functional Type	00396	PR1	6	0..0		CWE		0230	6.5.4.6
Procedure Identifier	01848	PR1	19	0..0		EI			6.5.4.19
Procedure Medication	00623	OM1	38	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.8.38
Procedure Minutes	00397	PR1	7	0..0	4=	NM			6.5.4.7
Procedure Practitioner	00402	PR1	12	0..0		-			6.5.4.12
Procedure Priority	00404	PR1	14	0..0		NM		0418	6.5.4.14
Process Date	01145	AUT	10	0..0		DTM			11.8.2.10
Process Date	01145	RF1	9	0..0		DTM			11.8.1.9
Process Interruption	03351	DON	12	0..0		CNE		0923	4.17.1.12
Process Interruption Reason	03352	DON	13	0..0		CNE		0935	4.17.1.13
Processing Consideration Code	01974	PSL	20	0..0		CWE		0562	16.4.6.20
Processing ID	00011	MSH	11	0..0		PT			2.14.9.11
Processing Priority	00610	OM1	25	0..0		ID	Y	0168	8.8.8.25
Processing Time	00609	OM1	24	0..0		NM			8.8.8.24
Processing Type	01419	TCC	14	0..0		CWE		0388	13.4.9.14
Producer ID	00590	OM1	5	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.8.5
Producer's ID	00583	OBX	15	0..0		CWE		9999	7.16.4.15
Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID	00587	OM1	2	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.8.2

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Product Available For Inspection	01110	PCR	13	0..0		CWE		0246	7.12.3.13
Product Class	01100	PCR	3	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.3.3
Product Code	01255	PDC	9	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.5.9
Product Evaluation Performed	01111	PCR	14	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.3.14
Product Evaluation Results	01113	PCR	16	0..0		CWE		9999	7.12.3.16
Product Evaluation Status	01112	PCR	15	0..0		CWE		0247	7.12.3.15
Product Expiration Date	01103	PCR	6	0..0		DTM			7.12.3.6
Product Explantation Date	01105	PCR	8	0..0		DTM			7.12.3.8
Product Implantation Date	01104	PCR	7	0..0		DTM			7.12.3.7
Product Manufacture Date	01102	PCR	5	0..0		DTM			7.12.3.5
Product Problem	01108	PCR	11	0..0		CWE		0245	7.12.3.11
Product Serial/Lot Number	01109	PCR	12	0..0	199=	ST	Y		7.12.3.12
Product/Service Amount for Physician	01977	PSL	23	0..0		CP			16.4.6.23
Product/Service Billed Amount	01970	PSL	16	0..0		CP			16.4.6.16
Product/Service Clarification Code Type	01971	PSL	17	0..0		CWE		0561	16.4.6.17
Product/Service Clarification Code Value	01972	PSL	18	0..0	40=	ST			16.4.6.18
Product/Service Code	01961	PSL	7	0..0		CWE		0879	16.4.6.7
Product/Service Code Description	01963	PSL	9	0..0	80#	ST			16.4.6.9
Product/Service Code Modifier	01962	PSL	8	0..0		CWE		0880	16.4.6.8
Product/Service Cost Factor	01978	PSL	24	0..0	5#	NM			16.4.6.24
Product/Service Effective Date	01964	PSL	10	0..0		DTM			16.4.6.10
Product/Service Expiration Date	01965	PSL	11	0..0		DTM			16.4.6.11
Product/Service Gross Amount	01969	PSL	15	0..0		CP			16.4.6.15
Product/Service Group Billed Amount	01954	PSG	5	0..0		CP			16.4.5.5
Product/Service Group Description	02044	PSG	6	0..0	254#	ST			16.4.5.6
Product/Service Group Sequence Number	01952	PSG	3	0..0		SI			16.4.5.3
Product/Service Line Item Sequence Number	01957	PSL	3	0..0		SI			16.4.6.3
Product/Service Line Item Status	01960	PSL	6	0..0		CWE		0559	16.4.6.6
Product/Service Quantity	01966	PSL	12	0..0		CQ		0560	16.4.6.12
Product/Service Section Sequence Number	01948	PSS	3	0..0		SI			16.4.4.3
Product/Service Unit Cost	01967	PSL	13	0..0		CP			16.4.6.13
Production Class Code	01542	PID	38	0..0		CWE		0429	3.4.2.38
Professional Affiliation Additional Information	01447	AFF	5	0..0	60=	ST			15.4.1.5
Professional Organization	01444	AFF	2	0..0		XON			15.4.1.2
Professional Organization Address	01445	AFF	3	0..0		XAD			15.4.1.3
Professional Organization Affiliation Date Range	01446	AFF	4	0..0		DR	Y		15.4.1.4
Protection Indicator	00744	GT1	39	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.5.39

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Protection Indicator	00744	NK1	23	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.5.23
Protection Indicator	00744	IN2	37	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.37
Protection Indicator	00744	PD1	12	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.11.12
Protection Indicator Effective Date	01566	PD1	13	0..0		DT			3.4.11.13
Protocol Code	01662	IPC	6	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.5.6.6
Provider Address	01157	PRD	3	0..0		XAD	Y		11.8.3.3
Provider Adjustment Number	02003	ADJ	1	0..0		EI			16.4.7.1
Provider Adjustment Number Cross Reference	02014	ADJ	12	0..0		EI			16.4.7.12
Provider Billing	00688	PRA	4	0..0		ID		0187	15.4.6.4
Provider Communication Information	01159	PRD	5	0..0		XTN	Y		11.8.3.5
Provider Cross Reference Identifier	02031	IPR	2	0..0		EI			16.4.9.2
Provider Identifiers	01162	PRD	7	0..0		PLN	Y	0338	11.8.3.7
Provider Invoice Number	01914	IVC	1	0..0		EI			16.4.2.1
Provider Location	01158	PRD	4	0..0		PL			11.8.3.4
Provider Name	01156	PRD	2	0..0		XPN	Y		11.8.3.2
Provider Organization	01923	IVC	10	0..0		XON			16.4.2.10
Provider Organization Address	02257	PRD	11	0..0		XAD	Y		11.8.3.11
Provider Organization Communication Information	02259	PRD	13	0..0		XTN	Y		11.8.3.13
Provider Organization Location Information	02258	PRD	12	0..0		PL	Y		11.8.3.12
Provider Organization Method of Contact	02260	PRD	14	0..0		CWE		0185	11.8.3.14
Provider Organization Name and Identifier	02256	PRD	10	0..0		XON			11.8.3.10
Provider Product/Service Group Number	01950	PSG	1	0..0		EI			16.4.5.1
Provider Product/Service Line Item Number	01955	PSL	1	0..0		EI			16.4.6.1
Provider Product/Service Line Item Number Cross Reference	02015	ADJ	13	0..0		EI			16.4.7.13
Provider Product/Service Section Number	01946	PSS	1	0..0		EI			16.4.4.1
Provider Role	01155	PRD	1	0..0		CWE	Y	0286	11.8.3.1
Provider Tax ID	02038	IVC	26	0..0	20=	ST			16.4.2.26
Provider Tax Status	02040	IVC	28	0..0		CWE		0572	16.4.2.28
Provider Tracking ID	01958	PSL	4	0..0		EI			16.4.6.4
Provider Type	01510	ROL	9	0..0		CWE	Y		15.4.7.9
Provider's Administration Instructions	00298	RXE	7	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.4.7
Provider's Administration Instructions	00298	RXO	7	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.7
Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions	00297	RXO	6	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.6
PSRO/UR Approval Indicator	00542	UB1	13	0..0		-			6.5.10.13
PSRO/UR Approved Stay-Fm	00543	UB1	14	0..0		-			6.5.10.14
PSRO/UR Approved Stay-To	00544	UB1	15	0..0		-			6.5.10.15

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Publicity Code	00743	IN2	36	0..0		CWE		0215	6.5.7.36
Publicity Code	00743	GT1	38	0..0		CWE		0215	6.5.5.38
Publicity Code	00743	PD1	11	0..0		CWE		0215	3.4.11.11
Publicity Code	00743	NK1	22	0..0		CWE		0215	3.4.5.22
Publicity Code Effective Date	01571	PD1	18	0..0		DT			3.4.11.18
Purge Status Code	00717	PV2	16	0..0		CWE		0213	3.4.4.16
Purge Status Date	00718	PV2	17	0..0		DT			3.4.4.17
Quantity	01628	TQ1	2	0..0		CQ			4.5.4.2
Quantity Distributed	01239	PSH	7	0..0		CQ			7.12.4.7
Quantity Distributed Comment	01241	PSH	9	0..0	600=	FT			7.12.4.9
Quantity Distributed Method	01240	PSH	8	0..0		ID		0329	7.12.4.8
Quantity in Use	01242	PSH	10	0..0		CQ			7.12.4.10
Quantity in Use Comment	01244	PSH	12	0..0	600=	FT			7.12.4.12
Quantity in Use Method	01243	PSH	11	0..0		ID		0329	7.12.4.11
Quantity Limited Request	00031	RCP	2	0..0		CQ		0126	5.5.6.2
Quantity Manufactured	01238	PSH	6	0..0		CQ			7.12.4.6
Quantity Units	01382	INV	11	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.4.11
Quantity/Timing	00221	ORC	7	0..0		-	Y		4.5.1.7
Quantity/Timing	00221	RXE	1	0..0		-			4.A.4.1
Quantity/Timing	00221	RXG	3	0..0		-			4.A.6.3
Quantity/Timing	00221	OBR	27	0..0		-	Y		7.4.1.27
Query Priority	00027	RCP	1	0..0		ID		0091	5.5.6.1
Query Response Status	00708	QAK	2	0..0		ID		0208	5.5.2.2
Query Tag	00696	QPD	2	0..0	32=	ST			5.5.4.2
Query Tag	00696	QAK	1	0..0	32=	ST			5.5.2.1
Query Tag	00696	QID	1	0..0	32=	ST			5.5.3.1
Race	00113	NK1	35	0..0		CWE	Y	0005	3.4.5.35
Race	00113	IN2	71	0..0		CWE	Y	0005	6.5.7.71
Race	00113	STF	27	0..0		CWE		0005	15.4.8.27
Race	00113	PID	10	0..0		CWE	Y	0005	3.4.2.10
Randomized Study Arm	01046	CSR	12	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.8.1.12
Range of Decimal Precision	00628	OM2	3	0..0	10=	NM	Y		8.8.9.3
Re-activation Approval Indicator	01596	STF	29	0..0		ID		0136	15.4.8.29
Reading Failure	02130	SCD	27	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.27
Re-admission Indicator	00143	PV1	13	0..0		CWE		0092	3.4.3.13
Reason Ended Study	01050	CSR	16	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.1.16
Reason for Study	00263	OBR	31	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.4.1.31
Reason Text	03417	AUT	17	0..0		ST			11.8.2.17

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Receive Character Count	01178	NST	6	0..0		NM			14.4.3.6
Receive Timeouts	01186	NST	14	0..0		NM			14.4.3.14
Receiving Application	00005	MSH	5	0..0		HD		0361	2.14.9.5
Receiving Facility	00006	MSH	6	0..0		HD		0362	2.14.9.6
Receiving Network Address	01826	MSH	25	0..0		HD			2.14.9.25
Receiving Responsible Organization	01824	MSH	23	0..0		XON			2.14.9.23
Recommended Maximum Days Inventory	02082	IVT	23	0..0	4=	NM			17.4.7.23
Recommended Order Amount	02084	IVT	25	0..0	8#	NM			17.4.7.25
Recommended Order Point	02083	IVT	24	0..0	8#	NM			17.4.7.24
Recommended Reorder Theory	02080	IVT	21	0..0		CWE		0642	17.4.7.21
Recommended Safety Stock Days	02081	IVT	22	0..0	4=	NM			17.4.7.22
Recorded Date/Time	00100	EVN	2	0..0		DTM			3.4.1.2
Record-Level Event Code	00664	MFA	1	0..0		ID		0180	8.5.3.1
Record-Level Event Code	00664	MFE	1	0..0		ID		0180	8.5.2.1
Recreational Drug Use Code	01544	PV2	39	0..0		CWE	Y	0431	3.4.4.39
Recurring Service Code	00732	PV2	31	0..0		CWE		0219	3.4.4.31
Reference (Normal) Range for Ordinal and Continuous Observations	00631	OM2	6	0..0		RFR	Y		8.8.9.6
Reference Batch Control ID	00092	BHS	12	0..0	20=	ST			2.14.2.12
Reference Command Number	01390	ECD	1	0..0	10=	NM			13.4.5.1
Reference File Control ID	00078	FHS	12	0..0	20=	ST			2.14.6.12
Reference Interaction Number	01326	ISD	1	0..0		NM			13.4.2.1
References Range	00575	OBX	7	0..0	60=	ST			7.4.2.7
Referral Category	01141	RF1	5	0..0		CWE		0284	11.8.1.5
Referral Disposition	01140	RF1	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0282	11.8.1.4
Referral Documentation Completion Status	02262	RF1	12	0..0		CWE		0865	11.8.1.12
Referral Number	02367	FT1	38	0..0		CX			6.5.1.38
Referral Priority	01138	RF1	2	0..0		CWE		0280	11.8.1.2
Referral Reason	01228	RF1	10	0..0		CWE	Y	0336	11.8.1.10
Referral Reason Text	03401	RF1	14	0..0		ST			11.8.1.14
Referral Source Code	00714	PV2	13	0..0		XCN	Y		3.4.4.13
Referral Status	01137	RF1	1	0..0		CWE		0283	11.8.1.1
Referral Type	01139	RF1	3	0..0		CWE		0281	11.8.1.3
Referring Doctor	00138	PV1	8	0..0		XCN	Y	0010	3.4.3.8
Reflex Allowed	01424	TCD	7	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.10.7
Reflex Tests/Observations	00619	OM1	34	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.8.34
Registration Date/Time	01334	SAC	7	0..0		DTM			13.4.3.7
Reimbursement Action Code	01606	GP2	4	0..0		CWE		0459	6.5.16.4

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Reimbursement Limit	01152	AUT	7	0..0		CP			11.8.2.7
Reimbursement Type Code	01619	GP2	12	0..0		CWE		0470	6.5.16.12
Related Filler Number	01651	TQ2	4	0..0		EI	Y		4.5.5.4
Related Placer Group Number	01652	TQ2	5	0..0		EI	Y		4.5.5.5
Related Placer Number	01650	TQ2	3	0..0		EI	Y		4.5.5.3
Related Product/Service Code Indicator	01976	PSL	22	0..0		CWE		0879	16.4.6.22
Relatedness Assessment	01117	PCR	20	0..0		ID		0250	7.12.3.20
Relationship	00192	NK1	3	0..0		CWE		0063	3.4.5.3
Relationship Modifier	00940	OM1	45	0..0		CWE		0258	8.8.8.45
Relationship to Patient Code	01560	IAM	15	0..0		CWE		0063	3.4.7.15
Relationship to Subject	01898	CON	25	0..0		CWE	Y	0548	9.7.1.25
Relationship to the Patient Start Date	00795	IN2	55	0..0		DT			6.5.7.55
Relationship to the Patient Stop Date	00796	IN2	56	0..0		DT	Y		6.5.7.56
Relationship Type	02241	REL	2	0..0		CWE			12.4.5.2
Relative Discount/Surcharge	02164	DRG	21	0..0		MO			6.5.3.21
Relative Time and Units	01631	TQ1	5	0..0		CQ	Y		4.5.4.5
Relative Weight	02233	DMI	5	0..0	7#	NM			8.13.2.5
Release Information Code	00452	IN1	27	0..0		CWE		0093	6.5.6.27
Relevant Clinical Information	00247	OBR	13	0..0	300=	CWE	Y	0916	4.5.3.13
Religion	00120	STF	40	0..0		CWE		0006	15.4.8.40
Religion	00120	PID	17	0..0		CWE		0006	3.4.2.17
Religion	00120	IN2	39	0..0		CWE		0006	6.5.7.39
Religion	00120	NK1	25	0..0		CWE		0006	3.4.5.25
Religion	00120	GT1	41	0..0		CWE		0006	6.5.5.41
Remaining Benefit Amount	03405	RF1	18	0..0		MO			11.8.1.18
Remaining Benefit Amount	03422	AUT	22	0..0		MO			11.8.2.22
Remote Control Command	01391	ECD	2	0..0		CWE		0368	13.4.5.2
Renewal Date	01881	CER	28	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.28
Repeat Pattern	01629	TQ1	3	0..0		RPT	Y		4.5.4.3
Repeating Interval	00872	ARQ	13	0..0		RI			10.6.1.13
Repeating Interval Duration	00873	ARQ	14	0..0	5=	ST			10.6.1.14
Report Date	01235	PSH	3	0..0		DTM			7.12.4.3
Report Display Order	00605	OM1	20	0..0	20=	ST			8.8.8.20
Report Form Identifier	01297	PSH	2	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.4.2
Report Interval End Date	01237	PSH	5	0..0		DTM			7.12.4.5
Report Interval Start Date	01236	PSH	4	0..0		DTM			7.12.4.4
Report Of Eligibility Date	00451	IN1	26	0..0		DT			6.5.6.26
Report Of Eligibility Flag	00450	IN1	25	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.6.25

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Report Subheader	00604	OM1	19	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.8.19
Report Type	01233	PSH	1	0..0	60=	ST			7.12.4.1
Reported By	01559	IAM	14	0..0		XPN			3.4.7.14
Reported Date/Time	01558	IAM	13	0..0		DTM			3.4.7.13
Reporting Priority	00611	OM1	26	0..0		ID		0169	8.8.8.26
Request Date	01910	RFI	1	0..0		DTM			16.4.1.1
Request Event Reason	00865	ARQ	6	0..0		CWE			10.6.1.6
Requested Completion Time	01393	ECD	4	0..0		-			13.4.5.4
Requested Date/Time	00240	OBR	6	0..0		-			4.5.3.6
Requested Discipline(s)	02375	AUT	11	0..0		CWE	Y		11.8.2.11
Requested Dispense Amount	00302	RXO	11	0..0		NM			4.A.1.11
Requested Dispense Code	00301	RXO	10	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.10
Requested Dispense Units	00303	RXO	12	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.12
Requested Dosage Form	00296	RXO	5	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.5
Requested Drug Strength Volume	01666	RXO	25	0..0	5#	NM			4.A.1.25
Requested Drug Strength Volume Units	01667	RXO	26	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.26
Requested Give Amount - Maximum	00294	RXO	3	0..0		NM			4.A.1.3
Requested Give Amount - Minimum	00293	RXO	2	0..0		NM			4.A.1.2
Requested Give Code	00292	RXO	1	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.1
Requested Give Per (Time Unit)	00308	RXO	17	0..0	20=	ST			4.A.1.17
Requested Give Rate Amount	01218	RXO	21	0..0	6=	ST			4.A.1.21
Requested Give Rate Units	01219	RXO	22	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.22
Requested Give Strength	01121	RXO	18	0..0		NM			4.A.1.18
Requested Give Strength Units	01122	RXO	19	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.19
Requested Give Units	00295	RXO	4	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.1.4
Requested Number of Treatments	01153	AUT	8	0..0		CQ			11.8.2.8
Requested Procedure ID	01658	IPC	2	0..0		EI			4.5.6.2
Requested Start Date/Time Range	00870	ARQ	11	0..0		DR	Y		10.6.1.11
Requisition Line Number	00275	RQD	1	0..0		SI			4.11.1.1
Requisition Quantity	00279	RQD	5	0..0	6#	NM			4.11.1.5
Requisition Unit of Measure	00280	RQD	6	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.1.6
Rerun Dilution Factor	01421	TCD	3	0..0		SN			13.4.10.3
Rerun Dilution Factor Default	01411	TCC	5	0..0		SN			13.4.9.5
Reset	02127	SCD	24	0..0		CNE		0532	17.7.4.24
Resource Group	00899	AIG	5	0..0		CWE	Y		10.6.5.5
Resource Group	00899	AIP	5	0..0		CWE			10.6.7.5
Resource Group ID	01204	RGS	3	0..0		CWE			10.6.3.3
Resource ID	00897	AIG	3	0..0		CWE			10.6.5.3

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Resource Load	00991	CDM	10	0..0	12=	NM			8.10.2.10
Resource Quantity	00900	AIG	6	0..0	5#	NM			10.6.5.6
Resource Quantity Units	00901	AIG	7	0..0		CNE			10.6.5.7
Resource Selection Criteria	00909	APR	2	0..0		SCV	Y	0294	10.6.8.2
Resource Type	00907	AIP	4	0..0		CWE		0182	10.6.7.4
Resource Type	00898	AIG	4	0..0		CWE			10.6.5.4
Respiratory Within Surgery	02372	PR1	24	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.4.24
Response Due Date	01911	RFI	2	0..0		DTM			16.4.1.2
Response Flag	00220	ORC	6	0..0		ID		0121	4.5.1.6
Response Level Code	00663	MFI	6	0..0		ID		0179	8.5.1.6
Response Modality	01440	RCP	3	0..0		CNE		0394	5.5.6.3
Response Required	01392	ECD	3	0..0		ID		0136	13.4.5.3
Responsible Observer	00584	OBX	16	0..0		XCN	Y		7.4.2.16
Responsible Organization	02017	ADJ	15	0..0		XON			16.4.7.15
Responsible Physician	01932	IVC	19	0..0		XCN			16.4.2.19
Responsible Physician ID	01984	PSL	30	0..0		XCN			16.4.6.30
Restricted Disclosure Indicator	01975	PSL	21	0..0		ID		0532	16.4.6.21
Result Copies To	00260	OBR	28	0..0		XCN	Y		4.5.3.28
Result Handling	01647	OBR	49	0..0		CWE		0507	7.4.1.49
Result ID	00065	DSP	5	0..0	20	TX			5.5.1.5
Result Status +	00258	OBR	25	0..0		ID		0123	4.5.3.25
Results Rpt/Status Chng - Date/Time +	00255	OBR	22	0..0		DTM			4.5.3.22
Retention Indicator	00720	PV2	19	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.19
Reusable Cost	02077	IVT	18	0..0		CP			17.4.7.18
Reusable Item Indicator	02076	IVT	17	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.7.17
Revenue Code	01600	GP2	1	0..0		CWE		0456	6.5.16.1
Revenue Code	01600	GP1	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0456	6.5.15.2
Revenue Code	01600	FT1	41	0..0		CWE		0456	6.5.1.41
Revocation Date	01882	CER	29	0..0		DTM			15.4.2.29
Revocation Reason Code	01883	CER	30	0..0		CWE			15.4.2.30
Risk Management Incident Code	01530	RMI	1	0..0		CWE		0427	6.5.14.1
Role Action Reason	01205	ROL	8	0..0		CWE			15.4.7.8
Role Begin Date/Time	01199	ROL	5	0..0		DTM			15.4.7.5
Role Duration	01201	ROL	7	0..0		CWE			15.4.7.7
Role End Date/Time	01200	ROL	6	0..0		DTM			15.4.7.6
Role Executing Physician	01985	PSL	31	0..0		CWE		0881	16.4.6.31
Role Instance ID	01206	ROL	1	0..0		EI			15.4.7.1
Role Person	01198	ROL	4	0..0		XCN	Y		15.4.7.4

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Role-ROL	01197	ROL	3	0..0		CWE		0443	15.4.7.3
Room Coverage Type/Amount	00499	IN2	28	0..0		RMC	Y		6.5.7.28
Room Fee Indicator	00994	CDM	13	0..0		ID		0136	8.10.2.13
Room Rate - Private	00466	IN1	41	0..0		-			6.5.6.41
Room Rate - Semi-Private	00465	IN1	40	0..0		-			6.5.6.40
Root Cause	03308	OBX	27	0..0		CWE		0914	7.4.2.27
Route	00309	RXR	1	0..0		CWE		0162	4.A.2.1
Routing Instruction	01315	RXR	5	0..0		CWE		9999	4.A.2.5
Rules that Trigger Reflex Testing	00620	OM1	35	0..0		TX	Y		8.8.8.35
Ruling Act	02201	ITM	18	0..0		CWE	Y	0793	17.4.2.18
RX Component Type	00313	RXC	1	0..0		ID		0166	4.A.3.1
Sales Tax ID	02042	IVC	30	0..0	20=	ST			16.4.2.30
Schedule ID	00864	SCH	5	0..0		CWE			10.6.2.5
Schedule ID	00864	ARQ	5	0..0		CWE			10.6.1.5
Scheduled Date/Time +	00268	OBR	36	0..0		DTM			7.4.1.36
Scheduled Procedure Step ID	01660	IPC	4	0..0		EI			4.5.6.4
Scheduled Procedure Step Location	01664	IPC	8	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.5.6.8
Scheduled Station AE Title	01665	IPC	9	0..0	16=	ST			4.5.6.9
Scheduled Station Name	01663	IPC	7	0..0		EI			4.5.6.7
Scheduled Time Point	01025	CM2	2	0..0		CWE			8.11.4.2
School	01452	EDU	6	0..0		XON			15.4.3.6
School Address	01454	EDU	8	0..0		XAD			15.4.3.8
School Type Code	01453	EDU	7	0..0		CWE		0402	15.4.3.7
Second Opinion Date	00523	IN3	22	0..0		DT			6.5.8.22
Second Opinion Documentation Received	00525	IN3	24	0..0		CWE	Y	0152	6.5.8.24
Second Opinion Physician	00526	IN3	25	0..0		XCN	Y	0010	6.5.8.25
Second Opinion Status	00524	IN3	23	0..0		CWE		0151	6.5.8.23
Section Description or Heading	02043	PSS	5	0..0	254#	ST			16.4.4.5
Security	00008	MSH	8	0..0	40=	ST			2.14.9.8
Security/Sensitivity	00823	PRB	25	0..0		CWE			12.4.2.25
Segment Action Code	00763	LRL	2	0..0		ID		0206	8.9.4.2
Segment Action Code	00763	RGS	2	0..0		ID		0206	10.6.3.2
Segment Action Code	00763	AIP	2	0..0		ID		0206	10.6.7.2
Segment Action Code	00763	LCH	2	0..0		ID		0206	8.9.3.2
Segment Action Code	00763	AIG	2	0..0		ID		0206	10.6.5.2
Segment Action Code	00763	AIS	2	0..0		ID		0206	10.6.4.2
Segment Action Code	00763	AIL	2	0..0		ID		0206	10.6.6.2
Segment group inclusion	01594	RCP	7	0..0		ID	Y	0391	5.5.6.7

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Segment Group Name	03390	SGH	2	0..0	60#	ST			2.14.13.2
Segment Group Name	03395	SGT	2	0..0	60#	ST			2.14.14.2
Segment Instance Identifier	02150	RXO	30	0..0		EI			4.A.1.30
Segment Unique Key	00764	LRL	3	0..0		EI			8.9.4.3
Segment Unique Key	00764	LCH	3	0..0		EI			8.9.3.3
Send Character Count	01179	NST	7	0..0		NM			14.4.3.7
Sender Address	01062	PES	3	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.1.3
Sender Aware Date/Time	01068	PES	9	0..0		DTM			7.12.1.9
Sender Comment	01067	PES	8	0..0	600=	FT			7.12.1.8
Sender Event Description	01066	PES	7	0..0	600=	FT	Y		7.12.1.7
Sender Event Identifier	01064	PES	5	0..0		EI			7.12.1.5
Sender Individual Name	01060	PES	2	0..0		XCN	Y		7.12.1.2
Sender Organization Name	01059	PES	1	0..0		XON	Y		7.12.1.1
Sender Sequence Number	01065	PES	6	0..0	16=	NM			7.12.1.6
Sender Telephone	01063	PES	4	0..0		XTN	Y		7.12.1.4
Sending Application	00003	MSH	3	0..0		HD		0361	2.14.9.3
Sending Facility	00004	MSH	4	0..0		HD		0362	2.14.9.4
Sending Network Address	01825	MSH	24	0..0		HD			2.14.9.24
Sending Responsible Organization	01823	MSH	22	0..0		XON			2.14.9.22
Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	01554	IAM	9	0..0		CWE		0436	3.4.7.9
Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code	03298	IAR	3	0..0		CWE		0436	3.4.8.3
Separability Indicator	02255	REL	16	0..0		ID		0136	12.4.5.16
Separate Bill	00761	PD1	9	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.11.9
Separator Type	01352	SAC	25	0..0		CWE		0380	13.4.3.25
Sequence Condition Code	01653	TQ2	6	0..0		ID		0504	4.5.5.6
Sequence Condition Time Interval	01655	TQ2	8	0..0		CQ			4.5.5.8
Sequence Number	00013	MSH	13	0..0		NM			2.14.9.13
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM2	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.9.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM6	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.13.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM5	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.12.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM7	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.14.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM1	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.8.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM4	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.11.1
Sequence Number - Test/Observation Master File	00586	OM3	1	0..0	4=	NM			8.8.10.1

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Sequence/Results Flag	01649	TQ2	2	0..0		ID		0503	4.5.5.2
Serial Number	01857	CER	2	0..0	80=	ST			15.4.2.2
Service Duration	01632	TQ1	6	0..0		CQ			4.5.4.6
Service Episode Description	02290	PV1	53	0..0	50#	ST			3.4.3.53
Service Episode Identifier	02291	PV1	54	0..0		CX			3.4.3.54
Service Item Code	01799	IIM	2	0..0		CWE			17.4.1.2
Service Period	00270	ODT	2	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.8.2.2
Service Period	00270	ODS	2	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.8.1.2
Service Provider Taxonomy Code	02369	FT1	40	0..0		CWE			6.5.1.40
Service/Test/Observation Performance Schedule	00625	OM1	40	0..0	60=	ST	Y		8.8.8.40
Servicing Facility	00169	PV1	39	0..0		CWE		0115	3.4.3.39
Session-No	01982	PSL	28	0..0		NM			16.4.6.28
Set ID	02143	ARV	1	0..0		SI			3.4.14.1
Set ID - AFF	01427	AFF	1	0..0		SI			15.4.1.1
Set ID - AIG	00896	AIG	1	0..0		SI			10.6.5.1
Set ID - AIL	00902	AIL	1	0..0		SI			10.6.6.1
Set ID - AIP	00906	AIP	1	0..0		SI			10.6.7.1
Set ID - AIS	00890	AIS	1	0..0		SI			10.6.4.1
Set ID - AL1	00203	AL1	1	0..0		SI			3.4.6.1
Set ID - BPO	01700	BPO	1	0..0		SI			4.14.1.1
Set ID - BPX	01714	BPX	1	0..0		SI			4.14.2.1
Set ID - BTX	01735	BTX	1	0..0		SI			4.14.3.1
Set ID - BUI	03373	BUI	1	0..0		SI			4.17.2.1
Set ID - CDO	03430	CDO	1	0..0		SI			4.A.9.1
Set ID - CER	01856	CER	1	0..0		SI			15.4.2.1
Set ID - CM0	01010	CM0	1	0..0		SI			8.11.2.1
Set ID - CM1	01021	CM1	1	0..0		SI			8.11.3.1
Set ID - CON	01776	CON	1	0..0		SI			9.7.1.1
Set ID - DB1	01283	DB1	1	0..0		SI			3.4.12.1
Set ID - DG1	00375	DG1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.2.1
Set ID - DSP	00061	DSP	1	0..0		SI			5.5.1.1
Set ID - EDU	01448	EDU	1	0..0		SI			15.4.3.1
Set ID - FT1	00355	FT1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.1.1
Set ID - GT1	00405	GT1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.5.1
Set ID - IAM	01612	IAM	1	0..0		SI			3.4.7.1
Set Id - ILT	02086	ILT	1	0..0		SI			17.4.8.1
Set ID - IN1	00426	IN1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.6.1

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Set ID - IN3	00502	IN3	1	0..0		SI			6.5.8.1
Set Id - IVT	02062	IVT	1	0..0		SI			17.4.7.1
Set ID - LAN	01455	LAN	1	0..0		SI			15.4.4.1
Set ID - NK1	00190	NK1	1	0..0		SI			3.4.5.1
Set ID - NTE	00096	NTE	1	0..0		SI			2.14.10.1
Set ID - OBR	00237	OBR	1	0..0		SI			4.5.3.1
Set ID - OBX	00569	OBX	1	0..0		SI			7.4.2.1
Set ID - ORG	01459	ORG	1	0..0		SI			15.4.5.1
Set Id - PAC	02350	PAC	1	0..0		SI			7.18.3.1
Set ID - PCE	02228	PCE	1	0..0		SI			17.4.6.1
Set ID - PID	00104	PID	1	0..0		SI			3.4.2.1
Set Id - PKG	02221	PKG	1	0..0		SI			17.4.5.1
Set ID - PR1	00391	PR1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.4.1
Set ID - PRA	01616	PRA	12	0..0		SI			15.4.6.12
Set ID - PV1	00131	PV1	1	0..0		SI			3.4.3.1
Set ID - PYE	01939	PYE	1	0..0		SI			16.4.3.1
Set ID - RGS	01203	RGS	1	0..0		SI			10.6.3.1
Set ID - RXV	03318	RXV	1	0..0		SI			4.A.8.1
Set ID - SGH	03389	SGH	1	0..0		SI			2.14.13.1
Set ID - SGT	03394	SGT	1	0..0		SI			2.14.14.1
Set ID - SPM	01754	SPM	1	0..0		SI			7.4.3.1
Set ID - TQ1	01627	TQ1	1	0..0		SI			4.5.4.1
Set ID - TQ2	01648	TQ2	1	0..0		SI			4.5.5.1
Set ID - UB1	00530	UB1	1	0..0		SI			6.5.10.1
Set ID - UB2	00553	UB2	1	0..0		SI			6.5.11.1
Set Id - VND	02217	VND	1	0..0		SI			17.4.4.1
Set ID- CM2	01024	CM2	1	0..0		SI			8.11.4.1
Set ID -REL	02240	REL	1	0..0		SI			12.4.5.1
Set ID- TXA	00914	TXA	1	0..0		SI			9.7.3.1
Severity	01814	ERR	4	0..0		ID		0516	2.14.5.4
Severity of Illness Code	01516	ABS	3	0..0		CWE		0421	6.5.12.3
Shipment Condition	02325	SHP	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0544	7.18.2.9
Shipment Confidentiality	02323	SHP	7	0..0		CWE	Y	0907	7.18.2.7
Shipment Handling Code	02326	SHP	10	0..0		CWE	Y	0376	7.18.2.10
Shipment ID	02316	SPM	32	0..0		EI			7.4.3.32
Shipment ID	02317	SHP	1	0..0		EI			7.18.2.1
Shipment Priority	02322	SHP	6	0..0		CWE		0906	7.18.2.6
Shipment Risk Code	02327	SHP	11	0..0		CWE	Y	0489	7.18.2.11

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Shipment Status	02319	SHP	3	0..0		CWE		0905	7.18.2.3
Shipment Status Date/Time	02320	SHP	4	0..0		DTM			7.18.2.4
Shipment Status Reason	02321	SHP	5	0..0		TX			7.18.2.5
SI Conversion Factor	00630	OM2	5	0..0	60=	TX			8.8.9.5
Side of body	01987	PSL	33	0..0		CWE		0894	16.4.6.33
Signature	01861	STF	41	0..0		ED			15.4.8.41
Signature	01861	CER	6	0..0		ED			15.4.2.6
Signature Authority	01270	FAC	9	0..0		XCN	Y		7.12.6.9
Signature Authority Address	01272	FAC	11	0..0		XAD	Y		7.12.6.11
Signature Authority Telecommunication	01273	FAC	12	0..0		XTN			7.12.6.12
Signature Authority Title	01271	FAC	10	0..0	199=	ST			7.12.6.10
Signature Code	01854	IN1	50	0..0		CWE		0535	6.5.6.50
Signature Code Date	01855	IN1	51	0..0		DT			6.5.6.51
Signature on File Date	00729	PV2	28	0..0		DT			3.4.4.28
Single Use Device	01106	PCR	9	0..0		CWE		0244	7.12.3.9
Slot Spacing Criteria	00911	APR	4	0..0	5=	NM			10.6.8.4
Software Binary ID	01837	SFT	4	0..0	20#	ST			2.14.12.4
Software Certified Version or Release Number	01835	SFT	2	0..0	15#	ST			2.14.12.2
Software Install Date	01839	SFT	6	0..0		DTM			2.14.12.6
Software Product Information	01838	SFT	5	0..0		TX			2.14.12.5
Software Product Name	01836	SFT	3	0..0	20#	ST			2.14.12.3
Software Vendor Organization	01834	SFT	1	0..0		XON			2.14.12.1
Sort-by Field	01624	RCP	6	0..0		SRT	Y		5.5.6.6
Source Date	03426	AUT	26	0..0		DTM			11.8.2.26
Source Date	03409	RF1	22	0..0		DTM			11.8.1.22
Source Identifier	01174	NST	2	0..0		ST			14.4.3.2
Source Information Instance Identifier	02243	REL	4	0..0		EI			12.4.5.4
Source Location Identifier	02064	IVT	4	0..0		EI			17.4.7.4
Source Location Name	02278	IVT	5	0..0	999=	ST			17.4.7.5
Source of Comment	00097	NTE	2	0..0		ID		0105	2.14.10.2
Source Phone	03410	RF1	23	0..0		XTN			11.8.1.23
Source Phone	03427	AUT	27	0..0		XTN			11.8.2.27
Source Text	03425	AUT	25	0..0		ST			11.8.2.25
Source Text	03408	RF1	21	0..0		ST			11.8.1.21
Source Type	01175	NST	3	0..0		ID		0332	14.4.3.3
Special Access Restriction Instructions	02147	ARV	5	0..0	250=	ST	Y		3.4.14.5
Special Administration Instructions	00343	RXG	13	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.6.13

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Special Costs	01930	IVC	17	0..0		CP			16.4.2.17
Special Coverage Approval Name	00493	IN2	22	0..0		XPN	Y		6.5.7.22
Special Coverage Approval Title	00494	IN2	23	0..0	30#	ST			6.5.7.23
Special Dispensing Instructions	00330	RXD	15	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.5.15
Special Dispensing Instructions	00330	RXE	21	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.4.21
Special Handling Code	01370	ITM	29	0..0		CWE		0376	17.4.2.29
Special Handling Code	01370	SAC	43	0..0		CWE	Y	0376	13.4.3.43
Special Handling Requirements	00649	OM4	9	0..0		TX			8.8.11.9
Special Order Indicator	01499	OM7	23	0..0		ID		0136	8.8.14.23
Special Processing Code	02365	FT1	36	0..0		CWE	Y		6.5.1.36
Special Program Code	00719	PV2	18	0..0		CWE		0214	3.4.4.18
Special Program Indicator	00541	UB1	12	0..0		-			6.5.10.12
Special Service Request Relationship	01657	TQ2	10	0..0		ID		0506	4.5.5.10
Special Visit Count	00815	UB2	17	0..0		NM			6.5.11.17
Specialty	00689	PRA	5	0..0		SPD	Y	0337	15.4.6.5
Specialty Type	00966	LDP	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0265	8.9.5.4
Specimen	00646	OM4	6	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.11.6
Specimen Action Code *	00245	OBR	11	0..0		ID		0065	7.4.1.11
Specimen Additives	01758	SPM	6	0..0		CWE	Y	0371	7.4.3.6
Specimen Appropriateness	01769	SPM	23	0..0		CWE		0492	7.4.3.23
Specimen Availability	01766	SPM	20	0..0		ID		0136	7.4.3.20
Specimen Child Role	01775	SPM	29	0..0		CWE		0494	7.4.3.29
Specimen Collection Amount	01902	SPM	12	0..0		CQ			7.4.3.12
Specimen Collection Date/Time	01765	SPM	17	0..0		DR			7.4.3.17
Specimen Collection Method	01759	SPM	7	0..0		CWE		0488	7.4.3.7
Specimen Collection Site	01761	SPM	10	0..0		CWE		0543	7.4.3.10
Specimen Component	01355	SAC	28	0..0		CWE		0372	13.4.3.28
Specimen Condition	01770	SPM	24	0..0		CWE	Y	0493	7.4.3.24
Specimen Current Quantity	01771	SPM	25	0..0		CQ			7.4.3.25
Specimen Description	01764	SPM	14	0..0		ST	Y		7.4.3.14
Specimen Expiration Date/Time	01904	SPM	19	0..0		DTM			7.4.3.19
Specimen Handling Code	01908	SPM	15	0..0		CWE	Y	0376	7.4.3.15
Specimen Handling Code	01908	OM4	15	0..0		CWE	Y	0376	8.8.11.15
Specimen ID	01755	SPM	2	0..0		EIP			7.4.3.2
Specimen Parent IDs	01756	SPM	3	0..0		EIP	Y		7.4.3.3
Specimen Preference	03311	OM4	16	0..0		ID		0920	8.8.11.16
Specimen Priorities	00653	OM4	13	0..0		ID	Y	0027	8.8.11.13
Specimen Quality	01768	SPM	22	0..0		CWE		0491	7.4.3.22

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Specimen Received Date/Time	00248	SPM	18	0..0		DTM			7.4.3.18
Specimen Received Date/Time	00248	OBR	14	0..0		DTM			7.4.1.14
Specimen Reject Reason	01767	SPM	21	0..0		CWE	Y	0490	7.4.3.21
Specimen Required	00589	OM1	4	0..0		ID		0136	8.8.8.4
Specimen Requirements	00652	OM4	12	0..0		TX			8.8.11.12
Specimen Retention Time	00654	OM4	14	0..0		CQ			8.8.11.14
Specimen Risk Code	01903	SPM	16	0..0		CWE	Y	0489	7.4.3.16
Specimen Role	01762	SPM	11	0..0		CWE	Y	0369	7.4.3.11
Specimen Source	00249	SAC	6	0..0		-			13.4.3.6
Specimen Source	00249	OBR	15	0..0		-			4.5.3.15
Specimen Source	00249	TCC	3	0..0		-			13.4.9.3
Specimen Source Site	01901	SPM	8	0..0		CWE		9999	7.4.3.8
Specimen Source Site Modifier	01760	SPM	9	0..0		CWE	Y	0542	7.4.3.9
Specimen Type	01900	SPM	4	0..0		CWE		0487	7.4.3.4
Specimen Type Modifier	01757	SPM	5	0..0		CWE	Y	0541	7.4.3.5
Sponsor Patient ID	01038	CSR	4	0..0		CX			7.8.1.4
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CM0	2	0..0		EI			8.11.2.2
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CTI	1	0..0		EI			7.8.4.1
Sponsor Study ID	01011	CSR	1	0..0		EI			7.8.1.1
SSN Number - Patient	00122	PID	19	0..0		-			3.4.2.19
Staff Identifier List	00672	STF	2	0..0		CX	Y	0061	15.4.8.2
Staff Name	00673	STF	3	0..0		XPN	Y		15.4.8.3
Staff Type	00674	STF	4	0..0		CWE	Y	0182	15.4.8.4
Start Date	00197	NK1	8	0..0		DT			3.4.5.8
Start Date/Time	01202	AIS	4	0..0		DTM			10.6.4.4
Start Date/Time	01202	AIP	6	0..0		DTM			10.6.7.6
Start Date/Time	01202	AIL	6	0..0		DTM			10.6.6.6
Start Date/Time	01202	AIG	8	0..0		DTM			10.6.5.8
Start Date/Time	01202	EQP	3	0..0		DTM			13.4.12.3
Start date/time	01633	TQ1	7	0..0		DTM			4.5.4.7
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIS	5	0..0		NM			10.6.4.5
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIG	9	0..0		NM			10.6.5.9
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIP	7	0..0		NM			10.6.7.7
Start Date/Time Offset	00891	AIL	7	0..0		NM			10.6.6.7
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIS	6	0..0		CNE			10.6.4.6
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIP	8	0..0		CNE			10.6.7.8
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIG	10	0..0		CNE			10.6.5.10
Start Date/Time Offset Units	00892	AIL	8	0..0		CNE			10.6.6.8

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Starting Notification Code	01406	CNS	5	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.8.5
Starting Notification Date/Time	01404	CNS	3	0..0		DTM			13.4.8.3
Starting Notification Reference Number	01402	CNS	1	0..0	10=	NM			13.4.8.1
Stated Variance Date/Time	01214	VAR	3	0..0		DTM			12.4.4.3
Statistics Available	01173	NST	1	0..0		ID		0136	14.4.3.1
Statistics End	01177	NST	5	0..0		DTM			14.4.3.5
Statistics Start	01176	NST	4	0..0		DTM			14.4.3.4
Status Admission	02176	DRG	33	0..0		CWE		0759	6.5.3.33
Status Age	02170	DRG	27	0..0		CWE		0749	6.5.3.27
Status Financial Calculation	02163	DRG	20	0..0		CWE		0742	6.5.3.20
Status Gender	02169	DRG	26	0..0		CWE		0749	6.5.3.26
Status Length of Stay	02171	DRG	28	0..0		CWE		0749	6.5.3.28
Status Patient	02161	DRG	17	0..0		CWE		0739	6.5.3.17
Status Respiration Minutes	02175	DRG	32	0..0		CWE		0757	6.5.3.32
Status Same Day Flag	02172	DRG	29	0..0		CWE		0749	6.5.3.29
Status Separation Mode	02173	DRG	30	0..0		CWE		0749	6.5.3.30
Status Weight at Birth	02174	DRG	31	0..0		CWE		0755	6.5.3.31
Statused at Date/Time	01565	IAM	20	0..0		DTM			3.4.7.20
Statused by Organization	01564	IAM	19	0..0		XON			3.4.7.19
Statused by Person	01563	IAM	18	0..0		XCN			3.4.7.18
Sterile Indicator	03304	ITM	31	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.31
Sterilization Cycle	02214	STZ	2	0..0		CWE		0702	17.4.3.2
Sterilization Type	02213	STZ	1	0..0		CWE		0806	17.4.3.1
Sterilize Time	02110	SCD	7	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.7
Sterilizer Temperature	02118	SCD	15	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.15
Stillborn Indicator	01527	ABS	14	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.12.14
Stocked Item Indicator	02074	IVT	15	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.7.15
Stocked Item Indicator	02197	ITM	14	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.14
Stoploss Limit Flag	00808	IN2	68	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.68
Strain	01541	PID	37	0..0	80=	ST			3.4.2.37
Stratum for Study Randomization	01047	CSR	13	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.8.1.13
Student Indicator	00745	PD1	5	0..0		CWE		0231	3.4.11.5
Student Indicator	00745	NK1	24	0..0		CWE		0231	3.4.5.24
Student Indicator	00745	IN2	38	0..0		CWE		0231	6.5.7.38
Student Indicator	00745	GT1	40	0..0		CWE		0231	6.5.5.40
Study Authorizing Provider	01042	CSR	8	0..0		XCN	Y		7.8.1.8
Study Instance UID	01659	IPC	3	0..0		EI			4.5.6.3
Study Phase Evaluability	01054	CSP	4	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.2.4

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CTI	2	0..0		CWE			7.8.4.2
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CSP	1	0..0		CWE			7.8.2.1
Study Phase Identifier	01022	CM1	2	0..0		CWE			8.11.3.2
Study Quality Control Codes	01057	CSS	3	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.8.3.3
Study Randomization Date/time	01045	CSR	11	0..0		DTM	Y		7.8.1.11
Study Scheduled Patient Time Point	01056	CSS	2	0..0		DTM			7.8.3.2
Study Scheduled Time Point	01055	CSS	1	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.3.1
Study Scheduled Time Point	01055	CTI	3	0..0		CWE		9999	7.8.4.3
Subject Competence Indicator	01791	CON	16	0..0		ID		0136	9.7.1.16
Subject Directory Attribute Extension	01868	CER	14	0..0		CWE	Y		15.4.2.14
Subject ID	01867	CER	12	0..0		EI			15.4.2.12
Subject Name	01907	CER	13	0..0	250=	ST			15.4.2.13
Subject Public Key Info	01869	CER	15	0..0		CWE			15.4.2.15
Subject to Expiration Indicator	02190	ITM	6	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.6
Subject-specific Consent Background Text	01783	CON	8	0..0		FT	Y		9.7.1.8
Subject-specific Consent Text	01781	CON	6	0..0		FT	Y		9.7.1.6
Substance Container Identifier	01428	SID	3	0..0	200=	ST			13.4.11.3
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXA	16	0..0		DTM	Y		4.A.7.16
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXG	20	0..0		DTM	Y		4.A.6.20
Substance Expiration Date	01130	RXD	19	0..0		DTM	Y		4.A.5.19
Substance Identifier	01372	INV	1	0..0		CWE		0451	13.4.4.1
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXD	18	0..0	20=	ST	Y		4.A.5.18
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXG	19	0..0	20=	ST	Y		4.A.6.19
Substance Lot Number	01129	RXA	15	0..0	20=	ST	Y		4.A.1.15
Substance Lot Number	01129	SID	2	0..0	20=	ST			13.4.11.2
Substance Manufacturer Identifier	01429	SID	4	0..0		CWE		0385	13.4.11.4
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXD	20	0..0		CWE	Y		4.A.5.20
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXA	17	0..0		CWE	Y		4.A.1.17
Substance Manufacturer Name	01131	RXG	21	0..0		CWE	Y		4.A.6.21
Substance Status	01373	INV	2	0..0		CWE	Y	0383	13.4.4.2
Substance Type	01374	INV	3	0..0		CWE		0384	13.4.4.3
Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason	01136	RXA	18	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.7.18
Substitute Allowed	00291	RQ1	7	0..0		ID		0136	4.11.2.7
Substitute Item Identifier	02078	IVT	19	0..0		EI	Y		17.4.7.19
Substitute Value	02012	ADJ	10	0..0	16=	NM			16.4.7.10
Substitution Status	00322	RXE	9	0..0		ID		0167	4.A.4.9
Substitution Status	00322	RXD	11	0..0		ID		0167	4.A.5.11
Substitution Status	00322	RXG	10	0..0		ID		0167	4.A.6.10

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Supplementary Code	01476	RXD	25	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.5.25
Supplementary Code	01476	RXC	7	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.3.7
Supplementary Code	01476	RXO	24	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.1.24
Supplementary Code	01476	RXE	31	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	4.A.4.31
Supplier Identifier	01389	INV	18	0..0		CWE		0386	13.4.4.18
Supply Risk Codes	02266	ITM	15	0..0		CWE		0871	17.4.2.15
Surgeon	00401	PR1	11	0..0		-			6.5.4.11
Suspend Flag	00806	IN2	66	0..0		ID		0136	6.5.7.66
Syringe Manufacturer	03339	RXV	18	0..0		CWE			4.A.8.18
Syringe Model Number	03385	RXV	19	0..0		CWE			4.A.8.19
Syringe Size	03386	RXV	20	0..0	20=	NM			4.A.8.20
Syringe Size Units	03431	RXV	21	0..0		CWE			4.A.8.21
System Date/Time	01172	NCK	1	0..0		DTM			14.4.1.1
System Entry Date/Time	01225	RXA	22	0..0		DTM			4.A.1.22
System Induced Contaminants	01367	SAC	40	0..0		CWE	Y	0374	13.4.3.40
Target Anatomic Site Of Test	00941	OM1	46	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.8.46
Target Information Instance Identifier	02244	REL	5	0..0		EI			12.4.5.5
Target Value	01896	INV	20	0..0		CQ			13.4.4.20
Taxable	00290	RQ1	6	0..0		ID		0136	4.11.2.6
Taxable Item Indicator	02205	ITM	22	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.22
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	PID	35	0..0		CWE			3.4.2.35
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	OM1	50	0..0		CWE			8.8.8.50
Taxonomic Classification Code	01539	OM4	18	0..0		CWE	Y		8.8.11.18
Technician +	00266	OBR	34	0..0		NDL	Y		7.4.1.34
Telephone Number of Section	00602	OM1	17	0..0		XTN			8.8.8.17
Temp Max	02106	SCD	3	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.3
Temp Min	02107	SCD	4	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.4
Temperature	01358	SAC	31	0..0		SN			13.4.3.31
Temporary Location	00141	PV1	11	0..0		PL			3.4.3.11
Test Criticality	03313	TCC	15	0..0		CWE			13.4.9.15
Test/Fluid Identifier(s)	01386	INV	15	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	13.4.4.15
Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery	00655	OM5	2	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.12.2
Test/Service Default Duration Quantity	01486	OM7	8	0..0	5#	NM			8.8.14.8
Test/Service Default Duration Units	01487	OM7	9	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.14.9
Test/Service Default Frequency	01488	OM7	10	0..0	60=	CWE			8.8.14.10
Text Instruction	00272	ODT	3	0..0	80#	ST			4.8.2.3
Text Instruction	00272	ODS	4	0..0	80#	ST	Y		4.8.1.4

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Text instruction	01637	TQ1	11	0..0	250=	TX			4.5.4.11
Text Message	00020	MSA	3	0..0		-			2.14.8.3
Thermal Rinse Time	02132	SCD	29	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.29
This payload	01622	QAK	5	0..0	10=	NM			5.5.2.5
This Relationship Instance Identifier	02242	REL	3	0..0		EI			12.4.5.3
Time Selection Criteria	00908	APR	1	0..0		SCV	Y	0294	10.6.8.1
Tissue Type Code	01502	PR1	18	0..0		CWE	Y	0417	6.5.4.18
Title of Study	01013	CM0	4	0..0	300#	ST			8.11.2.4
Total Accrual to Date	01016	CM0	7	0..0	8=	NM			8.11.2.7
Total Adjustments	00178	PV1	48	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.48
Total Amount Professional Part + Technical Part	01998	PSL	44	0..0		CP			16.4.6.44
Total Charge	02166	DRG	23	0..0		MO			6.5.3.23
Total Charges	00177	PV1	47	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.47
Total Cycle Time	02112	SCD	9	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.9
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXO	23	0..0		CQ			4.A.1.23
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXD	12	0..0		CQ			4.A.5.12
Total Daily Dose	00329	RXE	19	0..0		CQ			4.A.4.19
Total Duration Of Therapy	01101	PCR	4	0..0		CQ			7.12.3.4
Total Invoice Amount without Prepaid Amount	01935	IVC	22	0..0		CP			16.4.2.22
Total occurrences	01640	TQ1	14	0..0	10=	NM			4.5.4.14
Total Payments	00179	PV1	49	0..0	12=	NM			3.4.3.49
Total-Amount of VAT	01936	IVC	23	0..0		CP			16.4.2.23
TP-Value PP	01989	PSL	35	0..0		CP			16.4.6.35
TP-Value Technical Part	01994	PSL	40	0..0		CP			16.4.6.40
Track Department Usage Indicator	02209	ITM	26	0..0		CNE		0532	17.4.2.26
Transaction Amount - Extended	00365	FT1	11	0..0		CP			6.5.1.11
Transaction amount - unit	00366	IVT	13	0..0		CP			17.4.7.13
Transaction amount - unit	00366	PCE	4	0..0		CP			17.4.6.4
Transaction amount - unit	00366	FT1	12	0..0		CP			6.5.1.12
Transaction amount - unit	00366	ITM	13	0..0		CP			17.4.2.13
Transaction Batch ID	00357	FT1	3	0..0		ST			6.5.1.3
Transaction Code	00361	IVT	12	0..0		CWE		0132	17.4.7.12
Transaction Code	00361	ITM	12	0..0		CWE		0132	17.4.2.12
Transaction Code	00361	FT1	7	0..0		CWE		0132	6.5.1.7
Transaction Code	00361	PCE	3	0..0		CWE		0132	17.4.6.3
Transaction Data	01433	EQP	5	0..0		FT			13.4.12.5
Transaction Date	00358	FT1	4	0..0		DR			6.5.1.4

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Transaction Description	00362	FT1	8	0..0		-			6.5.1.8
Transaction Description - Alt	00363	FT1	9	0..0		-			6.5.1.9
Transaction ID	00356	FT1	2	0..0		ST			6.5.1.2
Transaction Posting Date	00359	FT1	5	0..0		DTM			6.5.1.5
Transaction Quantity	00364	FT1	10	0..0	6=	NM			6.5.1.10
Transaction Reference Key	01847	FT1	31	0..0		SI	Y		6.5.1.31
Transaction Type	00360	FT1	6	0..0		CWE		0017	6.5.1.6
Transcription Date/Time	00920	TXA	7	0..0		DTM			9.7.3.7
Transcriptionist +	00267	OBR	35	0..0		NDL	Y		4.5.3.35
Transcriptionist Code/Name	00924	TXA	11	0..0		XCN	Y		9.7.3.11
Transfer Medical Service Code	01515	ABS	2	0..0		CWE		0069	6.5.12.2
Transfer Reason	00184	PV2	4	0..0		CWE			3.4.4.4
Transfer to Bad Debt Code	00159	PV1	29	0..0		CWE		0110	3.4.3.29
Transfer to Bad Debt Date	00160	PV1	30	0..0		DT			3.4.3.30
Translator Assistance Indicator	01792	CON	17	0..0		ID		0136	9.7.1.17
Transport Arranged	01032	OBR	41	0..0		ID		0224	7.4.1.41
Transport Arrangement Responsibility	01031	OBR	40	0..0		CWE		9999	7.4.1.40
Transport Logistics of Collected Sample *	01029	OBR	38	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	7.4.1.38
Transport Temperature	03383	BUI	11	0..0		NR			4.17.2.11
Transport Temperature Units	03384	BUI	12	0..0		CNE		0931	4.17.2.12
Transportation Mode	00262	OBR	30	0..0		ID		0124	7.4.1.30
Tray Identifier	01340	SAC	13	0..0		EI			13.4.3.13
Tray Type	00273	ODT	1	0..0		CWE		0160	4.8.2.1
Tray Type - SAC	01339	SAC	12	0..0		CWE		0379	13.4.3.12
Treating Organizational Unit	02371	PR1	23	0..0		PL	Y		6.5.4.23
Treatment	01357	SAC	30	0..0		CWE		0373	13.4.3.30
Triage Code	01519	ABS	6	0..0		CWE		0422	6.5.12.6
Tribal Citizenship	01840	PID	39	0..0		CWE	Y	0171	3.4.2.39
Type	00269	ODS	1	0..0		ID		0159	4.8.1.1
Type Of Agreement Code	00456	IN1	31	0..0		CWE		0098	6.5.6.31
Type of Bill Code	01599	GP1	1	0..0		CWE		0455	6.5.15.1
Typical Turn-Around Time	00608	OM1	23	0..0		NM			8.8.8.23
UB-82 Locator 2	00549	UB1	20	0..0		-			6.5.10.20
UB-82 Locator 27	00551	UB1	22	0..0		-			6.5.10.22
UB-82 Locator 45	00552	UB1	23	0..0		-			6.5.10.23
UB-82 Locator 9	00550	UB1	21	0..0		-			6.5.10.21
Under Temperature	02120	SCD	17	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.17
Uniform Billing Locator 11 (state)	00562	UB2	10	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.10

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Uniform Billing Locator 2 (state)	00561	UB2	9	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.9
Uniform Billing Locator 31 (national)	00563	UB2	11	0..0		ST			6.5.11.11
Uniform Billing Locator 49 (national)	00565	UB2	13	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.13
Uniform Billing Locator 56 (state)	00566	UB2	14	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.14
Uniform Billing Locator 57 (sational)	00567	UB2	15	0..0		ST			6.5.11.15
Uniform Billing Locator 78 (state)	00568	UB2	16	0..0		ST	Y		6.5.11.16
Unique Document File Name	00927	TXA	16	0..0		ST			9.7.3.16
Unique Document Number	00925	TXA	12	0..0		EI			9.7.3.12
Unit Cost	00374	FT1	22	0..0		CP			6.5.1.22
United Nations Standard Products and Services Code (UNSPSC)	03306	ITM	33	0..0		CWE		0396	17.4.2.33
Units	00574	OBX	6	0..0		CWE			7.4.2.6
Units	00574	TCC	13	0..0		CWE			13.4.9.13
Units of Measure	00627	OM2	2	0..0		CWE		9999	8.8.9.2
Universal Service Identifier	00238	AIS	3	0..0		CWE			10.6.4.3
Universal Service Identifier	00238	TCC	1	0..0		CWE			13.4.9.1
Universal Service Identifier	00238	TCD	1	0..0		CWE			13.4.10.1
Universal Service Identifier	00238	OM7	2	0..0		CWE			8.8.14.2
Universal Service Identifier	00238	OBR	4	0..0		CWE			7.4.1.4
User Authentication Credential	02268	UAC	2	0..0		ED			2.14.15.2
User Authentication Credential Type Code	02267	UAC	1	0..0		CWE		0615	2.14.15.1
User Defined Access Checks	00581	OBX	13	0..0	20=	ST			7.16.4.13
User Message	01818	ERR	8	0..0	250#	TX			2.14.5.8
User Parameters (in successive fields)	01435	QPD	3	0..0	256=	varies			5.5.4.3
Valid Coded "Answers"	00637	OM3	3	0..0		CWE	Y	9999	8.8.10.3
Valid Patient Classes	00967	LDP	5	0..0	1=	CWE	Y	0004	8.9.5.5
Valid Patient Classes	00967	PRC	4	0..0	1=	CWE	Y	0004	8.10.3.4
Validation	02001	PSL	47	0..0		ID		0136	16.4.6.47
Value Amount & Code	00539	UB1	10	0..0		-	Y		6.5.10.10
Value Amount & Code (39-41)	00558	UB2	6	0..0		UVC	Y		6.5.11.6
Value Type	00570	OBX	2	0..0		ID		0125	7.16.3.2
Value Type	00570	OM3	7	0..0		ID		0125	8.8.10.7
Variance Classification	01216	VAR	5	0..0		CWE			12.4.4.5
Variance Description	01217	VAR	6	0..0	512=	ST	Y		12.4.4.6
Variance Instance ID	01212	VAR	1	0..0		EI			12.4.4.1
Variance Originator	01215	VAR	4	0..0		XCN	Y		12.4.4.4
VAT-Rate	01999	PSL	45	0..0	3=	NM			16.4.6.45
VAT-Rates applied	01937	IVC	24	0..0	1..5	NM	Y		16.4.2.24

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.

Description	Item#	Seg	Seq#	Len	C.Len	DT	Rep	Table	Chapter
Vendor Catalog	00289	RQ1	5	0..0	16=	ST			4.11.2.5
Vendor Catalog Number	02219	VND	4	0..0		EI			17.4.4.4
Vendor ID	00288	RQ1	4	0..0		CWE		9999	4.11.2.4
Vendor Identifier	02218	VND	2	0..0		EI			17.4.4.2
Vendor Name	02276	VND	3	0..0	999=	ST			17.4.4.3
Verification By	00455	IN1	30	0..0		XCN	Y		6.5.6.30
Verification Date/Time	00454	IN1	29	0..0		DTM			6.5.6.29
Verification Status	00470	IN1	45	0..0	2=	ST			6.5.6.45
Verified By	00225	ORC	11	0..0		XCN	Y		4.5.1.11
Version	01858	CER	3	0..0	80=	ST			15.4.2.3
Version ID	00012	MSH	12	0..0		VID			2.14.9.12
Veterans Military Status	00130	PID	27	0..0		CWE		0172	3.4.2.27
VIP Indicator	00146	GT1	57	0..0		CWE		0099	6.5.5.57
VIP Indicator	00146	NK1	39	0..0		CWE		0099	3.4.5.39
VIP Indicator	00146	PV1	16	0..0		CWE		0099	3.4.3.16
VIP Indicator	01852	IN1	53	0..0		CWE		0099	6.5.6.53
Visit Description	00713	PV2	12	0..0	50#	ST			3.4.4.12
Visit Indicator	01226	PV1	51	0..0		CWE		0326	3.4.3.51
Visit Number	00149	PV1	19	0..0		CX			3.4.3.19
Visit Priority Code	00726	PV2	25	0..0		CWE		0217	3.4.4.25
Visit Protection Indicator	00723	PV2	22	0..0		ID		0136	3.4.4.22
Visit Publicity Code	00722	PV2	21	0..0		CWE		0215	3.4.4.21
Visit User Code	00187	PV2	7	0..0		CWE	Y	0130	3.4.4.7
Visiting Hours	00976	LDP	10	0..0		VH	Y	0267	8.9.5.10
Volume Units	03379	BUI	7	0..0		CNE		0930	4.17.2.7
Volume Units	01351	SAC	24	0..0		CWE		9999	13.4.3.24
Wash Time	02133	SCD	30	0..0		CQ			17.7.4.30
Weight Units	03377	BUI	5	0..0		CNE		0929	4.17.2.5
When to Charge	00234	BLG	1	0..0		CCD		0100	4.5.2.1

Health Level Seven, Version 2.8 © 2014. All rights reserved.